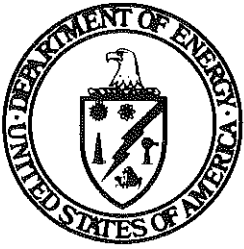


FILE COPY

---

**Final Environmental Impact Statement**

---



**500 KV INTERNATIONAL  
TRANSMISSION LINE  
NSP-TR-1**

**Forbes, Minnesota to Manitoba, Canada**

**Northern States Power Company**

---

**U.S. DEPARTMENT OF ENERGY**

**January 1979**

---

Available from:

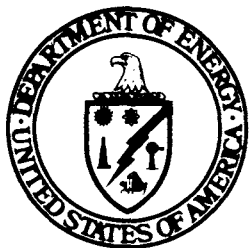
National Technical Information Service (NTIS)  
U.S. Department of Commerce  
5285 Port Royal Road  
Springfield, Virginia 22161

Price: Printed Copy: \$9.00  
Microfiche: \$9.00

---

## **Final Environmental Impact Statement**

---



# **500 KV INTERNATIONAL TRANSMISSION LINE NSP-TR-1**

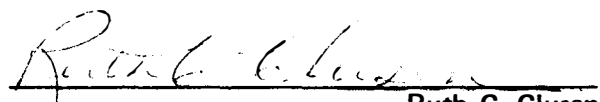
**Forbes, Minnesota to Manitoba, Canada**

**Northern States Power Company**

---

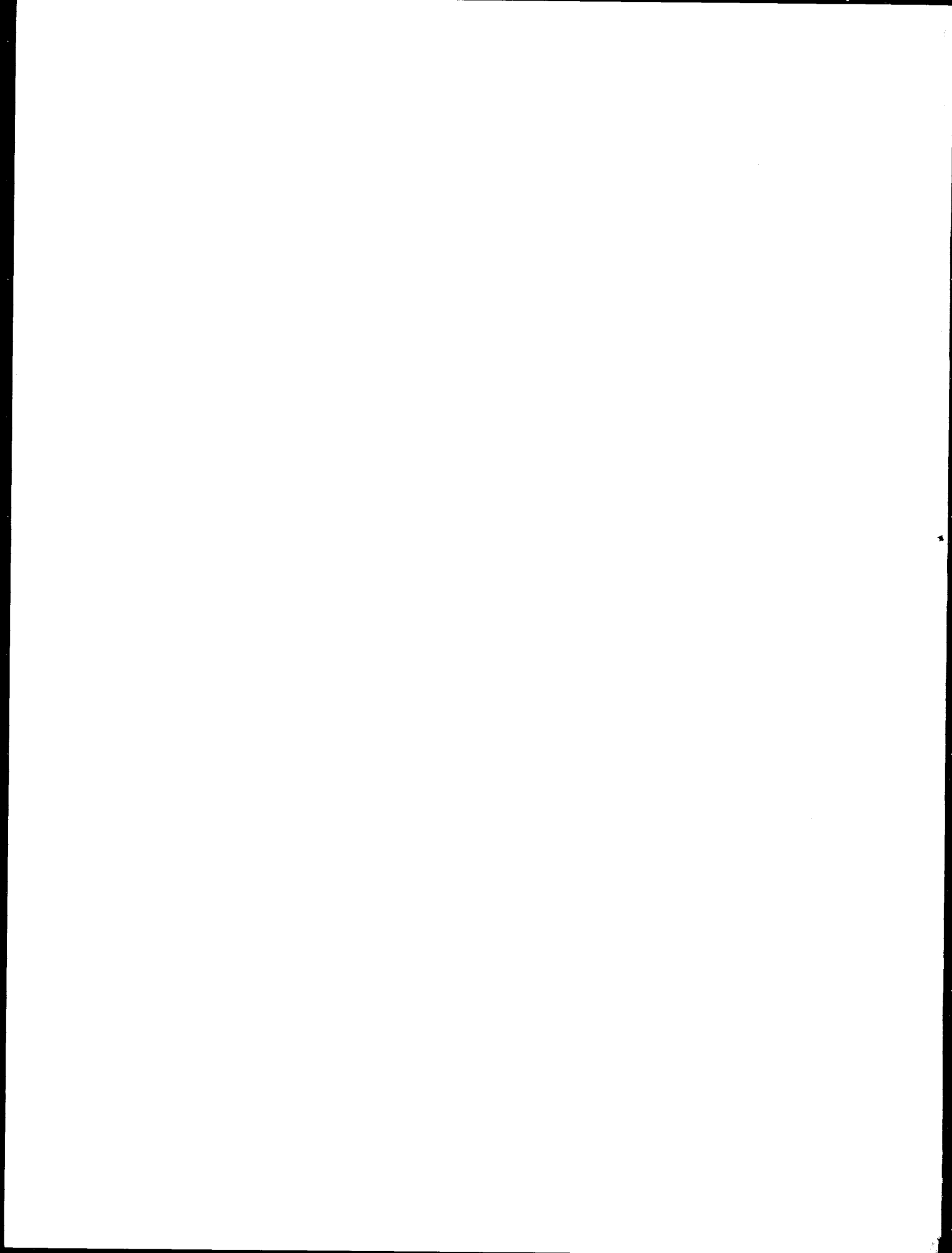
Responsible Official

**U.S. DEPARTMENT OF ENERGY**  
Washington, DC 20545

  
Ruth C. Clusen  
Assistant Secretary for Environment

**January 1979**

---



# CONTENTS

	<u>Page</u>
List of Figures . . . . .	vi
List of Tables . . . . .	vii
1. SUMMARY AND CONCLUSIONS . . . . .	1-1
1.1 Introduction . . . . .	1-1
1.2 Construction Impacts . . . . .	1-1
1.3 Operational Impacts . . . . .	1-2
1.4 Overall Findings . . . . .	1-2
2. THE PROPOSED PROJECT . . . . .	2-1
2.1 Objectives . . . . .	2-1
2.2 General Description . . . . .	2-1
2.3 Federal Requirements . . . . .	2-1
2.4 The Proposed Transmission Line . . . . .	2-1
2.4.1 Proposed Route . . . . .	2-1
2.4.1.1 Route Selection Process . . . . .	2-1
2.4.1.2 The Designated Route . . . . .	2-2
2.4.2 Design Parameters . . . . .	2-4
2.4.2.1 Tower Design . . . . .	2-4
2.4.2.2 Conductor Design . . . . .	2-7
2.4.2.3 Line Design . . . . .	2-7
2.4.2.4 Right-of-Way Requirements . . . . .	2-7
2.4.2.5 Substation Accommodations . . . . .	2-10
2.5 Construction of the Line . . . . .	2-10
2.5.1 Right-of-Way Clearing . . . . .	2-10
2.5.1.1 Seasonal Aspects of Vegetation Clearing and Line Construction . . . . .	2-12
2.5.1.2 Clearing Methods . . . . .	2-12
2.5.1.3 Disposal of Cleared Vegetation . . . . .	2-12
2.5.2 Access Roads and Bridges . . . . .	2-13
2.5.2.1 Access Roads . . . . .	2-13
2.5.2.2 Bridges . . . . .	2-13
2.5.3 Tower Installation . . . . .	2-14
2.5.3.1 Tower Foundation System . . . . .	2-14
2.5.3.2 Tower Erection Procedure . . . . .	2-14
2.5.4 Conductor Stringing . . . . .	2-14
2.5.5 Environmental Controls and Impact Mitigation Measures . . . . .	2-15
2.5.5.1 Timing of Clearing . . . . .	2-15
2.5.5.2 Selective Clearing . . . . .	2-15
2.5.5.3 Debris Removal . . . . .	2-15
2.5.5.4 Erosion Control . . . . .	2-15
2.6 Operation and Maintenance of the Line . . . . .	2-16
2.6.1 Operational Characteristics . . . . .	2-16
2.6.1.1 Corona Phenomena . . . . .	2-16
2.6.1.2 Conduction Potential . . . . .	2-17
2.6.1.3 Induction Potential . . . . .	2-17
2.6.2 Maintenance . . . . .	2-18
2.6.2.1 Transmission Line . . . . .	2-18
2.6.2.2 Right-of-Way . . . . .	2-18
2.6.3 Restoration . . . . .	2-20
References for Section 2 . . . . .	2-20
3. THE AFFECTED ENVIRONMENT . . . . .	3-1
3.1 Land Use . . . . .	3-1
3.1.1 Land Ownership Patterns . . . . .	3-1
3.1.1.1 Federal . . . . .	3-1
3.1.1.2 State . . . . .	3-1
3.1.1.3 County . . . . .	3-1
3.1.1.4 Private . . . . .	3-1
3.1.2 Land Resources . . . . .	3-2
3.1.2.1 Agriculture . . . . .	3-2

## CONTENTS

	Page
3.1.2.2 Forestry . . . . .	3-2
3.1.3 Recreational Resources . . . . .	3-4
3.2 Soils and Geology . . . . .	3-7
3.2.1 Soils . . . . .	3-7
3.2.2 Surficial Geology . . . . .	3-8
3.3 Hydrology . . . . .	3-8
3.3.1 Streams . . . . .	3-9
3.3.2 Lakes . . . . .	3-9
3.3.3 Wetlands . . . . .	3-19
3.4 Climate . . . . .	3-19
3.4.1 General Influences . . . . .	3-19
3.4.2 Winds . . . . .	3-19
3.4.3 Precipitation . . . . .	3-19
3.4.4 Fog . . . . .	3-19
3.4.5 Storms . . . . .	3-24
3.4.6 Air Quality . . . . .	3-24
3.5 Biotic Resources . . . . .	3-24
3.5.1 Aquatic Environment . . . . .	3-24
3.5.1.1 Streams . . . . .	3-24
3.5.1.2 Lakes . . . . .	3-25
3.5.1.3 Wetlands . . . . .	3-25
3.5.2 Terrestrial Environment . . . . .	3-25
3.5.2.1 Flora . . . . .	3-25
3.5.2.2 Fauna . . . . .	3-26
3.6 Endangered and Threatened Species . . . . .	3-30
3.6.1 Aquatic . . . . .	3-30
3.6.2 Terrestrial . . . . .	3-31
3.7 Historic and Prehistoric Cultural Resources . . . . .	3-31
3.7.1 Region . . . . .	3-31
3.7.2 Transmission Corridor . . . . .	3-33
3.8 Regional Population Distribution and Social Profile . . . . .	3-33
3.8.1 Demography of the Area . . . . .	3-33
3.8.1.1 General Characteristics . . . . .	3-33
3.8.1.2 Growth Dynamics . . . . .	3-33
3.8.2 Community Characteristics . . . . .	3-33
3.8.2.1 Settlement Pattern . . . . .	3-34
3.8.2.2 Social Organization . . . . .	3-34
3.8.2.3 Industrial Organization . . . . .	3-34
3.8.2.4 Political Organization . . . . .	3-37
References for Section 3 . . . . .	3-38
4. ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACTS OF THE PROPOSED PROJECT . . . . .	4-1
4.1 Impacts on the Land and Land Use . . . . .	4-1
4.1.1 Geology . . . . .	4-1
4.1.2 Soils . . . . .	4-1
4.1.2.1 Construction Effects . . . . .	4-1
4.1.2.2 Operational Effects . . . . .	4-2
4.1.3 Agriculture and Forestry . . . . .	4-3
4.2 Impacts on Water Use . . . . .	4-3
4.2.1 Construction Effects . . . . .	4-3
4.2.2 Operational Effects . . . . .	4-5
4.3 Impacts on Air Quality . . . . .	4-6
4.3.1 Construction Impacts . . . . .	4-6
4.3.2 Operational Impacts . . . . .	4-6
4.4 Impacts on Biota . . . . .	4-6
4.4.1 Construction Impacts . . . . .	4-6
4.4.1.1 Flora . . . . .	4-6
4.4.1.2 Terrestrial Fauna . . . . .	4-7
4.4.1.3 Aquatic Fauna . . . . .	4-8
4.4.2 Operational Impacts . . . . .	4-9
4.4.2.1 Noise . . . . .	4-9
4.4.2.2 Voltage Effects . . . . .	4-9
4.4.2.3 Effects on Flora . . . . .	4-13
4.4.2.4 Effects on Fauna . . . . .	4-13
4.5 Impacts on Endangered Species . . . . .	4-15
4.5.1 Construction . . . . .	4-15
4.5.2 Operation . . . . .	4-15

## CONTENTS

	<u>Page</u>
4.6 Impacts on Cultural Resources . . . . .	4-16
4.7 Impacts on the Community . . . . .	4-16
4.7.1 Demography . . . . .	4-16
4.7.1.1 Relocation . . . . .	4-16
4.7.1.2 Immigration . . . . .	4-16
4.7.2 Settlement Pattern . . . . .	4-16
4.7.2.1 Housing and Industry . . . . .	4-16
4.7.2.2 Transportation . . . . .	4-17
4.7.3 Social Organization . . . . .	4-18
4.7.3.1 Social Services . . . . .	4-18
4.7.4 Economic Organization . . . . .	4-19
4.7.4.1 Direct Impacts . . . . .	4-19
4.7.4.2 Indirect Impacts . . . . .	4-19
4.7.5 Political Organization . . . . .	4-19
4.7.6 Recreation . . . . .	4-19
4.7.7 Conclusion . . . . .	4-21
4.8 Impacts Associated with Substation Facilities . . . . .	4-21
References for Section 4 . . . . .	4-21
 5. UNAVOIDABLE ADVERSE EFFECTS . . . . .	 5-1
5.1 Construction Impacts . . . . .	5-1
5.2 Operational Impacts . . . . .	5-1
5.3 Other Considerations of Impacts . . . . .	5-2
 6. RELATIONSHIP BETWEEN LOCAL SHORT-TERM USES OF MAN'S ENVIRONMENT AND THE MAINTENANCE AND ENHANCEMENT OF LONG-TERM PRODUCTIVITY . . . . .	 6-1
 7. IRREVERSIBLE AND IRRETRIEVABLE COMMITMENTS OF RESOURCES . . . . .	 7-1
 8. ALTERNATIVES TO THE PROPOSED ACTION . . . . .	 8-1
8.1 The No-Action Alternative . . . . .	8-1
8.2 Construction of Additional Generating Capacity within the Area . . . . .	8-1
8.2.1 Base Load Oil . . . . .	8-1
8.2.2 Base Load Coal . . . . .	8-1
8.2.3 Base Load Nuclear . . . . .	8-5
8.2.4 Peaking Units . . . . .	8-5
8.2.5 Other Technologies . . . . .	8-5
8.2.5.1 Solar and Wind Power . . . . .	8-5
8.2.5.2 Natural Gas . . . . .	8-5
8.2.5.3 Geothermal . . . . .	8-5
8.2.5.4 Petroleum Liquids . . . . .	8-5
8.2.5.5 Advanced Nuclear Sources . . . . .	8-5
8.2.5.6 Hydroelectric Power . . . . .	8-5
8.2.5.7 Municipal Solid Wastes . . . . .	8-6
8.3 Alternate Voltages . . . . .	8-6
8.4 Power Purchased from a U. S. Source . . . . .	8-6
8.5 Effect of Conservation and Rate Schedule Strategies upon Electrical Demand . . . . .	8-6
8.6 Manitoba Hydro as a Source of Summer Interchange . . . . .	8-10
8.7 Alternative Routes for the Transmission Line . . . . .	8-17
8.8 Conclusion . . . . .	8-20
References for Section 8 . . . . .	8-21
 9. PERMITS AND COMPLIANCE WITH OTHER REGULATIONS AND CODES . . . . .	 9-1
9.1 Government Permits Required . . . . .	9-1
9.1.1 Federal . . . . .	9-1
9.1.2 State . . . . .	9-1
 10. MEETINGS HELD AND CONTACTS MADE FOR OBTAINING INFORMATION UTILIZED IN PREPARING THE ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT STATEMENT . . . . .	 10-1
10.1 Meetings . . . . .	10-1
10.2 Telephone Contacts . . . . .	10-1
 APPENDIX A COMMENTS ON THE DRAFT ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT STATEMENT . . . . .	 A-1
 APPENDIX B SUMMARY OF MANITOBA HYDRO ENVIRONMENTAL ASSESSMENT . . . . .	 B-1
 APPENDIX C RESULTS OF THE U. S. FISH AND WILDLIFE SERVICE "THRESHOLD EXAMINATION" . . . . .	 C-1

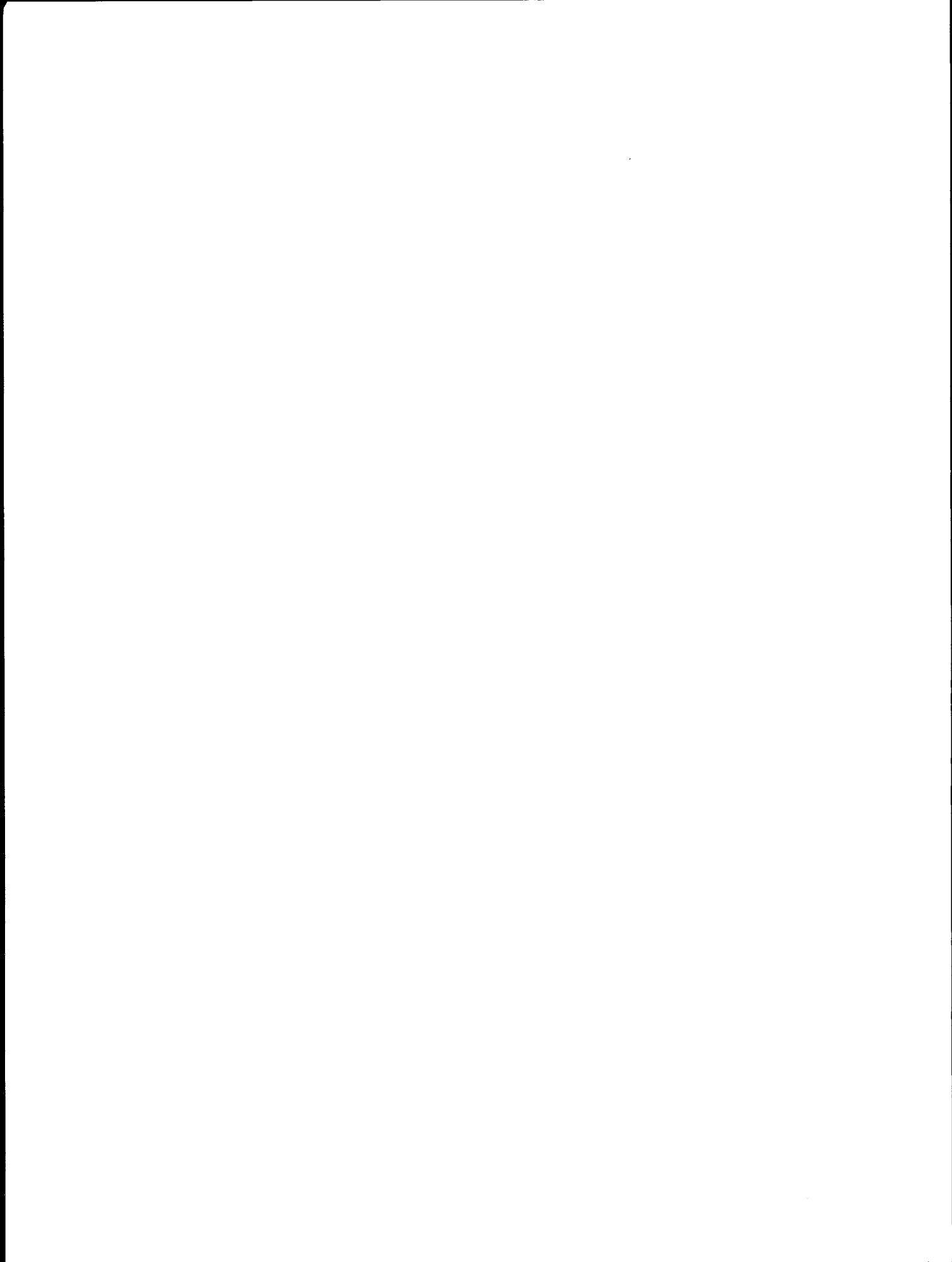
## FIGURES

<u>Figure</u>	<u>Page</u>
2.1 Designated Route of the Proposed 500-kV Transmission Line . . . . .	2-3
2.2 Self-Supporting Steel Structure. . . . .	2-5
2.3 Guyed Aluminum Structure . . . . .	2-6
2.4 Drilled Shaft Foundation for Steel Lattice Structure . . . . .	2-8
2.5 Foundation Anchor Assembly for the Guyed Aluminum Structure . . . . .	2-9
2.6 The Pedestal Steel Grillage Foundation To Be Used for Some Guyed Aluminum Tower Structures . . . . .	2-10
2.7 Triangular Three-Conductor Bundle Assembly . . . . .	2-11
2.8 Seasonal Schedule for Right-of-Way Clearing and Construction of the Proposed Transmission Line . . . . .	2-13
3.1 Regional Setting . . . . .	3-6
3.2 The Major Watersheds of Minnesota . . . . .	3-10
3.3 The Little Fork River . . . . .	3-11
3.4 The Big Fork River . . . . .	3-12
3.5 Watersheds of the Red River of the North . . . . .	3-13
3.6 The Lower Rainey River and Lake of the Woods . . . . .	3-14
3.7 Watersheds of the St. Louis River . . . . .	3-15
3.8 Lakeless Region of Minnesota . . . . .	3-17
3.9 Glacial Lakes of Northeastern Minnesota . . . . .	3-20
3.10 Critical Habitat for Wolves . . . . .	3-32
4.1 Potential for Agricultural Productivity of the Soils . . . . .	4-4
4.2 Potential for Forest Productivity of the Soils . . . . .	4-4
8.1 Composite Map Showing Sensitive Areas for Networks 1 and 2 . . . . .	8-11
8.2 Composite Map Showing Sensitive Areas for Networks 3 and 4 . . . . .	8-12
8.3 Designated and Alternative Routes for the Proposed Forbes- International Border 500-kV Transmission Line . . . . .	8-18
A.1 The Distribution of Federal L.U.P. Lands with Respect to the Proposed Transmission Line Right-of-Way . . . . .	A-24



# TABLES

Table		Page
3.1	Land Ownership by County for the Proposed Transmission Line . . . . .	3-2
3.2	Crop Data for Counties Crossed by Proposed Line . . . . .	3-3
3.3	Livestock Numbers and Value for Four Counties Crossed by Proposed Line . . . . .	3-3
3.4	Land Resources within the Proposed Route . . . . .	3-4
3.5	Recreational Areas in the Six-County Area . . . . .	3-5
3.6	Campsites in the State Parks in the Six-County Area . . . . .	3-7
3.7	Major Streams and Rivers in the Corridor . . . . .	3-16
3.8	Lakes within One Mile of the Proposed Transmission Line . . . . .	3-18
3.9	Monthly Mean and Maximum Wind Speeds and Wind Directions for International Falls and Minneapolis, St. Paul . . . . .	3-21
3.10	Monthly Water-Equivalent Precipitation . . . . .	3-22
3.11	Maximum Monthly Snowfall . . . . .	3-23
3.12	Annual Average Number of Days with Fog Reducing Visibility to 1/4 Mile or Less . . . . .	3-23
3.13	Maximum Measured Levels of Total Suspended Particulates and SO <sub>2</sub> . . . . .	3-24
3.14	Plant Communities within and Adjacent to the Proposed Transmission Right-of-Way . . . . .	3-27
3.15	Acreages of Various Plant Community Types in the Proposed Transmission Corridor . . . . .	3-28
3.16	Properties Listed in the National Register Which Are Located in Counties Crossed by the Transmission Line . . . . .	3-33
3.17	1970 Populations and Projected Populations for the Six-County Area along the Proposed Transmission Line Route . . . . .	3-34
3.18	Population Size in Settlements of the Six-County Area . . . . .	3-35
3.19	Major Employers near the County Seats and Other Large Towns of the Six-County Area . . . . .	3-36
3.20	1977 County Employment Characteristics . . . . .	3-37
3.21	Planning Commissions and Local Regulations in the Six-County Area . . . . .	3-37
4.1	1977 Summary of Institutional Care in the Six-County Impact Area . . . . .	4-18
4.2	Six-County Inventory of Outdoor Recreation Facilities . . . . .	4-20
7.1	Nonrenewable Resources Utilized in the Construction of Towers, Tower Foundations, and Conductors . . . . .	7-1
8.1	Estimated Load and Generating Capability for NSP including the 500-MW Summer Purchase from Manitoba Hydro . . . . .	8-2
8.2	Comparison of Staff and Applicant Predictions of Summer Peak Load . . . . .	8-4
8.3	National Electrical Energy Forecasts . . . . .	8-4
8.4	Estimated Load and Generating Capability Dataas Committed Mid-Continent Area Power Pool . . . . .	8-7
8.5	Expected Effects of Energy Conservation and Rate Schedule Strategy Programs upon Summer Peak . . . . .	8-9
8.6	Comparison of Power Capability, Demand, and Surplus for Manitoba Hydro for the Month of July . . . . .	8-10
8.7	Summary of Potential Impacts--Network 1 . . . . .	8-13
8.8	Summary of Potential Impacts--Network 2 . . . . .	8-14
8.9	Summary of Potential Impacts--Network 3 . . . . .	8-15
8.10	Summary of Potential Impacts--Network 4 . . . . .	8-16
8.11	Routing Alternatives Considered by the Route Selection Committee . . . . .	8-19



## 1. SUMMARY AND CONCLUSIONS

### 1.1 INTRODUCTION

An electric utility company is required by law to obtain a Federal permit prior to the construction of a transmission line across an international border. The Economic Regulatory Administration (ERA) of the Department of Energy (DOE) is required to process the request to cross a border and to prepare an environmental impact statement on the crossing since the granting of a permit [Executive Order 10485, Part 32(A)(3)] is a Federal action. This section states that "the Federal Commission Power shall have the power to attach to the issuance of the permit and to exercise the rights granted thereunder such conditions as the public interest may, in its judgement, require."

Sections 301 and 402(f) of the Public Law 95-91, the DOE Organization Act, (Effective Oct. 1, 1977) transferred legal authority to the Secretary of Energy from the Federal Power Commission. On October 17, 1977 (Federal Register Vol. 42, No. 200) a number of utility applications which were pending were transferred to the Secretary of Energy from the Federal Energy Regulatory Commission. The DOE delegation order 02-044 gives authority to the Administrator of the ERA to process the application for a permit to traverse an international border with a transmission line and to ultimately grant the Federal permit required for the crossing.

A 500-kV transmission line is proposed by the Northern States Power Company (NSP) to provide a transmission facility for the exchange of electrical energy between Canada and the United States. The transmission facility would permit the sale of energy to the Northern States Power Company and Minnesota Power and Light Company (MPL) during the summer peak-demand periods and to the Manitoba Hydro-Electric Board during winter peak-demand periods. The capacity for exchange would further insure the margin of reserve for NSP and the Manitoba Hydro-Electric Board.

The U. S. portion of the proposed line will extend a distance of approximately 200 miles (322 km) from the Forbes substation in St. Louis Co., Minnesota, to the U. S.-Canadian border approximately 7.5 miles (12 km) west of Warroad in Roseau County. The line will traverse 114 miles (184 km) of state-owned land, 35 miles (56 km) of county-owned land, 44 miles (70 km) of private land, 9 miles (14 km) of land owned by mining companies, and 0.9 mile (1.5 km) of federal lands. The natural plant communities along the line consist mostly of spruce-fir, aspen-birch and pine forests, various conifer-bog associations and shrub associations. The line also traverses extensive areas of swamp forests and extensive bog areas of the glacial Lake Agassiz.

### 1.2 CONSTRUCTION IMPACTS

The applicant will employ contractors to clear the right-of-way (ROW), erect towers and string the conductors. Clearing will occur in wetlands (bog areas) mainly in winter when the ground is frozen. Towers will be spaced at 0.25 mile (0.4 km) intervals and the minimum vertical conductor clearance will be 35 feet (10.7 m) at a 200 °F conductor temperature. Erection of 650 guyed towers and conductor stringing in winter in bog areas will minimize impacts to soils along the right-of-way. Some tower erection and conductor stringing may be required during periods when the ground has thawed resulting in localized soil compaction and minor erosion. The 150 free-standing towers will be used primarily in the drier agricultural areas. Where feasible, the towers will be placed along fence rows between fields to avoid interference with agricultural practices.

Vegetation screens will be left along the ROW at stream and highway crossings to reduce erosion and visual impacts resulting from line construction. No permanent adverse impacts to aquatic organisms inhabiting streams and wetlands along the ROW are expected from the proposed construction (see Sec. 4.4).

Terrestrial fauna will be most greatly affected by habitat losses from ROW clearing. Impacts to wildlife will mostly be related to those species dependent on forest habitat. In areas where low growing trees and shrubs occur and in agricultural areas only minimal clearing will be necessary. Clearing for access roads will also result in losses of wildlife habitat.

Some socioeconomic impacts may result from the immigration of workers to construction areas. Increasing demands will be placed on local housing, schools, medical facilities, and other community services, particularly in portions of Networks III and IV. If the applicant decides to allow construction contractors to establish work camps, other temporary impacts such as damage to vegetation at the camp site, soil compaction, and noise effects on wildlife will occur.

### 1.3 OPERATIONAL IMPACTS

Once construction is completed the applicant will institute a vegetation management program for the ROW. The use of herbicides will be in accord with State of Minnesota regulations. Selective cutting will be employed to remove some tall tree species and where the use of herbicides is not appropriate. No adverse impacts to nontarget species are expected as a result of the management program. The staff is of the opinion that the management program will enhance the wildlife habitat quality of certain portions of the ROW. In some areas that are presently covered by coniferous forest species low growing shrubs and deciduous successional species will become established after clearing. The return to an earlier successional stage will attract various wildlife species not presently inhabiting dense forests.

Operation of the line will result in audible noise levels of 46 dBA at the edge of the ROW during periods of foggy weather and rain storms; these conditions are conducive to the production of maximum audible noise. The noise level is not expected to adversely impact residents living adjacent to the ROW but may be somewhat annoying to persons walking along the line. Electric field effects, induced voltage effects, and ozone production are not expected to adversely affect men and other biota. Some radio and TV interference may be noticed at residences along the corridor. The applicant, however, has committed to evaluating complaints on TV interference and providing nearby residents with appropriate mitigation in the case of TV interference.

### 1.4 OVERALL FINDINGS

The staff concludes that construction and operation of the proposed 500-kV transmission line is environmentally acceptable. The benefits to be gained by NSP and MPL in purchasing electrical power from an existing power supplier (Manitoba Hydro-Electric Board) are far less damaging to the environment than the construction of a new electrical power facility in Minnesota to supply added reserve capacity during peak periods. The project also benefits Canada in that power can be purchased from the applicant during the winter peak-demand periods and thus not require new generating facilities.

The staff believes that the applicant's proposed construction and operational practices have been carefully planned to minimize environmental impacts. The staff is of the opinion that adequate planning by the applicant and agencies such as the Minnesota Environmental Quality Council, the Minnesota Department of Natural Resources, and a Technical Routing Review Committee has resulted in the selection of a proposed route which will have limited adverse environmental effects on the general populace in the affected area.

Details concerning the construction and operation of the Canadian portion of the proposed transmission line to enable electrical energy exchanges between Manitoba Hydro and NSP are not incorporated in this document. However, a summary of the Manitoba Hydro environmental assessment and related certification processes is presented in Appendix B.

## 2. THE PROPOSED PROJECT

### 2.1 OBJECTIVES

A 500-kV transmission line is proposed to provide a high-capacity transmission network of mutual benefit to the Northern States Power Company (NSP), hereafter referred to as the applicant, to the Minnesota Power and Light Company (MPL) and to the Manitoba Hydro-Electric Board (MH). The new transmission facility would permit the sale of electrical energy to Manitoba Hydro during winter peak-demand periods and the sale of energy to NSP and MPL during summer peak-demand periods. In addition, the capacity for exchange would further insure the margin of energy reserve NSP is required to maintain as a member of the Mid-Continent Area Power Pool (see Sec. 8.1) (ER and Ref. 1).

Manitoba Hydro's electric system receives power from hydroelectric generators. The company will normally have a summertime surplus of water which can be used to generate additional energy, given an accessible market. The electrical generating facilities in Minnesota are predominantly nuclear and fossil-fueled.

### 2.2 GENERAL DESCRIPTION

The proposed project consists of the construction and operation of a 500-kV single circuit transmission line traveling northwest from a substation near Forbes, Minnesota, to a point on the US-Canadian border, approximately 7.5 miles (12 km) west of Warroad, Minnesota. The proposed route is described in Section 2.4.1 and the affected environment along the route in Section 3.

### 2.3 FEDERAL REQUIREMENTS

A Presidential Permit is required to construct, operate, maintain and connect facilities for the transmission of electrical energy at the boundary between the United States and Canada [Executive Order No. 10485, Part 32 of the regulations of the US Department of Energy (DOE), Economic Regulatory Administration) (ERA)]. Consequently ERA is required by law to prepare an environmental impact statement for the project. Although the border crossing is the only portion of the project requiring a federal permit, the entire transmission route from Forbes to the border is addressed in this document since a border interconnect with the Manitoba transmission line would not be needed in the absence of a 500-kV transmission line in Minnesota.

A Section 10 river crossing permit is required from the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers for the crossing of the Big Fork River. A 404 permit from the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers will be required if fill is used to construct access roads in wetlands adjacent to navigable streams. Before issuing permits under section 404 the Corps of Engineers must receive certification from the state under Section 401 of the Clean Water Act.

An order must be secured from the ERA pursuant to Section 202(e) of Part II of the Federal Power Act (49 stat. 849, 16 U.S.C. 824 a(e)) for the transmission of electrical energy from the United States; however, a State, a political subdivision of a State, or a public agency or officer is exempt from the requirements of Part II by virtue of Section 201(f) thereof (49 Stat. 848, 16 U.S.C. 824(f)).<sup>2</sup> Before it will issue an export order, the ERA must find that the proposed exportation will not impair the sufficiency of electric supply within the United States and will not impede or tend to impede the coordination in the public interest of facilities subject to DOE jurisdiction. Electric energy may be transmitted from a foreign country to the United States without Federal authorization.<sup>2</sup>

### 2.4 THE PROPOSED TRANSMISSION LINE

#### 2.4.1 Proposed Route

##### 2.4.1.1 Route Selection Process

The goals of route selection are to minimize impacts on biota, landscape features, structures, and pre-existing activities, while successfully accomplishing the task. A detailed description

of classes of environmental concerns regarding route selection are described in Table 3.1-1 of the applicant's Environmental Report.

The first action by the applicant was to identify potential impacts by making an extensive inventory of environmental and cultural features for the entire northern Minnesota study area. Data gathering was based on criteria established by the State of Minnesota's Power Plant Siting Act, (ER, App. C) as well as by recommendations of the Technical Routing Review Committee (TRRC), an ad hoc committee of knowledgeable individuals not affiliated with NSP (ER, Table 3.1-2). The criteria essentially require that the transmission line should minimally impact the natural and artificial environmental features and uses that are to be affected by the construction of the power line.

The TRRC worked with representatives of NSP to develop the list of data to be used in studying routes (ER, Table 3.1-3).

The type of environmental information included in the composite constraint map fell into three broad categories:

Unique Habitat (such as sandhill crane nesting areas, bald eagle nests, waterfowl concentration areas, etc.)

Unique vegetation (such as virgin prairie, stands of virgin pine)

Scientific and natural areas (areas either listed in the state scientific and natural area program or areas identified by organizations such as the Nature Conservancy as being of scientific interest).

To facilitate the processing of information, data were gathered and computerized for each 40-acre (16-ha) parcel of the study area. All man-made and natural features (e.g., streams, ditches, urban areas, highways, recreational areas, etc.) found in each parcel were listed; miles of route through the parcel and an importance factor assigned to each item were used to weight the judgement (ER, Table 3.1-3). All information was then submitted to computer analysis.

The TRRC then recommended that the highest constraint classes that had conspicuously adverse long- and short-term effects on the environment or transmission line design or economics be combined to form a composite constraint map (ER, Figs. 3.3-6 and 3.3-6a). NSP then developed a network of links and nodes incorporating the following requirements:

1. All links in the network must avoid major constraint areas on the composite map wherever possible.
2. Access required for construction and maintenance must be available.
3. From land-use and environmental standpoints, discrete alternative routes must exist within the network. In other words, the network must supply decision makers with clear alternatives in choosing the proper balance of impacts on the land.

The weighted constraints or impacts along each of the possible routes were accumulated to create an environmental index for each of the major concerns. In this manner the identified routes were compared and the relative impacts (summarized in Chap. 4, ER) were determined.

As part of Minnesota's regulatory process a committee of citizens from northern Minnesota was established to review the routing alternatives and make a routing recommendation to the Minnesota Environmental Quality Council (EQC). The committee met regularly for four months, studied the routing network, made a few adjustments, and ultimately decided on a route for recommendation to the EQC.

Finally, twelve public hearings were held for the purpose of receiving information and opinion from the applicant, the citizens' committee, all interested state agencies, and the public regarding the routing of the 500-kV transmission line.

After seven months of study the Minnesota Environmental Quality Council met to decide the best route for the 500-kV transmission line. The designated route was chosen based on the application, the state's environmental impact statement, the data, including aerial photography, the recommendation of the citizens' committee, and findings of an independent hearing examiner.

#### 2.4.1.2 The Designated Route

The route designated by Minnesota Environmental Quality Council is approximately 200 miles (320 km) long and extends from the Forbes substation southeast of Hibbing to the International

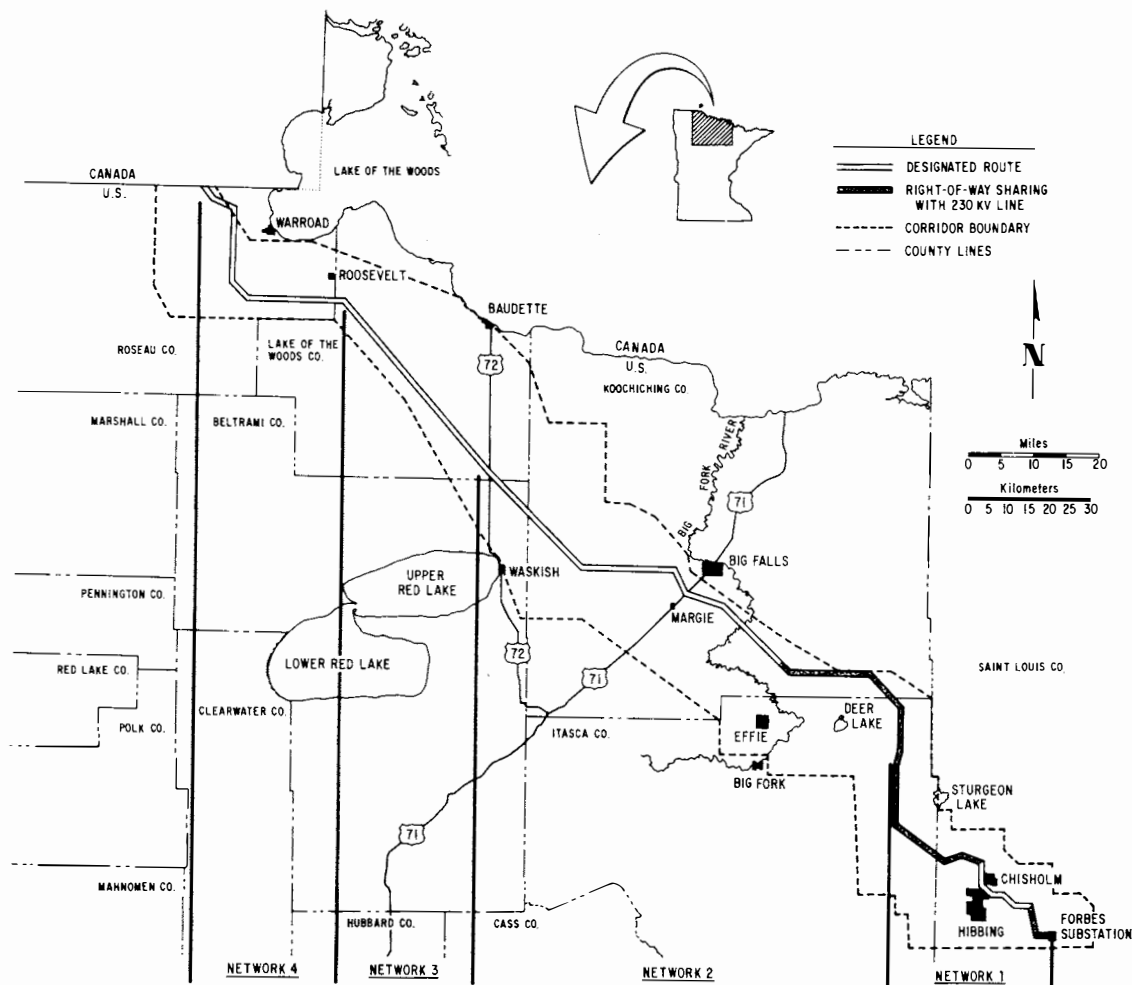


Fig. 2.1. Designated Route of the Proposed 500-kV Transmission Line.

border west of Warroad (Fig. 2.1). Throughout both the descriptive and impact sections of this statement the route will be addressed in terms of the four networks shown in Figure 2.1.

Network 1 is 45 miles (75 km) long. The route leaves the Forbes substation to the west, paralleling two 115-kV transmission lines for one mile, turns southwest for approximately two and one quarter miles to the SE $\frac{1}{4}$  of Section 4, T56N, R19W, then turns north, crosses County Highway #16, and parallels an existing 230-kV transmission line for approximately five miles (8 km). Then the line travels west, southwest for three miles to the intersection of Highway #5 and County Road #451, then northwest for one mile and a quarter to just southwest of Six Mile Lake. From here the line travels west northwest for approximately four miles to cross Minnesota State Highway #169 and turns north paralleling #169 and then to parallel Highway #5 northwest approximately three miles to the center of Section 19, T58N, R20W. From this point the line runs north northwest for three and one half miles to intersect the existing 230-kV line.

The designated route again parallels an existing 230-kV transmission line to a point three miles (4.8 km) southeast of Mirror Lake in Itasca County, where Network 2 begins. This area is forested with a few small open bogs. Network 2 is 86 miles (138 km) long. The 500-kV line will then continue to the northwest through boggy country. Part of the route is through the boglands of Pine Island State Forest for 17 miles (27 km) and again turns to the northwest across an area of roadless bog. Network 3 is 34 miles (55 km) long. It proceeds northwest through Lake of the Woods County, across a mixed landscape of aspen forest, wet lowland bogs, a few aspen meadows, and through the Beltrami Island State Forest.

Network 4 is approximately 34 miles (55 km) long. It starts in the Beltrami Island State Forest and runs west to a point ten miles southwest of Warrroad. From this point the line runs northwest for four and one half miles then runs directly north to a point two and one half miles south of the International Border. From this point the line runs northwest approximately five and one half miles to the International Border. The designated International Border crossing is approximately 7½ miles (12 km) west of where U.S. 313 ends at a port of entry.

#### 2.4.2 Design Parameters

##### Design Summary

- 1) Voltage Level
  - a) Nominal operating: 500 kV ac
  - b) Maximum operating: 550 kV ac
- 2) Conductor: Three-conductor bundle of "BUNTING"
  - 1192.5 kcmil ACSR 45/7
  - (1.302-inch diameter) (3.3 cm) per phase.
- 3) Structures
  - a) Self-supporting steel structures
  - b) Guyed aluminum structures
- 4) Ground Clearance: 35 feet (11 m) minimum at 200°F (93°C)
  - conductor temperature. [NESC requirement for a 500kV line is 31 ft (9.4 m) minimum at 200°F (93°C).]
- 5) Right-of-Way
  - a) 160 feet (48.8 m) when adjacent to an existing 230-kV right-of-way.
  - b) 200 feet (61 m) wide when on a new, independent right-of-way.
- 6) Length: 200 miles (320 km) (approximately).

##### 2.4.2.1 Tower Design

The 500-kV structures will be of two different structural configurations. The first type will be a self-supporting steel lattice structure, shown in Figure 2.2. The steel lattice structure will be four-legged, and will require no external means of support. The second type will be a guyed aluminum lattice structure, shown in Figure 2.3. The guyed aluminum structure will have a single vertical column and will require four guy wires and earth anchors to obtain the same structural stability as the steel lattice structure.

All structures in the 500-kV line will be designed to meet the strength requirements for the Heavy Loading District, as designed by the National Electrical Safety Code (NESC). In addition, the following loadings in excess of NESC requirements will be incorporated in the structure designs:

- an 80 mile-per-hour (35.8 m/s) ground-level wind on the bare cables and structure
- a longitudinal load resulting from one broken conductor, or one-inch (2.54 cm) differential ice loading on one three-conductor bundle
- a longitudinal load resulting from one-inch differential ice loading on either of the shield wires
- a vertical load resulting from one-inch radial ice on all conductors and shield wires with no wind.

For each structure type, a series of angle and dead end structure designs will be prepared in addition to the tangent design. The loadings for these structure designs will be in accordance with NESC requirements, which call for a 4 psf (40-mph) (17.9-m/s) wind on the structures and conductors with a one-half inch (1.27-cm) coating of radial ice. In addition, the angle structures must be designed to withstand the loads resulting from the transverse component of the tension of the conductors and shield wires due to change in direction of the line. The dead end structures must be designed for both of the loading conditions for angle structures, plus the loads resulting from the in-line tension of the conductors and shield wires.



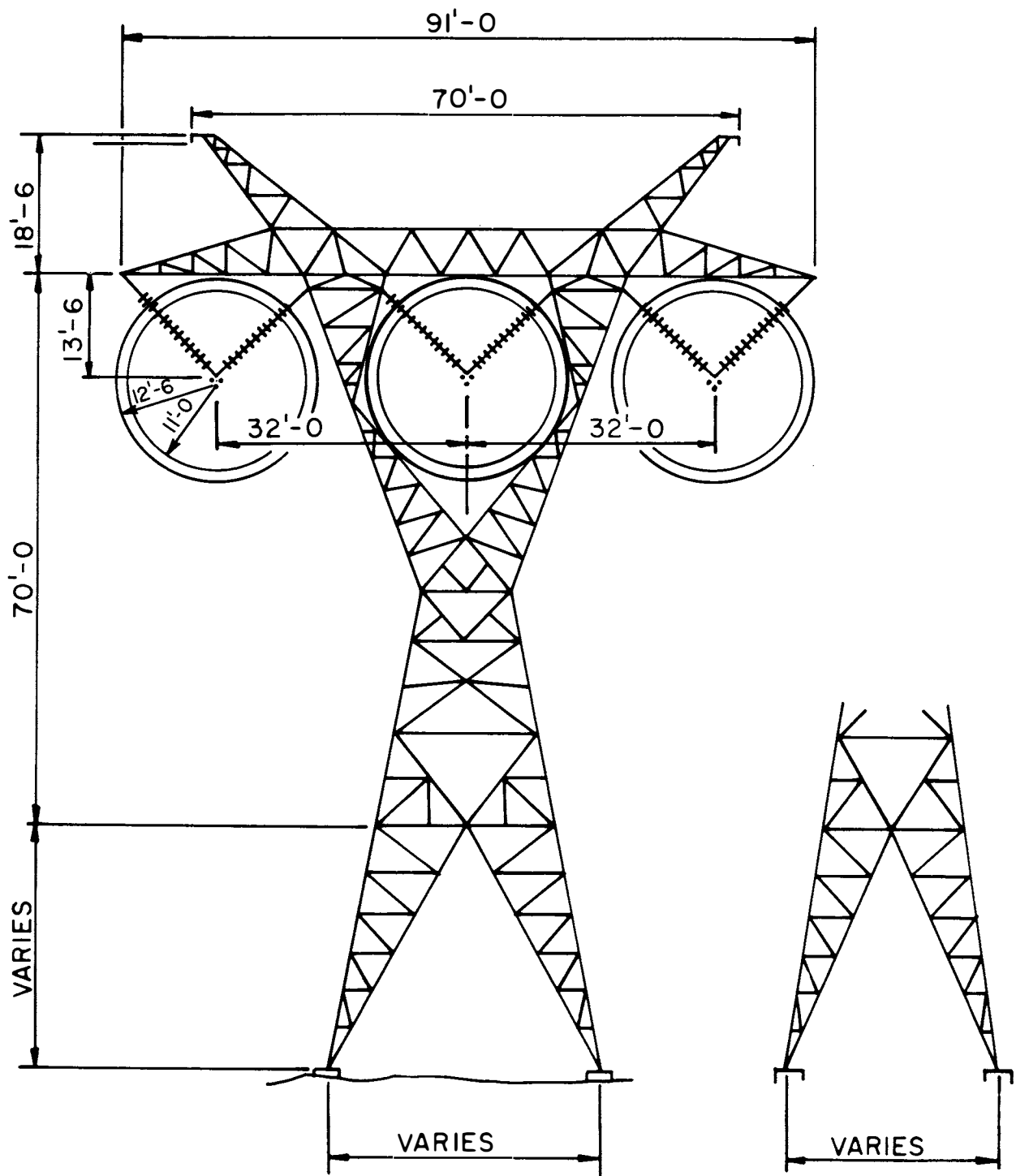


Fig. 2.2. Self-Supporting Steel Structure.

Fig. 2.3. Guyed Aluminum Structure.

The basic foundation for the self-supporting structure will be reinforced concrete drilled shafts shown in Figure 2.4. This foundation consists of an augered hole filled with concrete reinforced with steel, with a stub angle installed for attachment of the structure. The diameter and depth of the drilled shafts will vary, depending upon soil conditions at the structure locations. Alternate towers (Fig. 2.3) and foundation types (Fig. 2.5) will be utilized at major angle points and at structure locations that exhibit poor soil conditions.

The foundation for the guyed aluminum structures will be either a "foundation anchor" shown in Figure 2.5 or a "pedestal grillage" shown in Figure 2.6. The foundation anchor will consist of a tripod arrangement of large helix screw anchors with steel pipe extensions. A fabricated steel assembly will connect the three steel pipes at the ground line to support the structure base. This will be the main foundation type. However, in upland areas of extremely dense granular soil or soils with scattered boulders a fabricated pedestal grillage will be utilized to facilitate construction. The pedestal grillage will consist of fabricated rooled steel shapes such as angles, channels, etc. The grillage will be assembled similarly to aluminum towers and delivered to the structure site. A backhoe will then excavate a hole for placement of the grillage. The amount of excavation will vary with the soil conditions from 20-40 cubic yards of material. The grillage will then be placed and the excavated soil retamped in the excavation as backfill. Four guy anchors will be required at each structure location. In soils that screw anchors can be installed, the installations will involve no excavation. Where screw anchors cannot be installed, a fabricated "plate anchor" will be installed. The "plate anchors" will require excavations and backfilling procedures similar to the pedestal grillages.

#### 2.4.2.2 Conductor Design

Each of the three phases of the 500-kV line will consist of a triangular, three-conductor bundle with 18-inch (46 cm) spacing, as shown in Figure 2.7. The conductor for the 500-kV portion of the EHV transmission line will be 1,192,500-circular-mil aluminum conductor steel-reinforced (ACSR) with seven steel core strands and 45 outer aluminum strands. The conductor has an overall diameter of 1.302 inches (3.3 cm).

Two shield wires will be installed on the structures to provide protection from lightning strokes to the conductors. The shield wires will consist of extra-high strength steel; each wire will be 7/16-inch (1.1 cm) in diameter. The phase-to-ground clearance is 12.5 feet (3.8 m), whereas the NESC requirement for 550-kV (10% overvoltage) is 11 feet (3.4 m) (Figs. 2.2 and 2.3).

#### 2.4.2.3 Line Design

The line design of the 500-kV line includes the selection of structure type and structure locations, determination of structure heights and preparation of construction drawings.

The selection of tower structure types will be based on the predominant land use in the area traversed by the line. In general the guyed aluminum structure will not be used in areas of intense agricultural activity. In these areas the self-supporting steel structures will be utilized. The selection of structure types will be made on a general basis for a major section of line. Structure types will generally not be mixed within a section of line.

A minimum clearance of 35 feet (11 m) between the ground and conductors at 200°F (93°C) conductor temperature will be maintained in the design of the line. Distances between structures will range from 1200 to 1400 feet (366-427 m) due to physical constraints and topography, with one-quarter mile (400-m) spans being a desired average. In flat terrain without physical constraints, a 1320-foot (400-m) span would result in an overall structure height for the self-supporting steel structure and guyed aluminum structure of 125 feet (38.1 m) and 150 feet (45.7 m), respectively. Structure heights throughout the line will vary, depending upon topography and other constraints.

#### 2.4.2.4 Right-of-Way Requirements

Two different right-of-way (ROW) requirements exist on the designated route. In the area where the existing 230-kV transmission line can be paralleled, right-of-way requirements are reduced by right-of-way sharing. One hundred and sixty feet (48.8 m) of additional right-of-way would be required adjacent to the existing 130-foot (39.6-m) right-of-way. In areas where right-of-way sharing is not possible 200 feet (61 m) of right-of-way will be required.

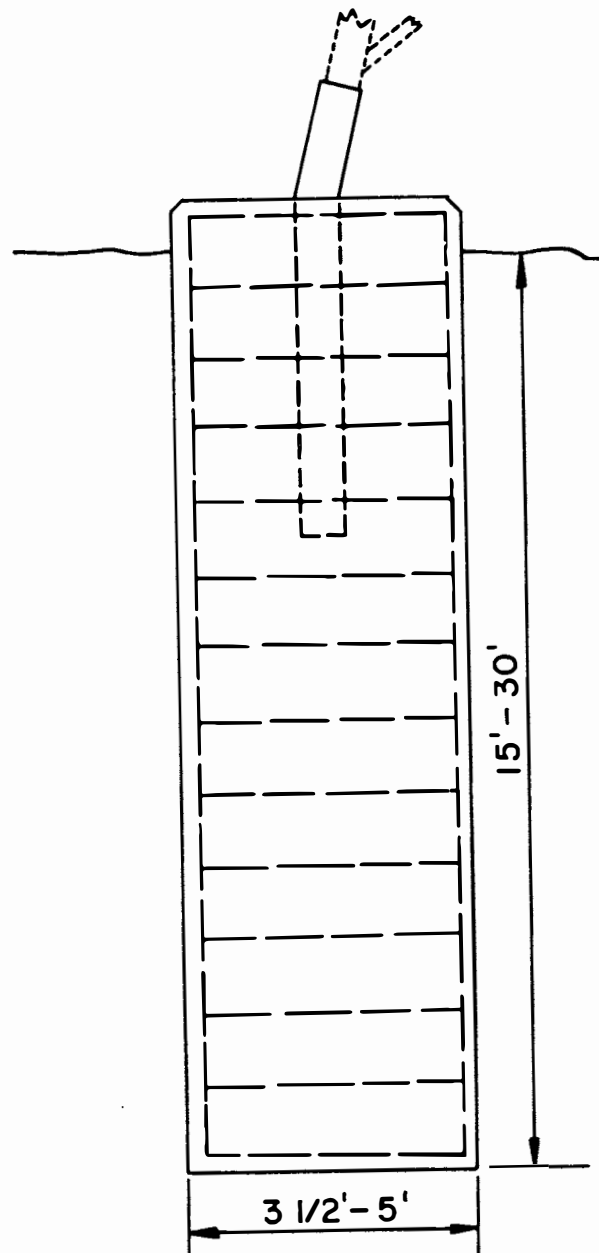


Fig. 2.4. Drilled Shaft Foundation for Steel Lattice Structure.

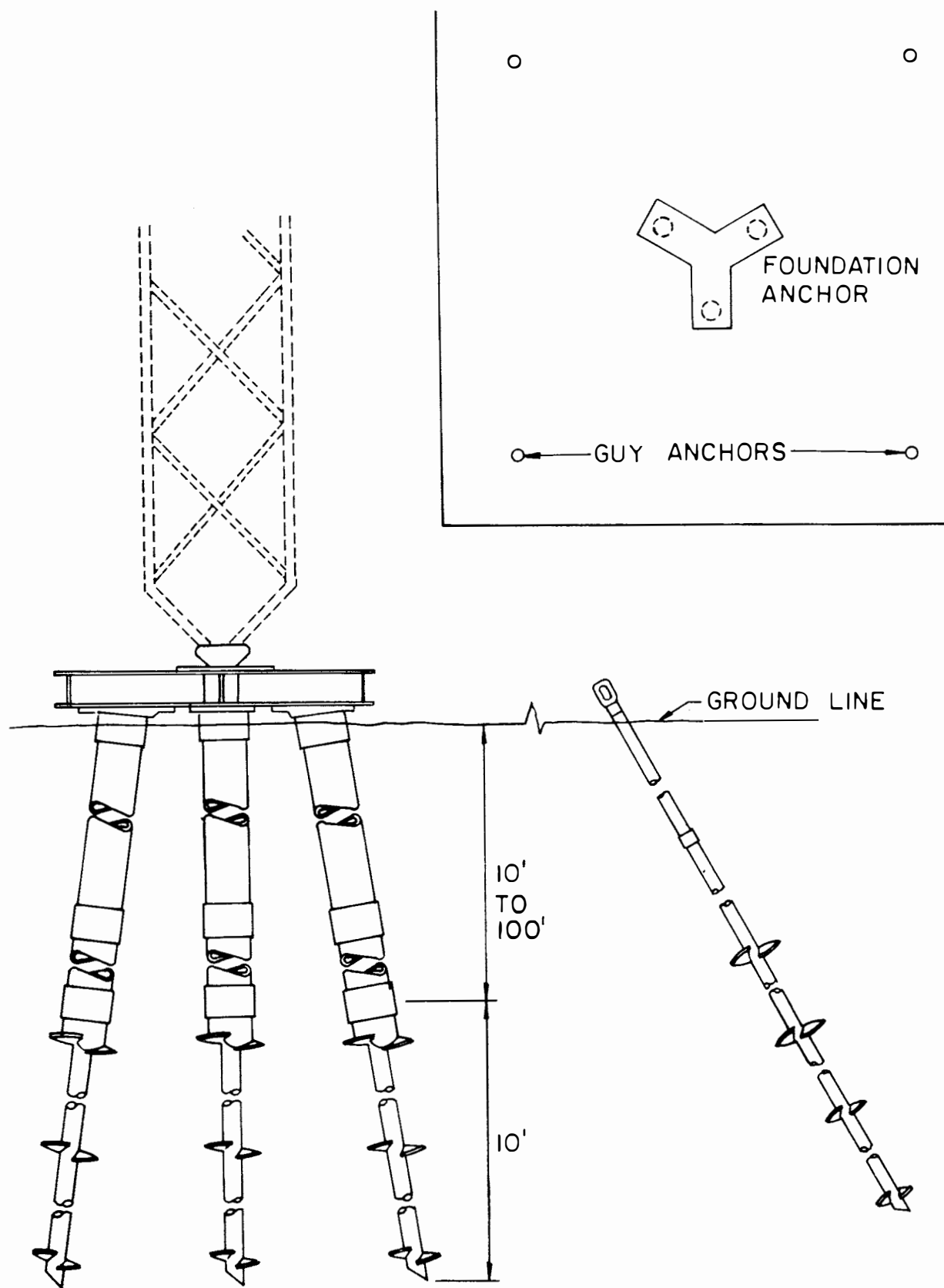


Fig. 2.5. Foundation Anchor Assembly for the Guyed Aluminum Structure.

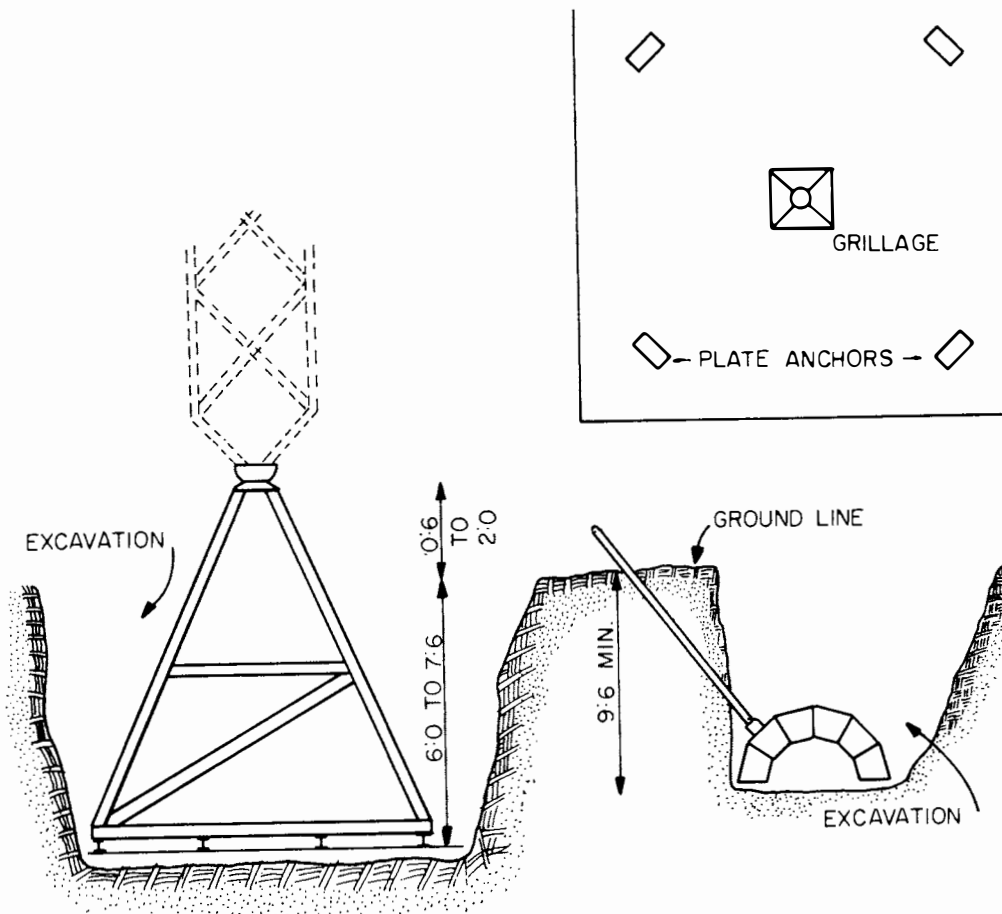


Fig. 2.6. The Pedestal Steel Grillage Foundation To Be Used for Some Guyed Aluminum Tower Structures.

#### 2.4.2.5 Substation Accommodations

No switchyard or substation sites will be developed specifically for the proposed project. Within the United States, interchanges of electrical energy between the applicant and Manitoba Hydro will be affected at the Forbes, Minnesota, substation, which is owned solely by the Minnesota Power and Light Company (MP&L).<sup>3</sup>

Until recently, a 230-kV substation at Forbes has been MP&L's major bulk transmission transfer point for supplying energy to the eastern half of the Minnesota Iron Range. However, in view of contemporary and projected future increases in energy requirements in the service area, MP&L filed an application with the State of Minnesota for a construction permit (MEQB Docket No. MP&L TR-1A, Revised Jan. 1977) that included a request to expand the Forbes substation (ER Supp. Resp. to Q. 31). The expansion was designed and constructed to accommodate six 500-kV exits for transmission lines and transformation.<sup>3</sup> While MP&L will continue to own the entire site, certain electrical equipment associated with the applicant's Forbes-to-International Border line will be installed within the substation. The principal equipment items include two 500/230-kV transformers, one 505-kV circuit breaker, and six shunt reactors.

### 2.5 CONSTRUCTION OF THE LINE

#### 2.5.1 Right-of-Way Clearing

Clearing of the right-of-way is necessary to provide required clearances from the conductor, to eliminate possible hazards to the line from falling trees, as well as to facilitate construction operations.

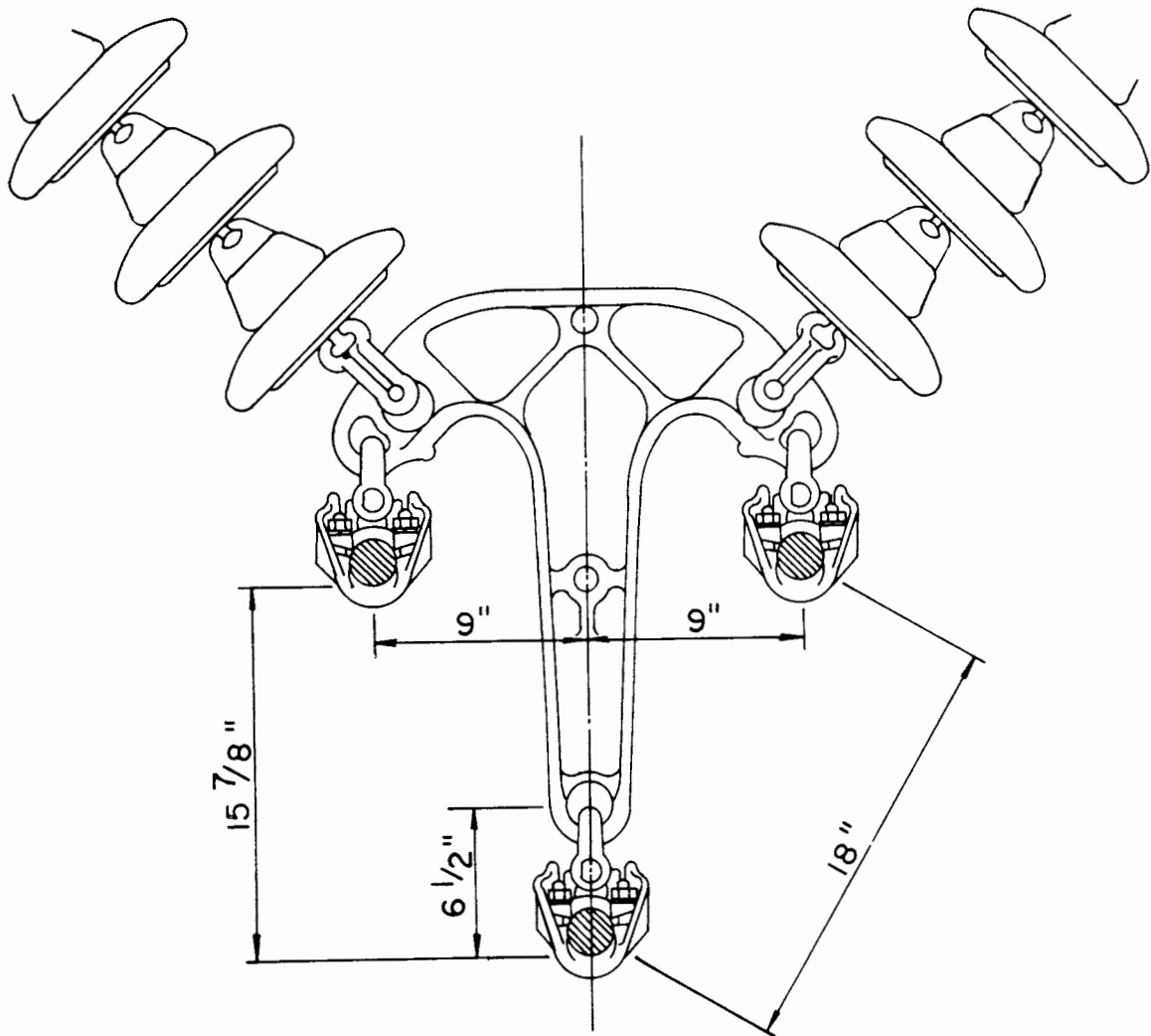


Fig. 2.7. Triangular Three-Conductor Bundle Assembly.

The width of the right-of-way to be cleared for the project will vary with the line voltage and the opportunities for right-of-way sharing. On the 500-kV line where a 200-foot right-of-way is required, 180 feet (55 m) will be cleared. Where the line parallels the existing 230-kV line a 160-foot (49 m) right-of-way and 150-foot (46 m) clearing are required.

In general, the right-of-way will be clear-cut to the widths mentioned above. Tall or dangerous trees outside the cleared right-of-way which present a potential hazard to the line will also be removed, i.e., trees over 60 feet (18 m) high which lean towards the power lines or which appear to be diseased will be removed.

Where the right-of-way goes through areas of low-growing brush, deep ravines, muskeg swamps and black spruce bogs, the right-of-way clearing will normally be reduced in width to approximately the center one-third.

In some areas, such as at major road and stream crossings, selective cutting will be used. These areas will be designated by the company and selective cutting requirements made part of clearing contracts. Appendix B, ER, describes the specifications for right-of-way clearing that will be followed.

All towers will be grounded so as to achieve a maximum resistance of 20 ohms.

Steel towers will be grounded by attachment of one 6/0 copper wire to each of the four legs and attaching these wires to a driven ground rod. In areas of boulders or high bedrock, a system of counterpoise, consisting of copper wires buried 18 inches below the surface of the ground in a radiating pattern from the tower to a length required to achieve the desired resistance level, will be used.

Aluminum towers will be grounded by bonding the aluminum structure to the steel grillages and screw anchor foundations with a 6/0 copper wire. Due to the amount of metal involved in the screw anchors no additional ground rods will be required.<sup>4</sup>

#### 2.5.1.1 Seasonal Aspects of Vegetation Clearing and Line Construction

Clearing will be carried on throughout the year in order to meet the deadlines. Shrub and forested areas scheduled for winter clearance (Fig. 2.8) will be cleared as soon as the ground has frozen enough to support the weight of heavy equipment. The figure also depicts a seasonal schedule for construction in various segments of the line.

#### 2.5.1.2 Clearing Methods

All trees and brush shall be cut with a saw or other device to eliminate pointed spikes. No stumps or stubble shall be left standing higher than three inches (7.6 cm) above ground for trees with trunk diameters of 12 inches (30 cm) and under and six inches (15 cm) above ground for trees with trunk diameters of 12 inches and over. (Stump height measured on high side of sloping terrain).

Clearing will be permitted by mechanical operation unless otherwise specified. Generally, clearing by mechanical operation will be limited to areas which have a slope of 15 degrees or less.

After any mechanical operation the contractor shall, as nearly as possible, restore the natural contour existing prior to the start of work.

#### 2.5.1.3 Disposal of Cleared Vegetation

As specified by the company, all trees, brush and other debris shall be disposed of in accordance with the procedures outlined in Appendix A, ER. Under no circumstances will windrowing be permitted on or off the right-of-way. The following practices will be carried out in the disposal of cleared vegetation:

- 1) Slash to be burned shall be piled within the cleared areas such that damage to adjacent trees or other vegetation will not occur.
- 2) Slash will be lopped, chipped and scattered in the appropriate areas.
- 3) In some swamp areas, slash will be placed perpendicular to the right-of-way and packed down to a maximum height of 30 inches (76 cm).



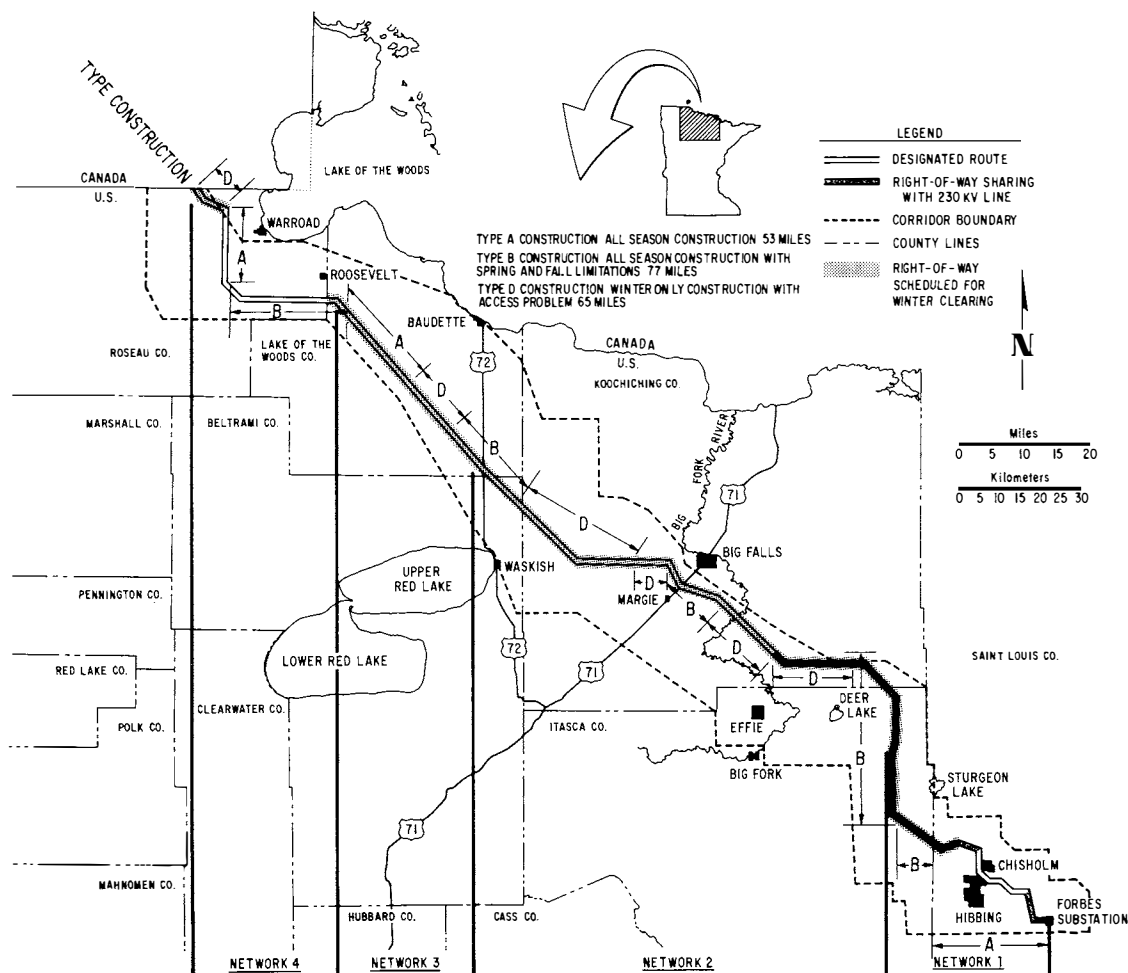


Fig. 2.8. Seasonal Schedule for Right-of-Way Clearing and Construction of the Proposed Transmission Line.

- 4) All merchantable timber will be placed along the edge of the right-of-way, trimmed flush to the trunk, and piled neatly in lengths as specified by the company.
- 5) USEPA-Minnesota approved herbicides will be applied to the stumps and the root collar area.

## 2.5.2 Access Roads and Bridges

### 2.5.2.1 Access Roads

In areas where selective cutting is to be accomplished, access roads will be laid out at an angle to avoid a vista down the right-of-way. All access roads will be routed to reduce destruction of desirable plants and damage to cultivated fields. Cross-drainage will be provided and monthly aerial observations will be made to determine its adequacy.

### 2.5.2.2 Bridges

The Minnesota Environmental Quality Council (EQC) requires that existing bridge crossings are to be used to the extent possible for line and construction equipment crossings, holding fording to a minimum.<sup>5</sup> Construction of bridges across streams and bog areas will, to the extent possible, be carried out in the winter. Snow bridges will be used to cross many streams, but Bailey

bridges and culverts will be used where necessary. Erosion control measures will be used. A detailed description of bridging techniques and erosion control measures is given in Section 4.4.1.3.

### 2.5.3 Tower Installation

#### 2.5.3.1 Tower Foundation System

Following the clearing of the right-of-way, the foundations for the structures will be installed. The foundations for the steel lattice towers will be reinforced concrete drilled shafts. Foundations for the guyed aluminum towers will be either foundation anchors or pedestal grillages.

The reinforced concrete drilled shafts will be dug using a truck or crane-mounted drilling rig capable of augering holes three to eight feet (0.9-2.4 m) in diameter. During the drilling, the hole will be kept open by means of either temporary steel casing or a bentonite slurry. When the hole has been drilled to design depth, the reinforcing steel will be placed, and ready-mix trucks will deliver concrete to the site for placement. The 15 to 40 cubic yards (11-30 m<sup>3</sup>) of soil excavated for each structure site will be leveled evenly around the site or, if necessary, hauled away for disposal.

The foundation anchors for the guyed aluminum structures will require no excavation or placement of concrete, which greatly reduces the amount of equipment required for installation. The foundation anchors will be installed by use of a rubber-tired or track-mounted vehicle equipped with a hydraulic operated rotary motor. The pipe portion of the foundation anchors will be installed in 10-foot (3-m) lengths to the depths required to develop a specified torque.

The pedestal grillages and plate anchors will be assembled and delivered to the structure sites for installation. These foundations will be installed by excavating the necessary soils with a rubber-tired or track-mounted backhoe. The foundations will then be placed in the excavation and the excavation backfilled using the excavated material.

#### 2.5.3.2 Tower Erection Procedure

Erection of the assembled aluminum structures will be accomplished by the use of a helicopter that will lift the assembled tower in a sling and fly the structure to the site of erection. The helicopter will hover over the site as a member of the ground crew directs the pilot in settling the base of the structure on the foundation. The four guy wires will then be temporarily tied off to the guy anchors, allowing the helicopter pilot to release the structure by activating an electrically operated mechanism in the sling. The helicopter will then return to the marshalling yard to pick up another structure while the ground crew moves to the next site. Another crew will then follow to plumb the structure and make the permanent guy wire attachments to the anchors. Transportation of the crews to the structure sites will be accomplished by truck, all-terrain vehicle, or if necessary, by helicopter.

The 500-kV steel lattice structures will be hauled to the structure sites unassembled. An approximately 150-foot square area adjacent to the foundation will be required to assemble the structure. If the site is uneven, some temporary grading may be necessary. The assembly crews will consist of eight to ten men and a 15- to 30-ton mobile crane. Assembly of each structure will require an average of two to three days. After the structure has been assembled on the ground, the assembly crew will move to the next site and the erection crew will follow to erect the structure on the foundation. The erection crews will consist of eight to ten men with a rubber-tired or track-mounted 75- to 90-ton crane. Depending upon access to the sites, two to four structures per day can be erected by one crew.

### 2.5.4 Conductor Stringing

The stringing and sagging of the shield wires and conductors is a multifaceted activity. During a stringing operation 40 to 50 men and a large amount of specialized equipment will be required. A normal stringing operation will entail stringing two to four miles of line in one set-up of equipment, and will require one to three weeks to complete.

Prior to the stringing operation, stringing dollies, which are neoprene lined sheaves, must be hung on each structure along with the required insulator assemblies. During this same period, "guard poles" (temporary structures consisting of two wooden poles with a crossarm between them) are placed at all locations where the transmission line crosses roads, railroads or existing overhead facilities. Lead lines of polypropylene rope are then installed between the structures in the section to be strung and are placed in the stringing dollies. At one end of the operation, the tugger, mounted on a truck or semitrailer, is moved into position. The tugger consists

of a series of motor-driven drums and reels that pull the conductors into position. At the other end of the set-up, the tensioner, also mounted on a truck or semitrailer, is moved into position along with the conductor trailers, reel strands and reels of conductor. The tensioner consists of two motor-driven wheels per conductor that provide braking action during the stringing operation to prevent the conductor from touching the ground, and to facilitate pulling the conductor up to proper sag.

Before the conductors are strung, steel cables and shield wires are attached to the polypropylene lead lines and the tugger reels up the lead line pulling the steel cable and shield wires into position. Temporary anchors are used to secure them until the set-up is completed. The conductors are then strung, one phase at a time, which results in either two or three conductors being strung in one operation. When all conductors and shield wires have been pulled into position, they are pulled up to the proper sag and final attachments are made at each structure.

The construction activities discussed will be performed sequentially. It will take many months to complete all construction activities in any one section of line. Activities will not be continuous but will occur periodically as different crews move from site to site.

#### 2.5.5 Environmental Controls and Impact Mitigation Measures

Where the entire width of the right-of-way traverses vegetation types such as low growing brush, muskeg swamps or black spruce bogs, or when the right-of-way crosses a deep valley or ravine, the clearing shall be reduced in width to approximately the center one-third of the right-of-way. Also, where selective cutting may be beneficial, this type of clearing will be accomplished as designated by the company. In areas where the company has purchased timber rights, efforts shall be made to salvage as much merchantable wood as possible, provided it is economically feasible.

##### 2.5.5.1 Timing of Clearing

Most ROW clearings of bog areas will begin after the ground has frozen and will be carried on as long as the hard freeze lasts. In other areas clearing will be carried on throughout the year. (Fig. 2.8).

##### 2.5.5.2 Selective Clearing

Selective cutting will be performed in areas of high public exposure, including interstate and U.S. highways, heavily traveled state and county roads, streams and lakes, and other environmentally sensitive areas, such that a natural vegetative screen remains. Trees and shrubs designated as screens shall be marked or otherwise noted by the applicant prior to commencement of clearing.

If natural vegetation is such that a screen cannot be left and suitable natural revegetation does not occur within two years following clearing, planting of native types of shrubs and low and/or slow growing trees to provide adequate screening shall be considered by the applicant. A list of native plant species which should be selected for these areas is shown in the ER, Table 1, Appendix A.

##### 2.5.5.3 Debris Removal

Clean-up and restoration of the right-of-way will be the final activity and will entail moving excess materials and general construction debris as well as repairing damages done to the right-of-way. Damage settlements will then be secured from the individual property owners. Detailed state requirements regarding ROW clearing and debris removal are included in State of Minnesota Environmental Quality Council Findings of Fact and Construction Permit.<sup>5</sup>

##### 2.5.5.4 Erosion Control

Where the ground surface is severely disturbed, "seeding with a mixture of grasses and clover shall be considered" (ER, App. A, p. A-9).

To minimize impacts where aquatic systems and surface hydrology are concerned, necessary fording operations will be coordinated with the local Minnesota Department of Natural Resources (MDNR) managers and their recommendations will be followed. Where the situation dictates, seeding of desirable grass-clover mixtures on both sides of a water crossing will be accomplished.

Surface runoff will be controlled by selective cutting within an appropriate distance from the water's edge. In employing selective cutting, as much riparian vegetation will be left as possible.

## 2.6 OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE OF THE LINE

### 2.6.1 Operational Characteristics

The following discussion is limited to operational characteristics that influence the environment or the use of the area within and adjacent to the transmission line right-of-way (ROW). Engineering aspects of operation will be treated only as necessary to the discussion.

#### 2.6.1.1 Corona Phenomena

Corona entails localized electrical discharge when the electric field at the energized conductor surface exceeds the dielectric of the surrounding air. The occurrence of corona results in energy loss. Transmission lines are designed such that corona discharges are generally negligible during fair weather. Discharges are enhanced by imperfections in conductor surfaces, airborne dust, rainfall, and water droplets that accumulate on conductors during foul weather. The notable effects associated with corona discharge are described in the following sections.

#### Audible Noise

The general audible noise levels associated with overhead transmission lines are highest during heavy rainfall. However, since the sound of raindrop splash contributes to high ambient noise levels and thereby masks the sound produced by the line, the crackling (hissing) and low frequency humming sounds associated with high voltage transmission are more discernible immediately following rainfall or during foggy weather. Wet-conductor noise levels generated by standard design 500-kV transmission lines are primarily sources of annoyance rather than an environmental hazard.<sup>6</sup>

According to the applicant, the nominal and maximum operational levels of the proposed transmission line will be at 500 and 550 kV (alternating current) respectively. Design standards are such that nominal operation will result in noise levels of about 49 dB (wet-conductor conditions) at the centerline, and 46 dB at the edges of the transmission line ROW. Corresponding values for maximum transmission voltage are about 56 and 53 dB, respectively. Such sound levels are comparable to, or intermediate between those of a typical business office and the living room of a suburban home. Since corona discharge is negligible during fair weather, audible noise levels will be correspondingly low. However, the applicant is required to comply with Minnesota Noise Standards (NPC-2),<sup>5</sup> which are based on "Noise Area Classification" ratings and provide for differentiating between daytime and nighttime noise levels.<sup>7</sup>

#### Radio Interference

The electromagnetic fields generated by corona discharges are potential sources of "radio noise," a general term that refers to any adverse disturbance within the radio-frequency band which ranges from 3 kilohertz (kHz) to 30,000 megahertz (MHz). The radio noise that degrades radio reception is referred to as radio interference (RI).<sup>8</sup> The effects of corona-induced noise are primarily limited to the 0.5 to 1.5 MHz frequency band; thus the RI effects on AM broadcast signals are relatively severe while short wave and FM signals, operative at higher frequencies (88 to 108 MHz), are not generally affected.<sup>9</sup>

Tennessee Valley Authority personnel, using quasi-peak detectors to measure noise near the 1.0-MHz frequency, have reported an average reading of 40 dB (above 1.0  $\mu$ V/m, hereafter inferred) at a 50-foot lateral distance from a point directly beneath the outer phase of 500-kV lines.<sup>10</sup> The range of readings during fair weather was about 30 to 47 dB. Typical RI levels at 300 or more feet from the lines were about 20 dB, approximately ambient background noise levels. Reported RI levels for 550-kV single-circuit base-case geometries [1.19-inch-diameter subconductors (3)] are about 74 and 70 dB (at 50-foot lateral distance from the outside conductor) for heavy rain and wet-conductor conditions, respectively.<sup>8</sup> Byron has reported the expected EHV transmission-noise levels in the 88 to 108 MHz FM band are 18 to 24 dB at the edge of the transmission ROW during foul weather, levels essentially indistinguishable from ambient background noise.<sup>11</sup>

#### Television Interference

Corona-induced radio noise that degrades television broadcast signals is referred to as television interference (TVI) Three frequency bands are used for television broadcasting--the 54-88 MHz

band (VHF Channels 2-6), the 174-216 MHz band (VHF Channels 7-13), and the 470-890 MHz band (UHF Channels 14-83).<sup>11</sup> Since TVI decreases with increasing frequency, operational characteristics of the proposed 500-kV line will be variable with respect to the generation of TVI, Channels 2 through 6 being most sensitive to corona discharge.

Barthold et al. state that theoretical methods for predicting TVI are not currently available (1976).<sup>9</sup> However, the known relationships between frequency and RI can be used as a basis for estimating TVI. For 500-kV lines of single-circuit, base-case geometry with three 1.19-inch-diameter subconductors, the estimated TVI is about 74 dB for the 83-MHz frequency (Channel 6). The reading is applicable during heavy rainfall (worst case) at a 50-foot lateral distance from the outside phase.<sup>8</sup> A comparable TVI for the 54-60 MHz (Channel 2) band is about 79 dB. In view of the relationship between TVI and RI, the former may be expected to decrease with increasing lateral distance from the line similar to that for RI previously noted.

#### Gaseous Effluents

Theoretically, the occurrence of corona discharge results in production of gaseous effluents including ozone and oxides of nitrogen. However, various laboratory studies indicate that outdoor transmission lines are extremely inefficient as generators of gaseous effluents and that the probability of measuring incremental ground-level concentrations is essentially zero.<sup>11</sup> Results of extensive field measurements involving 750-kV transmission lines are consistent with the laboratory studies, as are the conclusions derived from the New York Public Service Commission Hearings (Cases 26529 and 26559).<sup>12</sup> Thus the production of gaseous emissions resulting from corona discharge is not considered a significant operational characteristic of the proposed 500-kV transmission line.

#### Related Conductor Surface Discharge

In addition to corona, discharge from energized conductors may result from poor connections and loose or defective hardware. Such "gap-type" or "sparking" discharge contributes to the aforementioned effects resulting from the occurrence of corona. The conditions whereby corona discharge is enhanced also contribute to increased sparking discharge. However, sparking discharge can be minimized by normal line maintenance methods, thus reducing transmission energy losses.

#### 2.6.1.2 Conduction Potential

When energized, the conduction current of the proposed line will vary with the desired operational level of the system, but whenever the lines are energized natural or inadvertent fault currents may occur.

#### Direct Contact

The minimum clearance between conductor lines and ground surface will be 35 feet (11 m) at 200°F (93°C). Thus the probability of a grounded conductive object coming into direct contact with an energized line and creating a ground fault current is relatively remote.

#### Ground Potential

If uncontrolled, line-to-ground fault conditions result in the development of strong ground currents with corresponding voltage potentials. However, the proposed system employs high-speed relay mechanisms to remove faulted circuits from service (ER, Sec. 2.1.2.2).

#### 2.6.1.3 Induction Potential

Energized overhead transmission lines cause three primary electromagnetic fields: both vertical and horizontal electric fields and a general magnetic field. Thus both electrostatic and electromagnetic induction potentials occur (see Sec. 4.4.2.2).

#### Electrostatic Fields

Electrostatic induction is a function of voltage gradient that decreases rapidly with increasing distance from the energized conductors. Thus any conductive object located within the transmission ROW may become charged (induced voltage) depending upon the size of the object, proximity to the phase conductor, and the degree to which the object is insulated from the ground. Contact

between the charged object and the ground results in "short-circuit currents" (ER, Sec. 2.1.2.4). The proposed line will be designed such that the short-circuit current will not exceed 3.5 milliamperes when the largest anticipated kind of agricultural equipment is located within or near the portion of the ROW where ground-to-conductor clearance is minimal.<sup>13</sup> The National Electrical Safety Code standard for comparable conditions is five milliamperes.<sup>14</sup> The spark energy (capacitive discharge) associated with a five-milliamper current is expected to be 100 millijoules (ER, Sec. 2.1.2.4.2).

The maximum ground-level voltage gradient will be about 6.9 kV/m beneath the outside 500-kV conductor at minimum ground-to-line clearance. At maximum operational voltage (550 kV), the corresponding voltage gradient will be 7.6 kV/m. Ground-level gradients of the horizontal 500-kV electrostatic field will be 1.6 kV/m at 100-foot, and 0.5 kV/m at 150-foot lateral distances from energized conductors at minimum clearance. At 550-kV operating levels, the corresponding gradients will be 1.7 and 0.6 kV/m, respectively (ER, Sec. 2.1.2.4.2). In instances where the proposed 500-kV line will parallel an existing 230-kV transmission line, the electrostatic field gradient will differ from those noted previously. However, the ground-level gradients common to both systems will be of low intensity because electrostatic effects are not additive or reinforcing.

### Electromagnetic Fields

Whereas electrostatic fields are a function of voltage, the effects of electromagnetic fields are directly proportional to the magnitude of current flow. Thus the maximum short-circuit 5 milliamper flow alluded to in the preceding section is also relevant and results in an increase in the strength of the local electromagnetic field.

The general strength of the electromagnetic field at ground level beneath the proposed 500-kV line will be about 0.32 gauss (ER, Sec. 2.1.2.5) at minimum ground-to-line clearance. Field strength will rapidly decrease with increasing lateral distance from the line. Ground-level conductive objects, such as ungrounded fences, which parallel the proposed line will be appreciably energized due to inductive coupling.

## 2.6.2 Maintenance

### 2.6.2.1 Transmission Line

The maintenance routine for the proposed transmission facilities will include periodic surveillance and restorative maintenance. Monthly surveillance patrols will be made using fixed-wing aircraft or helicopters (ER Supp., Resp. to Q. 26). Exceptions to aerial inspections may occur in the event that "wishes of parties adversely affected by such activities" are reported, as prescribed by the Minnesota Environmental Quality Council (now a Board-EQB).<sup>4</sup>

The applicant proposes to conduct onsite inspections of transmission facilities annually either on foot, by snowmobile, or by truck. Minor restorative maintenance, including insulator replacement, conductor repair, and tightening of hardware, will be performed as necessary. Such activity generally requires only limited equipment and manpower. Additionally, special land or air patrols will be conducted as necessary to locate and/or alleviate specific line or ROW problems. Extensive structural damage resulting from wind or ice storms or similar destructive phenomena will involve use of heavy construction equipment and considerable manpower.

### 2.6.2.2 Right-of-Way

Management plans and practices for the transmission ROW and access routes will be negotiated with property owners (ER, Sec. 4.1.4.2) so that such practices will be compatible with agricultural land uses where appropriate. Aside from certain limited special land uses, the general practices employed by the applicant will be oriented toward maximizing wildlife food and cover habitat (ER, App. Aa, Sec. 1.0).

### Vegetation Control

The applicant's general plan for controlling vegetation entails maintaining herbaceous vegetation in the central one-third of the ROW (ER, App. Aa, Sec. 2.0). Portions of the ROW peripheral to the herbaceous section will be managed to selectively promote the development of a variety of herbs, shrubs and low-growing trees that are beneficial to wildlife. The presence of trees (including northern white cedar, red cedar, juniper, and ironwood) will be limited to areas adjacent to ROW boundaries. In selected upland sites, consideration will be given to planting fruit-bearing shrubs and trees in order to improve existing wildlife habitat. ROW management to improve game habitat in agricultural areas will be coordinated with individual land owners. The

applicant will encourage the establishment of pastures and the development of wildlife food and cover in the vicinity of fence lines and line towers.

Special ROW management practices will be employed to benefit specific wildlife species. Areas near known or potential deer yards will be managed to maximize quantities of grasses, sedges, and other herbaceous plants available for early spring grazing. Areas of the ROW in closer proximity to deer yards will be managed so that the vegetation consists entirely of shrubs and tree saplings, thus increasing the availability of winter forage. The swamp conifer type of vegetation will be managed to benefit deer, as well as other wildlife. Woodcock habitat will be improved by periodic cutting in mature alder communities. Waterfowl food and nesting cover will be developed and maintained in areas where the ROW crosses major streams and marshes. Additional practices and more detailed information are presented in Appendix Aa of the applicant's Environmental Report.

Both mechanical techniques and chemical applications will be used to control ROW vegetation. The schedule for mechanical control methods will generally be once every three years; that for chemical control methods, once in three to five years (ER Supp., Resp. to Q. 26). Equipment used for mechanical control methods will consist of "boom trucks" and hand tools normally associated with tree trimming. Truck-mounted and back-pack sprayers will be used to apply chemicals. For the most part, control practices will be conducted to selectively preserve the vegetation that is particularly beneficial to wildlife. In the event that selective control measures are not feasible, the applicant may utilize overland vehicles or aircraft for applying herbicides (silvicides) provided desirable vegetation types are clearly marked and avoided during spray applications (ER Supp., Resp. to Q. 30).

Chemicals used in ROW maintenance will be limited to those herbicides (silvicides) and methods of application approved by the Minnesota Department of Agriculture and the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (ER Supp., Resp. to Q. 30). Further, the applicant will be required to notify the Minnesota Department of Natural Resources as to the name(s), application rates, carrier agent(s) and application methods to be employed at least two days before chemical control activities are begun. Other principal limitations relative to the application of herbicides are as follows (ER Supp., Resp. to Q. 30). Aerial applications will be prohibited in buffer areas of at least 300 to 400 feet surrounding water bodies. The corresponding distance for landbased applications is 100 feet. Depending upon agreements with affected landowners, the applicant may be responsible for weed control under and around facility structures placed in agricultural croplands. The applied herbicides shall be compatible with the crops produced in the vicinity of the structures and aerial applications will be prohibited if the landowner so desires, as prescribed by the Minnesota EQB.<sup>5</sup>

The applicant has not specified the kinds of herbicides, carrier agents, and dosage rates to be used. Currently, appropriate agencies of the State of Minnesota are deliberating criteria that will prescribe allowable future use of herbicides in Minnesota.

#### Service Roads

During line construction, the applicant will utilize existing highways and "probably upgrade existing skidding trails, forest logging roads, and ditch grades" for principal access routes (ER Supp., Resp. to Q. 28). Where minimal access lanes are not available, the applicant will build access roads within the transmission ROW, thus extending access from ROW intersections with existing access. Access road construction will not be extensive if winter weather conditions are favorable for ROW clearing during the winter season. However, access roads built during the construction phase of the project will not be reclaimed with the exception of cuts to restore natural drainage patterns. Thus appropriate portions of the road network used in construction can serve as land access for maintenance of the proposed transmission facilities.

#### Other Considerations

Access and service roads shall be maintained to "prevent" soil erosion, as prescribed by the Minnesota EQB.<sup>5</sup> Other requirements of the applicant<sup>5</sup> are listed as applicable during the construction phase of the project. However, some of the requirements are equally applicable during line operation, as implied or stated in the applicant's "Option for Easement" form (ER Supp., Resp. to Q. 7). Accordingly, the applicant will be responsible for the repair of farm roads and lanes damaged by maintenance patrol vehicles in obtaining access to the ROW. All fences and/or gates damaged or removed shall be replaced or repaired in a manner negotiated with the landowner or tenant. Further, maintenance patrols by land vehicles shall be normally scheduled to minimize damage to crops, and appropriate measures taken to protect livestock and crops.

### 2.6.3 Restoration

Plans for the eventual abandonment of the proposed transmission line have been submitted by the applicant. According to this plan, all towers would be dismantled, and structural components, conductors, and all accessories removed from the ROW. Structural foundations and guy anchors would be removed to a minimum depth of 18 inches (45.72 cm) below ground level. The applicant proposes to grade and seed as necessary; but, in general, the ROW and access roads would be allowed to revegetate by natural successional processes (ER, Sec. 2.1.5.2). However, the Minnesota EQB will require that the applicant remove all structures promptly and restore the ROW to "as near its original condition as is practical consistent with the existing land uses."<sup>5</sup>

### References for Section 2

1. Certificate of Need. Application for a High Voltage Transmission Line. Submitted by Northern States Power Company and Minnesota Power and Light Company, December, 1975.
2. "Draft Environmental Impact Statement. NSP TR-1." Prepared by Minnesota Environmental Quality Council, 1976.
3. Letter from D. G. McGannon, Northern States Power Co., to E. D. Pentecost, Argonne National Laboratory, June 5, 1978.
4. Letter of information on tower grounding, from N. R. Moody, Natural Resource Planner, Northern States Power Co., to E. D. Pentecost, Argonne National Laboratory, May 11, 1978.
5. "Environmental Quality Council Findings of Fact, Construction Permit and Maps Showing Designated Route for the Northern States Power Company 500 kV High Voltage Transmission Line Forbes to the International Border. NSP-TR-1," February 8, 1977.
6. "Information on Levels of Environmental Noise Requisite to Protect Public Health and Welfare with an Adequate Margin of Safety." U. S. Environmental Protection Agency, U. S. Government Printing Office Washington, D. C., March 1974
7. "Minnesota State Regulations," Minnesota Pollution Control Agency, Noise Pollution Control Section. Filed with the Secretary of State and Commissioner of Administration, November 27, 1974.
8. M. G. Comber and G. W. Juetter. "Radio and Television Interference." In "Transmission Line Reference Book, 345 kV and above" Electric Power Research Institute, Palo Alto, California, 1975.
9. L. O. Barthold, R. E. Clayton and J. R. Stewart. "Electrostatic and Electromagnetic Environmental Criteria for EHV Overhead Transmission Lines." In Appendix D, "Draft Environmental Statement, NSP TR-1," Northern States Power, Transmission Route - 1, Minnesota Environmental Quality Council.
10. "Supplement 1 to Phipps Bend Nuclear Plant Units 1 and 2, Environmental Report." U. S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission Docket Nos. STN 50-553 and STN 50-554.
11. R. A. Byron, "Design EHV Lines to Reduce Impact," Electrical World, pp. 74-77, January 15, 1974.
12. M. W. Miller and G. E. Kaufman. "High Voltage Overhead." Environment 20(1):6-36, January/February, 1978.
13. Letter from N. R. Moody, Northern States Power Co., to E. D. Pentecost, Argonne National Laboratory, June 5, 1978.
14. American National Standard, National Electrical Safety Code. 1977 Edition. Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers, Inc., New York, 1977.



### 3. THE AFFECTED ENVIRONMENT

#### 3.1 LAND USE

##### 3.1.1 Land Ownership Patterns

The specific patterns of the land crossed by the proposed transmission line are discussed here; Figure 2.1 outlines the proposed route and shows the county boundaries along the route.

Beginning in St. Louis County, the southernmost part of the line is dominated by privately owned lands (75%) with nearly one-half of these lands being owned by mining industries (32%). The lines will also cross minor amounts of state (10%) and county (15%) lands (see Table 3.1). Within Itasca County, most of the land crossed is owned by the county itself (70%). State-owned lands (19%) are crossed next most frequently, with private lands occupying only 11% of the route. In Koochiching County, the dominant land category shifts from private or county to state lands, which occupy over half the right-of-way (64%). The remaining lands are split evenly between private and county-owned lands (21% and 15%, respectively). The small section of the line routed through Beltrami County runs entirely on state-owned lands. The only Federal lands crossed by the proposed line are within Roseau and Lake of the Woods Counties, and these amount to less than 1% and 2%, respectively, of the total area crossed by the line in each county. The dominant land-ownership category of the right-of-way in Lake of the Woods County is again state lands (87%), with private lands only occupying 11%. This pattern continues again in Roseau County with state land occupying 70% of the total, with private ownership occupying the rest. In summary, the majority of land crossed by the proposed line is state land (57%) followed by privately owned land (22%), county land (16%), mining industry land (5%), and less than one percent Federal land.

##### 3.1.1.1 Federal

A total of 20 acres (8.1 ha) of Federal land will be crossed by the proposed route. These are designated as Land Utilization Project lands and are leased to the state for 90 years. At one time, these lands were in private ownership but the government purchased the land from settlers who could not make a living off this acreage with its bog-like characteristics and poor agricultural and forest productivity. These lands are part of the National Wildlife Refuge System, and are to be used for forestry, wildlife, and recreation only. Permit to cross these lands must be obtained from the Regional Director, U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Department of Interior.

##### 3.1.1.2 State

A total of approximately 2500 (1000 ha) acres of state land will be occupied by the proposed right-of-way, over one-half of the entire project. Most of these acres are state forest lands, extending across parts of George Washington State Forest, Koochiching State Forest, Pine Island State Forest, and Beltrami Island State Forest. These forested lands are to be used to produce forest products, protect watershed areas, preserve rare and distinctive flora and fauna, and provide recreation.

##### 3.1.1.3 County

A total of about 685 acres (277 ha) of county-owned lands will be crossed by the proposed line. The majority lie within Itasca and Koochiching Counties and some in St. Louis County. There appears to be no general designated use for these lands.

##### 3.1.1.4 Private

Private lands, including those owned by mining companies, occupy the second largest category of lands found within the right-of-way and total approximately 1150 acres (465 ha). Over one-half of these lands are located in St. Louis County, with most of the rest within Koochiching and Roseau Counties. Farming and forestry predominate on those lands not committed to mining.

Table 3.1. Land Ownership by County for the Proposed Transmission Line<sup>a</sup>

County	Federal	State	County	Private	Mining Co.	Total
St. Louis						
Miles of right-of-way	-	3.1	3.11	9.77	11.94	27.92
Acres of right-of-way <sup>b</sup>	-	68	68	213	261	609
Itasca						
Miles of right-of-way	-	5.42	20.1	3.26	-	28.78
Acres of right-of-way <sup>c</sup>	-	99	366	59	-	524
Koochiching						
Miles of right-of-way	-	42.66	10.19	14.41	-	67.26
Acres of right-of-way <sup>b</sup>	-	931	222	314	-	1467
Beltrami						
Miles of right-of-way	-	6.87	-	-	-	6.87
Acres of right-of-way <sup>b</sup>	-	150	-	-	-	150
Lake of the Woods						
Miles of right-of-way	0.92	34.00	-	2.94	-	37.86
Acres of right-of-way <sup>b</sup>	20	742	-	64	-	826
Roseau						
Miles of right-of-way	0.10	22.93	-	10.98	-	33.91
Acres of right-of-way <sup>a</sup>	.43	500	-	240	-	740
Total						Grand Total
Miles	1.02	114.98	33.40	41.36	11.94	202.70
Acres	20.43	2490	656	890	261	4317

<sup>a</sup>Personal communication from Mr. Norman Moody, Northern States Power Company.

<sup>b</sup>180-foot wide cleared right-of-way.

<sup>c</sup>150-foot wide cleared right-of-way.

Note: Acreages reflect minor alterations in the routing of the transmission line as requested by the applicant and approved by the Minnesota Environmental Quality Board on or prior to October 25, 1978.

### 3.1.2 Land Resources

#### 3.1.2.1 Agriculture

A total of only 135 acres (55 ha) will be taken out of production during the construction of the proposed line. Typical crops produced in the four-county area include hay, wheat, oats, and flax. Table 3.2 lists the average yield and price per crop for the four counties in which the line will cross agricultural land. Table 3.3 lists the number and average value for different types of livestock in the same four-county areas. The applicant has indicated (ER, Table 7.1-2) that the line will cross cultivated land only in St. Louis, Lake of the Woods and Roseau Counties. No prime agricultural lands are traversed by the proposed route.

#### 3.1.2.2 Forestry

As indicated in Table 3.4, a total of 2430 acres (983 ha) of forested land will be crossed by the proposed route. Of this total, 1340 acres (542 ha) are aspen or spruce. The current average stumpage price (1975-1976) for cordwood from state lands is \$5.50/cord. The Minnesota Department of Natural Resources generally figures either 60 to 1 or 70 to 1 multipliers to obtain the average total value in finished products (paper, pulpwood) per cord of wood in Minnesota.<sup>1</sup> However, this multiplier does not take into consideration the possibility that the timber may never reach the market because of price and/or disease, fire or other destructive forces.

Table 3.2. Crop Data for Counties Crossed by Proposed Line<sup>a</sup>

Major Crops	County			
	St. Louis	Itasca	Lake of the Woods	Roseau
<u>Hay</u>				
Total acres harvested	60,000	36,900	26,000	89,000
Average yield/acre	1.1 tons	1.1 tons	1.3 tons	1.4 tons
Season average price for state	\$70.50/ton			
<u>All Wheat</u>				
Total acres harvested	900	600	18,700	119,600
Average yield/acre	30.1 bushels	22.0 bushels	32.6 bushels	37.4 bushels
Season average price for state	\$2.99/bushel			
<u>Oats</u>				
Total acres harvested	5,100	4,400	9,600	61,000
Average yield/acre	58.3 bushels	43.3 bushels	67.6 bushels	62.4 bushels
Season Average price for state	\$1.50/bushel			
<u>Flax</u>				
Total acres harvested				48,100
Average yield/acre				13.7 bushels
Season average price for state				\$7.20/bushel

<sup>a</sup>From "Minnesota Agricultural Statistics, 1977," Minnesota Department of Agriculture, May, 1977.

Table 3.3. Livestock Numbers and Value for Four Counties Crossed by Proposed Line, 1977<sup>a</sup>

Class	County			
	St. Louis	Itasca	Lake of the Woods	Roseau
Cattle, all	19,000	19,000	12,300	40,100
Value/head	\$235.00			
Hogs and pigs, all	700	2,300	700	2,300
Value/head	\$ 46.50			
Sheep and lambs, all	500	500	400	11,000
Value/head	\$ 33.50			
Chickens, all	120,000	10,000	2,000	10,000
Value/head	\$ 1.55			

<sup>a</sup>From "Minnesota Agricultural Statistics, 1977," Minnesota Department of Agriculture, May, 1977.

Table 3.4. Land Resources within the Proposed Route<sup>a</sup>

Network	Forested	Agricultural
1		
Miles of right-of-way	27.9	1.4
Acres impacted	524	30 (0.2) <sup>b</sup>
No. of acres of aspen/spruce	- <sup>c</sup>	-
Fields crossed	-	- <sup>c</sup>
2		
Miles of right-of-way	43.2	-
Acres impacted	865	-
No. of acres of aspen/spruce	784	-
Fields crossed	-	0
3		
Miles of right-of-way	24	.7
Acres impacted	505	15 (0.2) <sup>b</sup>
No. of acres of aspen/spruce	387	-
Fields crossed	-	3
4		
Miles of right-of-way	25	4.1
Acres impacted	536	90 (1.3) <sup>b</sup>
No. of acres of aspen/spruce	169	-
Fields crossed	-	25
Total		
Acres impacted	2430	135 (1.7) <sup>b</sup>
Acres of aspen/spruce (Networks 2, 3, and 4)	1340	-
Fields crossed (Networks 2, 3, and 4)	-	28

<sup>a</sup>Derived from FEIS, 1976, and response to Q. 24.<sup>b</sup>Figures in parentheses equal the number of acres occupied by structures and unavailable for use during operation of line.<sup>c</sup>Not available.

### 3.1.3 Recreational Patterns

There are a total of 204 recreational sites within the corridor boundaries of the six-county area.<sup>2</sup> These sites include federal (national forest), state (state parks and state forests), county (county memorials), municipal (municipal parks), and private (resorts) lands. The majority of these recreation areas are located in St. Louis, Itasca, and Lake of the Woods Counties. Table 3.5 summarizes the number, kind, and size of these areas for each county within the corridor, and Figure 3.1 outlines the public areas. Some of the kinds of facilities found at these recreation areas include campgrounds, picnic areas, trails, fishing, swimming, and playgrounds. Table 3.6 lists the size, number of campsites available, and the attendance for both 1976 and 1977 of all the state parks in the six-county area. The state parks contain a total of 486 campsites with 27 having electric hook-ups at Lake Bemidji State Park. The state forests also provide some campsites; in addition, they provide for recreational activities such as hunting and trail use. Wildlife management areas generally have no camping areas but do provide for such activities as hunting, trapping and fishing.

Table 3.5. Recreational Areas in the Six-County Area<sup>a</sup>

		Federal	State	County	Municipal	School	Private	Total
Beltrami	Number	--	2	--	--	1	--	3
	Total size (in acres)	--	145,040	--	--	40	--	
	Type	--		--	--	Sch. F. Ath. Flds.	--	
Itasca	Number	2	33	4	3	--	23	65
	Total size (in acres)	23	358,780	144,018	16.8	--	690.7	
	Type	PA, CG	SF, PA, PIC, CG	CM	M. PK	--	Resorts CG	
Koochiching	Number	--	7	2	--	3	1	13
	Total size (in acres)	--	844,520	25	--	40	--	
	Type	--	SF, PA	C. PK	--	Sch. F. Ath. Flds.	Resorts	
Lake of the Woods	Number	--	15	1	--	5	25	46
	Total size (in acres)	--	578,938	40	--	164	596	
	Type	--	SPK, SF,	C. For	--	Sch. F. Ath. Flds.	Resorts	
Roseau	Number	--	10	--	--	2	1	13
	Total size (in acres)	--	208,937	--	--	130	15	
	Type	--	SF, WMA, SPK	--	--	Sch. F. Ath. Flds.	Resorts	
St. Louis	Number	1	23	2	23	8	7	64
	Total size (in acres)	--	7,132	--	347	--	360	
	Type	N.F.	PA, SPK, WR	PA	M. PK	Ath. Flds.	Resorts, CG	
Total	Number	3	90	9	26	19	57	
	Total size	--	2,143,347	144,083	364	374	1,662	

<sup>a</sup>Derived from Minnesota Outdoor Recreation Area Inventory for Beltrami, Itasca, Koochiching, Lake of the Woods, Roseau and St. Louis Counties. Abbreviations in table are:

Sch. F = School forest  
Ath. Flds = Athletic fields  
PA = Public access  
CG = Campground  
SF = State forest

PIC = Picnic ground  
SPK = State park  
WR = Wildlife refuge  
WMA = Wildlife management area  
N.F. = National forest

M. PK = Municipal Park  
C. For = County forest  
C. PK = County park  
CM = County memorial

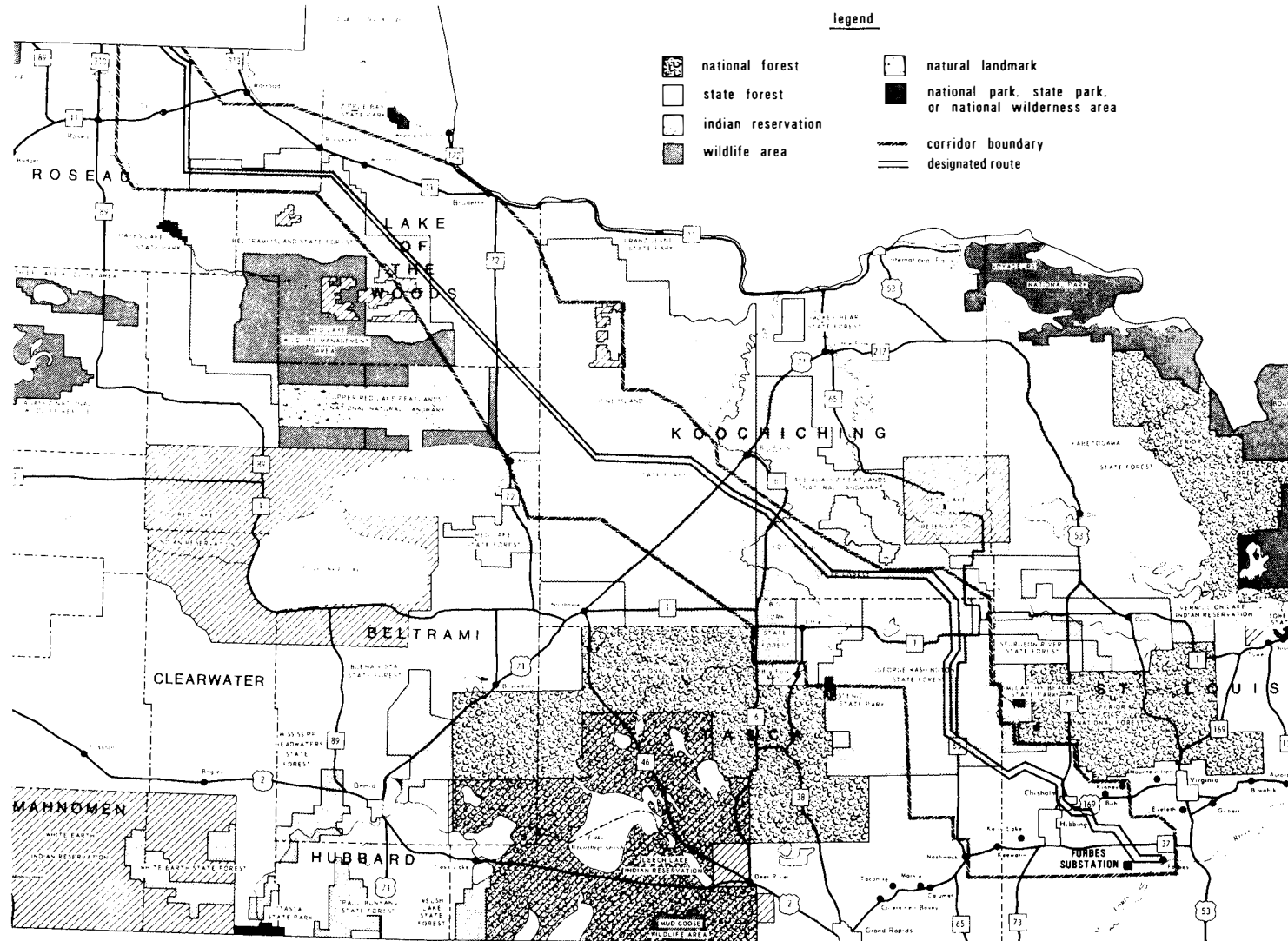


Fig. 3.1. Regional Setting. Modified from ER, Fig. 1.2-1.

Table 3.6. Campsites in the State Parks in the Six-County Area<sup>a</sup>

County	State Park	Size (acres)	Attendance		No. of Campsites
			1970	1977	
Beltrami	Lake Bemidji	1,717	120,952	95,126	113
Itasca	Schoolcraft	295	9,370	9,016	138
	Scenic	1,632	47,845	60,487	120
Koochiching	None				
Lake of the Woods	Zippel Bay	2,946	26,768	25,215	50
Roseau	Hayes Lake	2,950	30,340	31,981	20
St. Louis	McCarthy Beach	2,564	123,001	100,683	81
	Tower Soudan	1,000	78,249	77,822	-
	Bear Head Lake	4,375	37,754	40,287	74

<sup>a</sup>From Minn. Dept. of Natural Resources, Div. of Parks.

### 3.2 SOILS AND GEOLOGY

#### 3.2.1 Soils

Detailed soil surveys are not available for much of the proposed project area. However, the University of Minnesota Agricultural Experiment Station, in cooperation with other organizations and individuals, is currently preparing the "Minnesota Soil Atlas." The "Hibbing Sheet" of the Atlas has been published<sup>3</sup> and includes the area traversed by Network 1 and the southeastern portion (35%) of Network 2 (see Fig. 2.1). The "Roseau Sheet" is not yet published, but the applicant has provided working maps that depict soil patterns within and adjacent to the remainder of the proposed ROW (ER Supp., Resp. to Q. 14).

The principal mapping units identified in the Minnesota Soil Atlas are "geomorphic regions" and "soil landscape units."<sup>3</sup> The former is used to designate broad physiographic features and identify the parent materials from which the soils have developed. Soil landscape units are delineated within geomorphic regions. The criteria for classifying soil landscape units are as follows: the texture of the soil material below five feet (1.5 m), the texture of the surface materials, drainage characteristics, and the color of the surface soil as an indicator of organic matter accumulation.

From the Forbes substation, Network 1 (Fig. 2.1) of the proposed transmission line extends northwesterly traversing portions of five geomorphic regions, in order and characterized as follows:

1. Upham Lacustrine Plain (6 miles, 9.6 km)--A large nearly level basin formerly occupied by glacial Lake Upham.
2. Aurora Till Plain, Red Clayey (12 miles, 19 km)--Glacial till is a reddish-brown calcareous silt clay in rolling to hilly topography with numerous potholes and small peat bogs.
3. Mesabi Range (1.5 miles, 2.4 km)--Includes the Giants Range and Mesabi Iron Range, some portions 400-500 feet (122-137 m) above the bordering plains. The area is covered with stony glacial drift of loamy sand to sandy loam textures.
4. Nashwauk-Warba Moraine, Brown (21 miles, 34 km)--A thick deposit of brown-colored calcareous, clay loam glacial till covers this region of generally rolling terrain.
5. Prairie River Plain, Sandy (5 miles, 8 km)--Sediments in this gently rolling to nearby level region are predominantly water deposited, deep brownish colored, acid, fine and medium sands.

Networks 3 and 4, and essentially all of Network 2, are within the Agassiz Lacustrine Plain that is differentiated into the Big Fork Valley, Red Lake and Beltrami areas, and the Agassiz Peatlands. The lacustrine clays occurring in the glacial lake basin are variously interrupted by sandy beach ridges that developed between successive fluctuations of water levels in the former Lake Agassiz.

The soil landscape units occurring in the proposed transmission ROW have been tabulated in accordance with transmission line networks shown in Figure 2.1. The following summary indicates landscape units by network, as well as the relative areal extent (%) that a given landscape unit occurs within the transmission ROW.

#### Network 1

<u>Soil landscape units<sup>a</sup></u>	<u>Percentage of ROW</u>
Deep silty or loamy, well drained, light colored soils	40
Clayey over clayey, well drained, light colored soils	27
Sandy over sandy, well drained, light colored soils	12
Sandy over clayey, poorly drained, light colored soils	9
Organic soils	9
Silty or loamy over rock, well drained, light colored soils	3

#### Network 2

Acid peat	29
Organic soils	18
Clayey over clayey, poorly drained, dark colored soils	16
Sandy over sandy, well drained, light colored soils	6
Sandy over sandy, poorly drained, light colored soils	6
Clayey over clayey, poorly drained, light colored soils	5
Nonacid peat	4
Clayey over clayey, well drained, light colored soils	4
Sandy over clayey, poorly drained, light colored soils	3
Others (includes 4 units, all poorly drained)	9

#### Network 3

Sandy over sandy, well drained, light colored soils	31
Peat over sand deposits	16
Peat over loam	14
Loamy over loamy, poorly drained, light colored soils	11
Loamy over sandy, poorly drained, dark-colored soils	10
Sandy over sandy, poorly drained, dark-colored soils	10
Nonacid peat	6
Loamy over loamy, well drained, light colored soils	3

#### Network 4

Loamy over loamy, poorly drained, dark colored soils	33
Sandy over sandy, well drained, light colored soils	29
Loamy over sandy, poorly drained, dark colored soils	13
Peat over loam	11
Peat over sand deposits	10
Nonacid peat	2

<sup>a</sup>Note: See criteria for designating landscape units previously discussed in this section.

### 3.2.2 Surficial Geology

The surficial deposits are mostly glacial till (the Des Moines lobe of Wisconsinan age), which are largely covered by peat and swamp muck.<sup>4,5</sup> Some drumlin fields are present in the south-eastern part of the transmission line route, but most of the route traverses the flat, swampy area which was occupied by glacial Lake Agassiz about 13,000 years ago. The peat deposits include decayed vegetation which shows the transition from tundra and spruce immediately following glaciation to red and jack pine typical of the present climate.<sup>5</sup>

### 3.3 HYDROLOGY

The corridor lies within three major watershed basins--Hudson Bay, Lake Superior, and Mississippi River Basins.<sup>6,7</sup> The major hydrological features in the corridor are six river systems, a small number of lakes, and the Big Bog, which is part of the bottom of the glacial lake, Lake Agassiz.<sup>6</sup>



### 3.3.1 Streams

The corridor traverses six stream drainage basins (Fig. 3.2). Five, including the Little and Big Fork Rivers, Red River, Rainy River, and Roseau River basins, are located in the Hudson Bay drainage (Figs. 3.3 to 3.6). The St. Louis River basin is the only major subdivision of the Lake Superior watershed (Fig. 3.7). As the corridor crosses only the extreme northeast corner of the Mississippi River basin, no major subdivisions of that drainage are associated with the proposed project (ER, Sec. 1.3.2). Seventeen streams are the only bodies of open water actually crossed by the line (Table 3.7). In addition, the watersheds of 12 additional streams are crossed by the right-of-way. Finally, all streams are listed in order from northwest to southeast and classified by drainage basin in Table 3.7 (ER Supp., Resp. to Q. 15).

The only portions of the St. Louis watershed affected by the proposed project are stream tributaries to the St. Louis River in the northeastern portion of the drainage (Fig. 3.7). The St. Louis watershed area in northeastern Minnesota totals 3584 mi<sup>2</sup> ( $9.28 \times 10^3$  km<sup>2</sup>) and is part of the Mesabi Range. The streams to be crossed are generally of low gradient, slow, and often colored with bog water. The water is soft and poorly buffered. Recreational use of this portion of the watershed is limited.<sup>6</sup>

The Little Fork watershed, by contrast, is noted for its wilderness characteristics.<sup>8</sup> The La Vallee (Valley), a stream in this basin, is the only trout stream crossed by the ROW (ER Supp., Resp. to Q. 15). In addition, the Bear and Prairie Rivers are crossed. Streams in this watershed are generally wilder and more remote, with an abundance of falls and rapids. The total drainage equals 1849 square miles ( $4.79 \times 10^3$  km<sup>2</sup>).<sup>6</sup>

Four streams in the Big Fork River basin are crossed by the proposed ROW. They are the Big Fork itself, Reilly Brook, Dinner Creek, and the Sturgeon River. The watershed here is 2063 mi<sup>2</sup> ( $5.34 \times 10^3$  km<sup>2</sup>) and its main feature is the Big Fork River. Thomas Waters concludes that "the Big Fork is one of Minnesota's best candidates for inclusion in the national rivers' protection program. It is a canoe stream of the highest quality."<sup>6</sup>

The proposed ROW touches the Red River of the North at two points (Fig. 3.5). The first is at the northeast side of the drainage, as the line leaves Koochiching County and enters Beltrami County. No streams are crossed in this portion of the basin (ER Supp., Resp. to Q. 15). The second point is located at the Canadian-U.S. border in the Roseau River portion of the watershed. Its size is 1150 mi<sup>2</sup> ( $2.98 \times 10^3$  km<sup>2</sup>) in the U.S. and an additional 440 mi<sup>2</sup> ( $1.14 \times 10^3$  km<sup>2</sup>) in Canada. The line crosses no streams in the watershed, but passes close to the drainages of Sprague and Hay Creeks. Both creeks drain into the Roseau River, which encompasses the Roseau River Wildlife Management Area. The river has been proposed for extensive channelization by the Corps of Engineers.<sup>6</sup>

Between the two portions of the Red River of the North watershed lies the Lower Rainy River and Lake of the Woods drainage. The line crosses nine water courses--Troy Creek, Chase Brook, Rapid River, North Branch of Rapid River, Peppermint Creek, Winter Road River, Clausner Creek and the East and West Branches of the Warroad River (Fig. 3.6). (Ref. 6 and ER Supp., Resp. to Q. 15). All but the Warroad flow into the Rainy River, which in turn flows into Lake of the Woods. The Warroad and its branches flow directly into the lake. The Lower Rainy River consists of that portion downstream of Rainy Lake and International Falls. The lower portion and its tributaries flow slowly in the flat, swamp glacial bed of Lake Agassiz. The total watershed of the Rainy is 13,805 mi<sup>2</sup> ( $3.53 \times 10^4$  km<sup>2</sup>), both in the U.S. and Canada. The Rainy and its tributaries all drain the bog in this area. The Warroad drains the northern portions of the Beltrami Island State Forest, which grows on one of the glacial beach formations of Lake Agassiz (see Sec. 3.3.3).

In general, the watersheds crossed by the proposed line bear warm water rivers. Those in the northwestern parts of the route generally drain the bog; they generally are slow moving and have low gradients, mud or muck bottoms, and dark-stained soft waters of low pH. The rivers in the southeast portion crossed by the ROW have steeper gradients and frequently sand-gravel substrates. In many cases, however, the water is still darkened due to the ubiquitous influence of the bog. (Ref. 6; ER Supp., Resp. to Q. 15; ER, Sec. 1.3.2).

### 3.3.2 Lakes

There are few lakes within the proposed corridor (ER, p. 1.3-12, Fig. 1.3-4). The term "lake" is defined as a body of water ten acres (4 ha) or more in size (Fig. 3.8).<sup>9</sup> The majority of the lakes in northeastern Minnesota are oligotrophic; however, the proposed route does not impact these bodies of water.<sup>7</sup> The corridor does pass within one mile of small groups of eutrophic lakes in St. Louis and Itasca Counties (Table 3.8), as well as one lake (Norquist) in Lake of the Woods County (ER Supp., Resp. to Q. 22). These lakes are generally less than 40 feet (12 m) in depth and 200 acres (80 ha) in size. Water quality varies little, and is typical of eutrophic

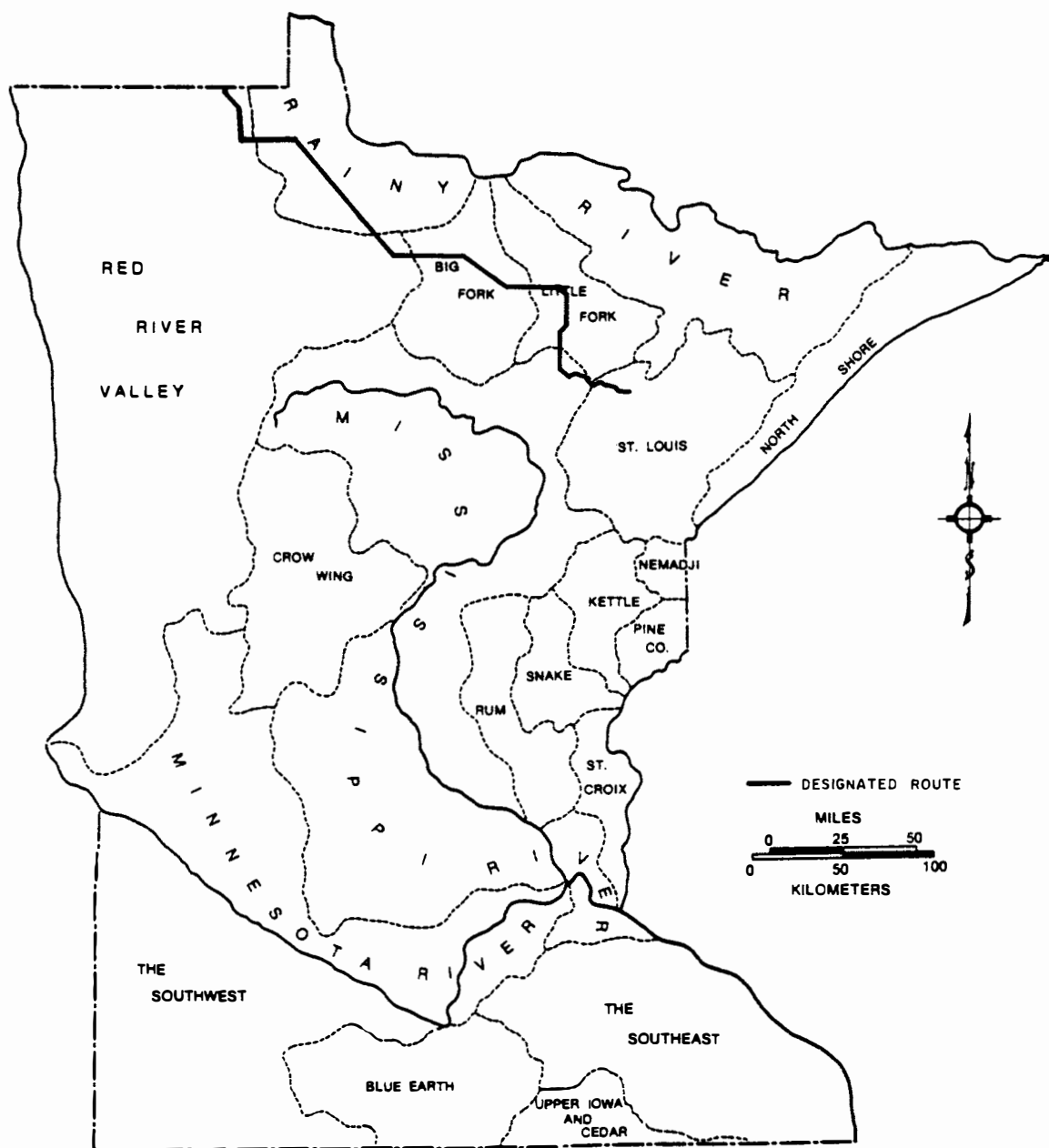


Fig. 3.2. Major Watersheds of Minnesota. Modified from T. E. Waters, "The Streams and Rivers of Minnesota."

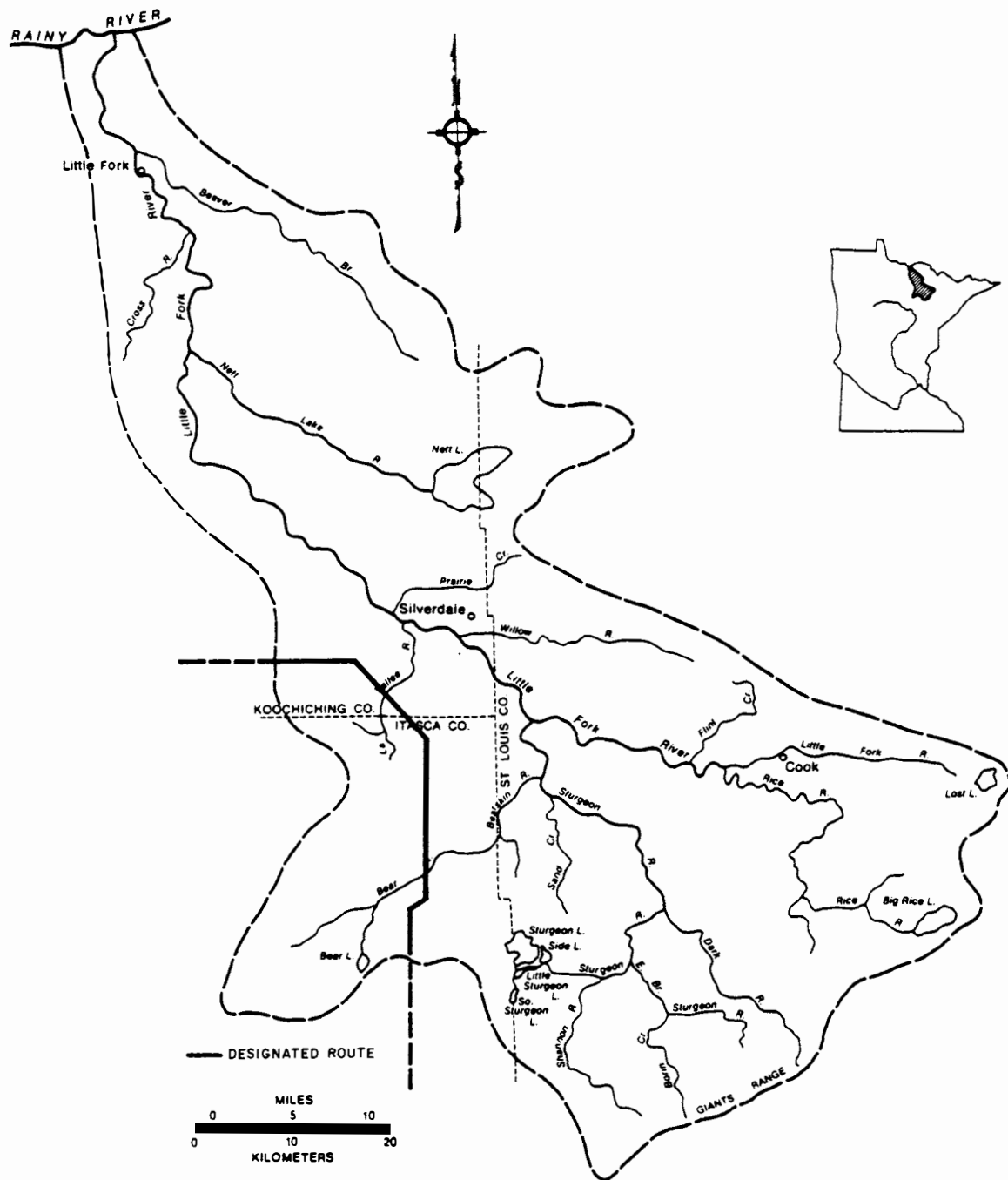


Fig. 3.3. The Little Fork River. Modified from T. E. Waters, "The Streams and Rivers of Minnesota."

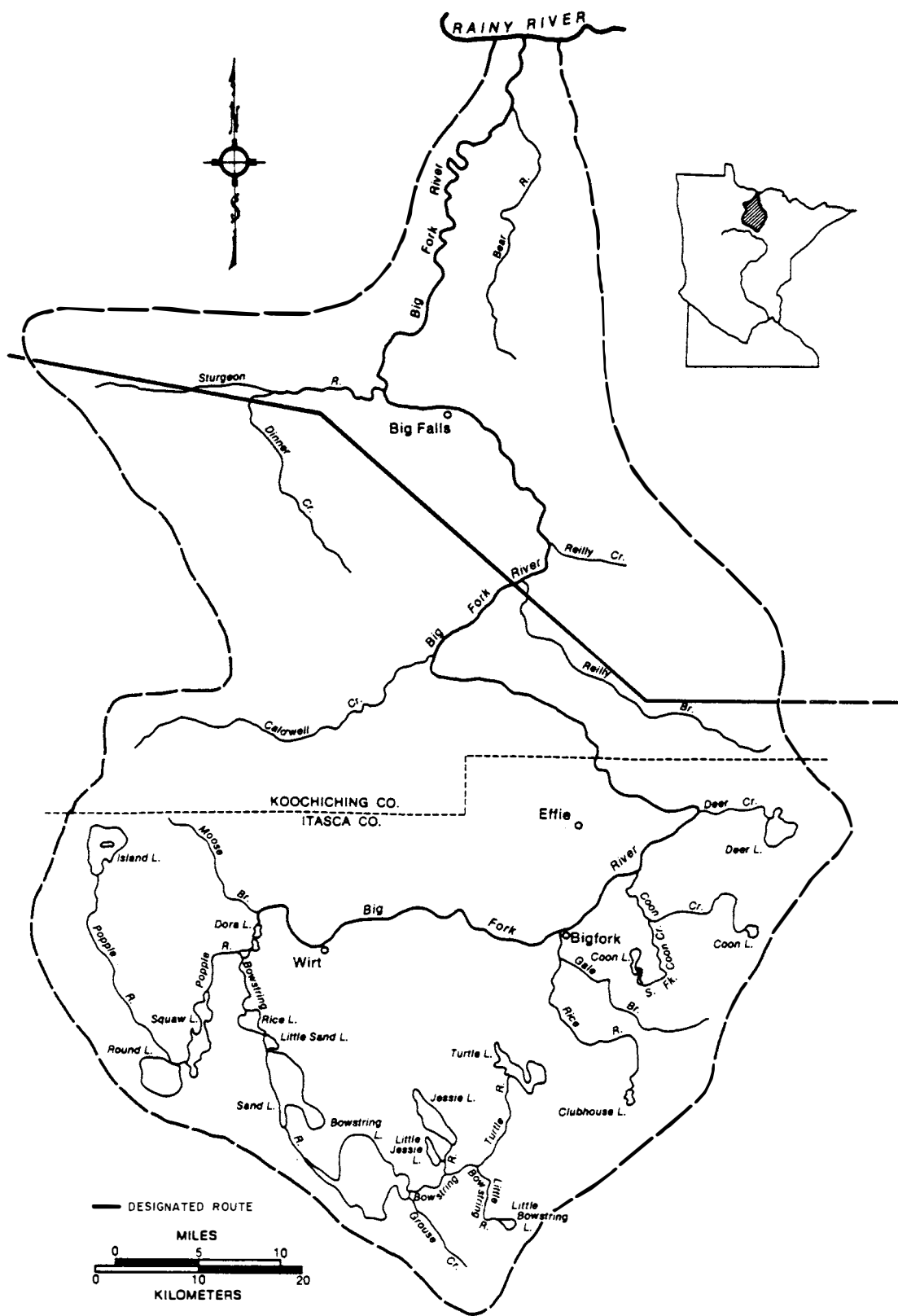


Fig. 3.4. The Big Fork River. Modified from T. E. Waters, "The Streams and Rivers of Minnesota."

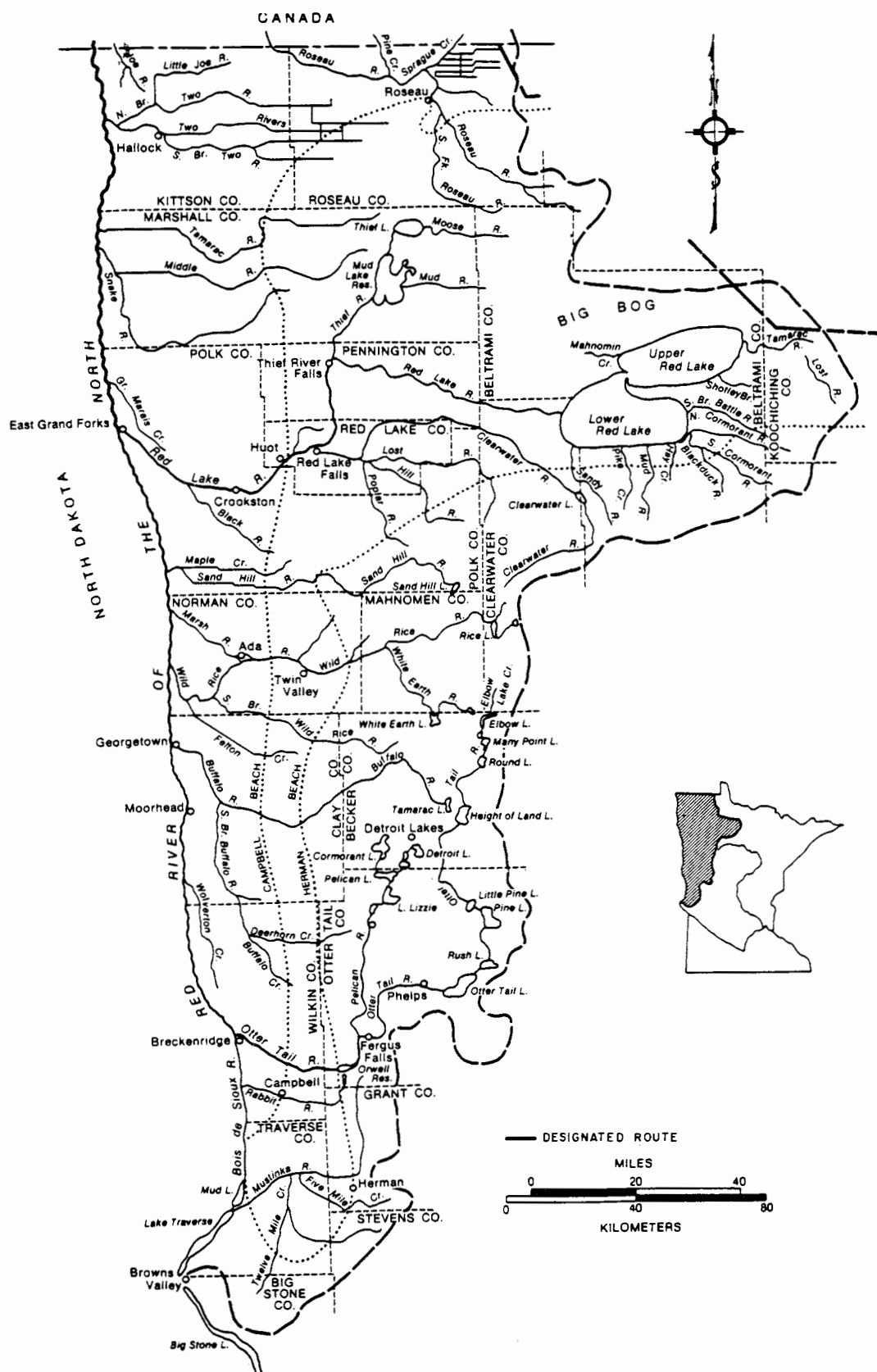


Fig. 3.5. Watersheds of the Red River of the North. Modified from T. E. Waters, "The Streams and Rivers of Minnesota."

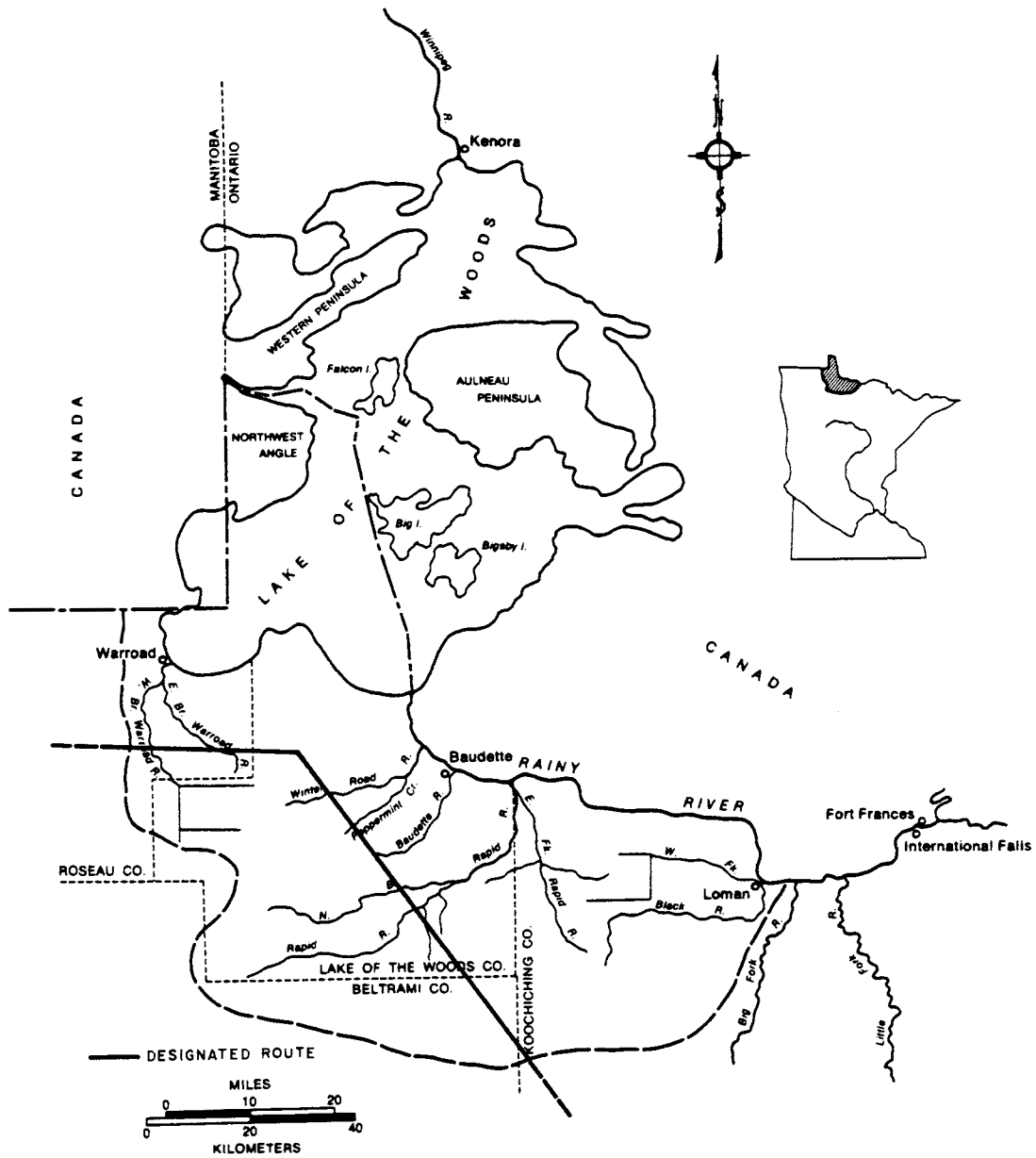


Fig. 3.6. The Lower Rainey River and Lake of the Woods. Modified from T. E. Waters, "The Streams and Rivers of Minnesota."

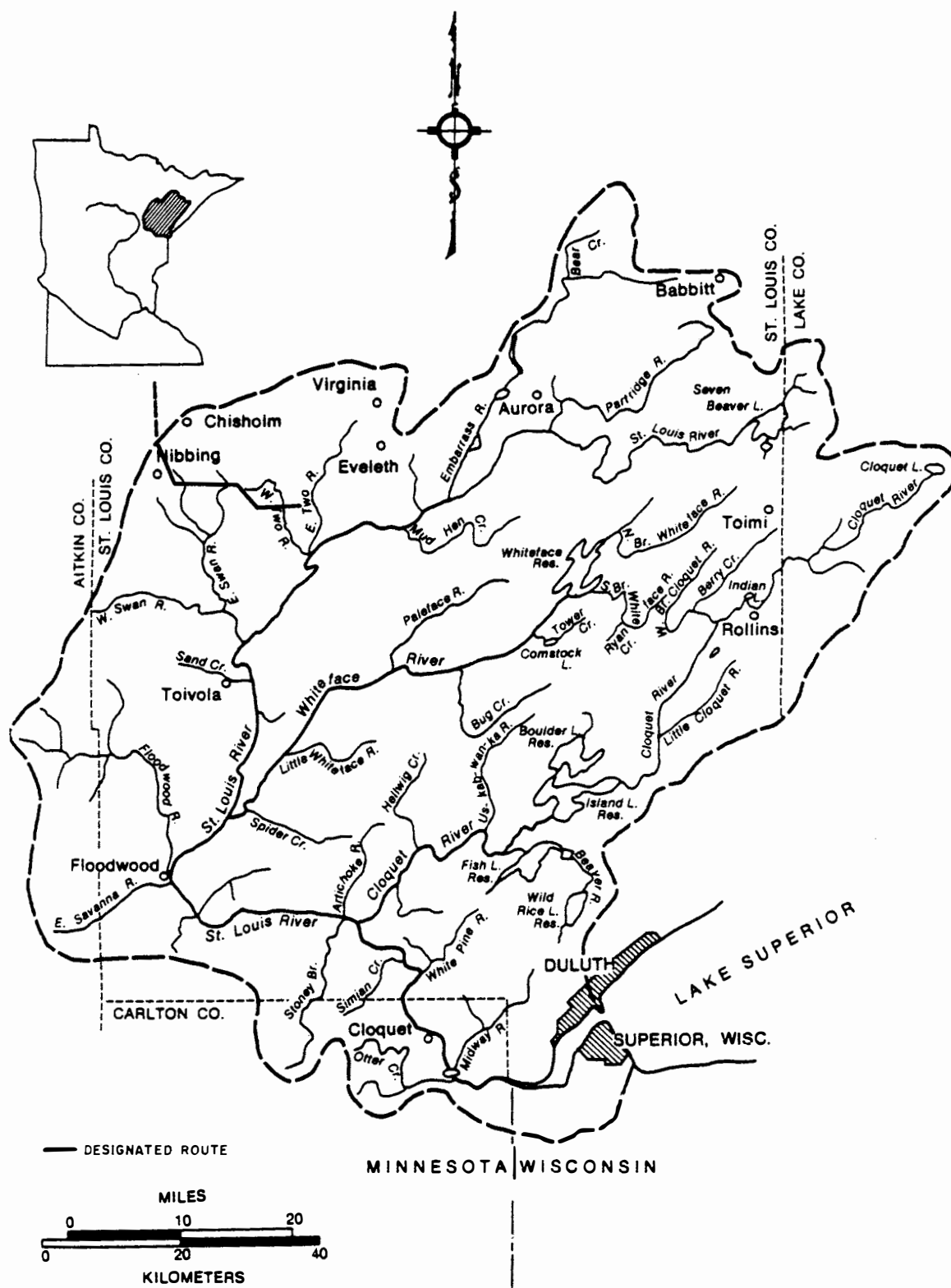


Fig. 3.7. Watersheds of the St. Louis River. Modified from T. E. Waters, "The Streams and Rivers of Minnesota."

Table 3.7. Major Streams and Rivers in the Corridor

Stream	Crossed by ROW	Watershed	County	Major Drainage
Sprague Creek	NO	Red River of the North	Roseau	Hudson Bay
Hay Creek	NO	"	"	"
East Branch Warroad River	YES	Rainy River-Lake of the Woods	"	"
West Branch Warroad River	YES	"	"	"
Clausner Creek	YES	"	"	"
Clear River	NO	"	Lake of the Woods	"
Willow Creek	NO	"	"	"
Winter Road River	YES	"	"	"
Peppermint Creek	YES	"	"	"
Baudette River	NO	"	"	"
Rapid River	YES	"	"	"
North Branch Rapid River	YES	"	"	"
Chase Brook	YES	"	"	"
Troy Creek	YES	"	"	"
Tamarac River	NO	Red River of the North	Beltrami	"
Sturgeon River	YES	Big Fork River	Koochiching	"
Dinner Creek	YES	"	"	"
Caldwell Creek	NO	"	"	"
Reilly Brook	YES	"	"	"
Big Fork River	YES	"	Koochiching-Itasca	"
La Vallee (Valley) River	YES	Little Fork	Koochiching	"
Bear River	YES	"	Itasca	"
Prairie River	YES	"	Koochiching	"
Day Brook	YES	St. Louis	St. Louis	Lake Superior
East Swan River	YES	"	"	"
Dempsey Creek	YES	"	"	"
West Two River	YES	"	"	"
East Two River	NO	"	"	"
St. Louis River	NO	"	"	"



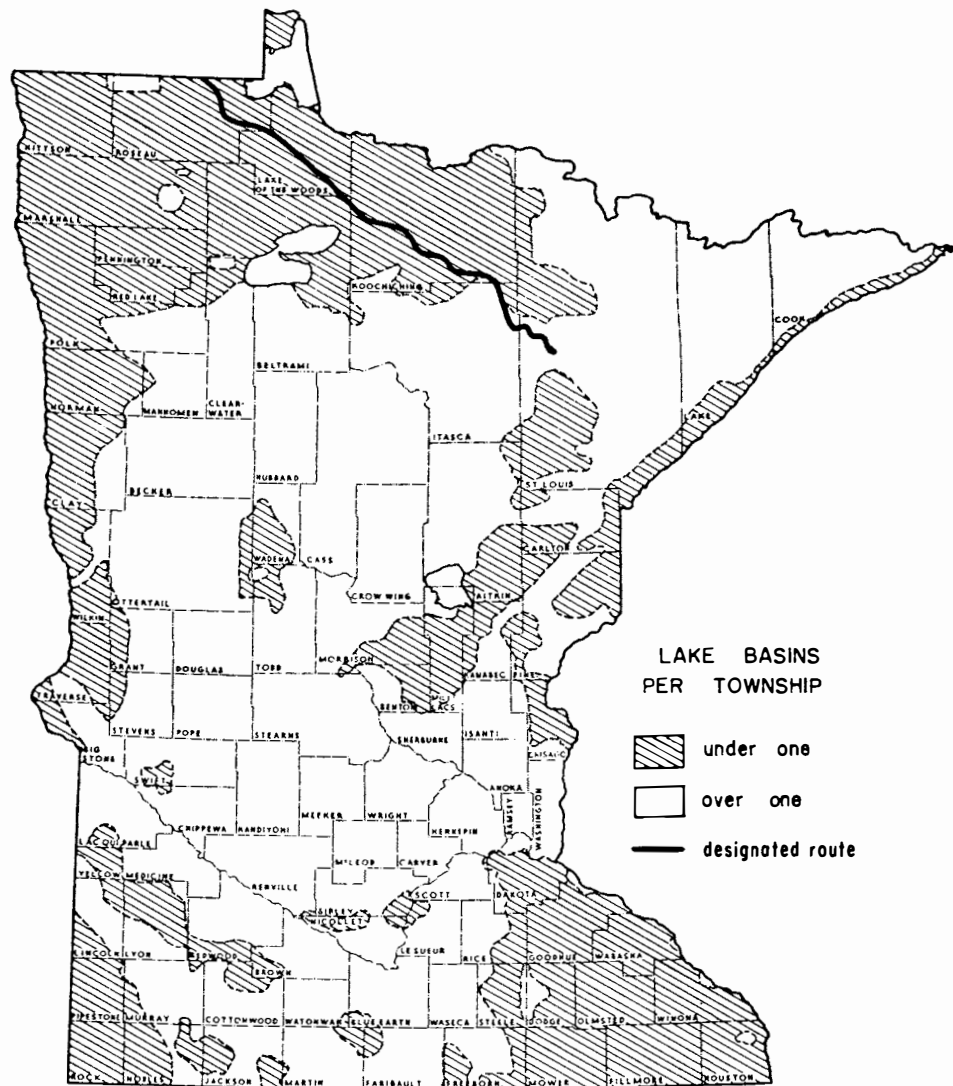


Fig. 3.8. Lakeless Region of Minnesota. From  
A. R. Peterson, Minn. DNR Sp. Publn.  
No. 107, 1974.

Table 3.8. Lakes within One Mile of the Proposed Transmission Line (center line)

St. Louis County		Itasca County		Lake of the Woods County	
Name	Reference Number <sup>a</sup>	Name	Reference Number <sup>a</sup>	Name	Reference Number <sup>a</sup>
Moran Lake	69-938	Spring Lake	31-65	Norquist Lake	39-4
Day Lake	69-906	Unnamed	31-64		
Unnamed	69-905	Seven Lake	31-71		
Rat Lake	69-922	Little Moose Lake	31-162		
Rock Lake	69-907	Prairie Lake	31-53		
Hobson Lake	69-923	Bower Lake	31-52		
Sixmile Lake	69-840	Monson Lake	31-50		
Little McQuade Lake	69-774	Unnamed	31-40		
McQuade Lake	69-775				

<sup>a</sup>Reference numbers from "Inventory of Minnesota Lakes", Minn. Dept. of Conservation, Div. of Waters, Soils and Minerals, Bull. No. 25, 1968.

lakes except that the water is usually stained brown due to the influence of bogs in the area (ER Supp., Resp. to Q. 22). The lakes are located in areas of little geographic relief relative to the proposed corridor route. No steep gradients up or downslope are evident in these watersheds and the area is characterized by minimal erosion.

### 3.3.3 Wetlands

The most significant hydrologic feature in the corridor is the Big Bog (ER, Sec. 1.3.2). The bog is an extensive poorly drained region containing vast peat deposits, and was formerly the bottom of Lake Agassiz (Fig. 3.9).<sup>9</sup>

Lake Agassiz at its peak covered 200,000 mi<sup>2</sup> ( $5.18 \times 10^5$  km<sup>2</sup>) of North America. The lake was formed by a glacier that retreated northward leaving 17,000 mi<sup>2</sup> ( $4.4 \times 10^4$  km<sup>2</sup>) in northwestern Minnesota under water. The water level gradually lowered and the lake ceased to exist about 6000 B.C. It left a northward drainage and today the bog is drained by the Red River of the North and Rainy River - Lake of the Woods drainage basins, both of which empty into Hudson Bay.

The region is not uniform in vegetational composition. While huge tracts are given over to black spruce and tamarack, mixed coniferous-hardwood forests, such as those in Beltrami Island State Forest, thrive on the glacial strandlines, or "beaches", that formed as the glacial lake retreated northward at a non-uniform rate. Over fifty such strandlines in the Big Bog have been identified.<sup>6</sup>

While some relatively shallow depressions in the glacial lake bed remain undrained (e.g., Upper and Lower Red Lake), the broad flat plains are generally marked by few open water bodies. The bog is classified by the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service as a Type 8 wetland (bog).<sup>10</sup> The use by and importance of this area to wildlife is discussed in Section 3.5.1.

## 3.4 CLIMATE

### 3.4.1 General Influences

North-central Minnesota has a continental climate where outbreaks of polar air are frequent throughout the year. Summers are mild, with periods of warm, sunny days interspersed with rainy or cloudy days caused by slow moving low pressure centers with their attendant frontal systems. Winters are bitter, with below-zero temperatures common. Spring and autumn are transitional seasons, with moderate daytime temperatures and cold nights. The growing season in northern Minnesota is typically from June 1 to September 1. In winter, frost penetrates to depths of 30 to 36 in. (75 to 90 cm).<sup>11,12</sup> Temperatures have ranged from 98°F (37°C) in July, 1975, to -46°F (-43°C) in January, 1968.

### 3.4.2 Winds

The predominant wind direction in the area is westerly, and the wind speeds are moderate. Monthly values of mean and maximum wind speeds for other stations in the region are presented in Table 3.9.<sup>13</sup> High wind speeds are typically associated with thunderstorm activity, but are also common during blizzards conditions in winter.

### 3.4.3 Precipitation

The total average annual precipitation in the region ranges from 20 to 30 in. (50 to 75 cm), with greater than 60% of the annual total falling from May through September.<sup>11,12</sup> The monthly average, maximum, and minimum precipitation is presented in Table 3.10.<sup>11-14</sup> Most of the summer precipitation is derived from thunderstorm activity, while winter precipitation, in the form of snow, is caused by frontal activity preceeding arctic air masses. Maximum snowfall data are presented in Table 3.11. Freezing rain, resulting in heavy accumulations of glaze ice, occurs infrequently in the region.

### 3.4.4 Fog

The annual average number of days with fog reducing visibility to 1/4 mi (0.4 km) or less is 15 days at International Falls.<sup>12</sup> Dense fog may form over warm rivers and move slightly inland, but would be very localized in its effect of reducing visibility. Monthly averages of heavy fog are presented in Table 3.12.<sup>12,13</sup>

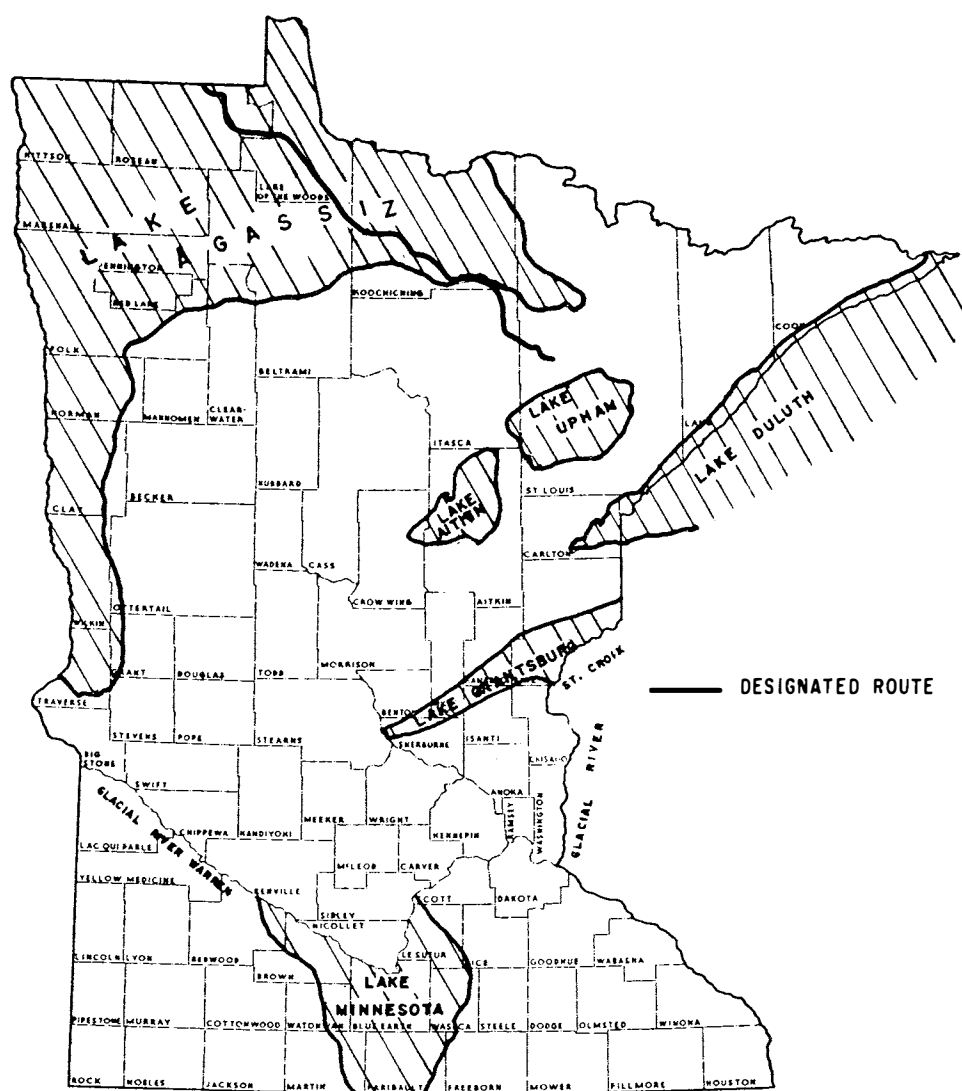


Fig. 3.9. Glacial Lakes of Northeastern Minnesota. From A. R. Peterson, Minn. DNR Sp. Publn. No. 107, 1974.

Table 3.9. Monthly Mean and Maximum Wind Speeds (in mph) and Wind Directions for International Falls and Minneapolis, St. Paul

Month	International Falls <sup>a</sup>				Minneapolis-St. Paul <sup>a</sup>			
	Mean Wind Speed	Direction	Maximum Wind Speed	Direction	Mean Wind Speed	Direction	Maximum Wind Speed	Direction
January	9.2	W	32	SW	10.4	NW	40	SE
February	9.1	W	36	W	10.6	NW	52	NW
March	9.5	W	42	W	11.3	NW	47	E
April	10.5	NW	52	SW	12.3	NW	52	WSW
May	10.1	NW	52	S	11.4	SE	61	NW
June	8.7	SE	46	S	10.5	SE	63	NW
July	8.0	W	46	W	9.3	S	92	W
August	7.7	SE	40	NW	9.1	SE	63	N
September	8.8	SE	35	SW	9.8	S	47	N
October	9.5	SE	47	NW	10.4	SE	73	S
November	9.9	W	35	W	11.0	NW	60	SW
December	9.1	W	33	NE	10.3	NW	52	W

<sup>a</sup>Local Climatological Data, Annual Summary with Comparative Data, 1976, for International Falls, Minnesota, NOAA, Environmental Data Service, National Climatic Center, Asheville, N.C.

<sup>b</sup>Local Climatological Data, Annual Summary with Comparative Data, 1976, for Minneapolis-St. Paul, Minnesota, NOAA, Environmental Data Service, National Climatic Center, Asheville, N.C.

Table 3.10. Monthly Water-Equivalent Precipitation (in inches)

Month	International Falls <sup>a</sup>			Minneapolis-St. Paul <sup>b</sup>			Virginia <sup>c</sup>	Bandette <sup>c</sup>
	Mean	Maximum	Minimum	Mean	Maximum	Minimum	Mean	Mean
January	0.85	3.03	0.10	0.73	3.63	0.11	0.95	0.61
February	0.71	1.81	0.19	0.84	2.07	0.06	0.69	0.59
March	1.10	3.07	0.19	1.68	4.75	0.32	1.26	0.75
April	1.67	3.12	0.33	2.04	5.40	0.59	2.11	1.35
May	2.75	5.89	0.20	3.37	8.03	0.61	2.90	2.08
June	3.91	8.19	0.70	3.94	7.99	1.06	3.76	3.56
July	3.98	9.52	1.00	3.69	7.10	0.58	3.76	3.51
August	3.39	11.26	0.97	3.05	6.60	0.43	3.78	3.32
September	3.32	7.36	0.28	2.73	7.53	0.41	3.04	2.39
October	1.69	4.84	0.22	1.78	5.68	0.01	1.98	1.45
November	1.30	2.89	0.10	1.20	5.15	0.02	0.76	1.17
December	0.98	1.67	0.16	0.89	2.21	T	0.92	0.63
Annual	25.65			25.94			26.91	21.41

<sup>a</sup>"Local Climatological Data, Annual Summary with Comparative Data, 1976, for International Falls, Minnesota," NOAA, Environmental Data Service, National Climate Center, Asheville, N.C.

<sup>b</sup>"Local Climatological Data, Annual Summary with Comparative Data, 1976, for Minneapolis-St. Paul Minnesota," NOAA, Environmental Data Service, National Climatic Center, Asheville, N.C.

<sup>c</sup>"Climatology of the United States No. 81-4, Decennial Census of U.S. Climate."

Table 3.11. Maximum Monthly Snowfall (in inches)

Month	International Falls <sup>a</sup>	Minneapolis-St. Paul <sup>b</sup>
January	43.0	35.3
February	25.8	26.5
March	31.5	40.0
April	23.0	9.6
May	13.4	3.0
June	0.3	0
July	0	0
August	0	0
September	1.9	1.7
October	6.9	3.7
November	29.7	26.3
December	22.6	33.2

<sup>a</sup>"Local Climatological Data, Annual Summary with Comparative Data, 1976, for International Falls, Minnesota, NOAA, Environmental Data Service, National Climatic Center, Asheville, N.C.

<sup>b</sup>"Local Climatological Data, Annual Summary with Comparative Data, 1976, for Minneapolis-St. Paul, Minnesota, NOAA, Environmental Data Service, National Climatic Center, Asheville, N.C.

Table 3.12. Annual Average Number of Days with Fog Reducing Visibility to 1/4 Mile or Less

Month	International Falls <sup>a</sup>	Minneapolis-St. Paul <sup>b</sup>
January	1	1
February	1	1
March	1	1
April	1	1
May	1	1
June	1	1
July	1	0
August	2	1
September	2	1
October	1	1
November	1	1
December	1	1

<sup>a</sup>"Local Climatological Data, Annual Summary with Comparative Data, 1976, for International Falls, Minnesota, NOAA, Environmental Data Service, National Climatic Center, Asheville, N.C.

<sup>b</sup>"Local Climatological Data Annual Summary with Comparative Data, 1976, for Minneapolis-St. Paul, Minnesota," NOAA, Environmental Data Service, National Climatic Center, Asheville, N.C.

### 3.4.5 Storms

Thunderstorms, with attendant lightning, heavy winds, and rainfall, are frequent, occurring on an average of 31 days per year at International Falls,<sup>12</sup> with hail occurring about two days annually.<sup>11</sup> Tornadoes are infrequent, with a probability of striking a 1° square area (4,767.5 mi<sup>2</sup> or 13,616.3 km<sup>2</sup>) in the region once every 5900 years.<sup>15</sup> Heavy snowfall occurs each winter; if this snow falls before extremely cold temperatures arrive, this blanket of snow insulates the earth, preventing the penetration of the frost and making travel by heavy equipment impossible.

### 3.4.6 Air Quality

Because of the relatively few industrial and residential pollution sources, the present air quality of the region is quite good. Some data have been recorded in the area, and are presented in Table 3.13. The major pollution sources in the area are the mines and associated facilities in the Mesabi formation (ER, pp. 1.3-1.21), in the southeastern part of the region. Pollution sources also include all the limited residential areas within the region, but these sources have only a very local effect. Agricultural exploitation of the area will increase local total suspended particulate levels, as will emissions from vehicles and fugitive emissions from fertilizer and/or pesticide applications.

Table 3.13. Maximum Measured Levels of Total Suspended Particulates and SO<sub>2</sub> (in µg/m<sup>3</sup>)

County <sup>a</sup>	TSP	SO <sub>2</sub>
Beltrami	30	4
Itasca	21	-
Koochiching	102	4
St. Louis	72	25
Minnesota standards <sup>b</sup>	150	260

<sup>a</sup>County Maximum TSP and SO<sub>2</sub> Data Set, USEPA.

<sup>b</sup>Minnesota Pollution Control, Chapter 7, Act 7.

## 3.5 BIOTIC RESOURCES

### 3.5.1 Aquatic Environment

#### 3.5.1.1 Streams

Few data are available on the biota of the streams to be crossed by the proposed transmission line. In general, the waters are dark stained, soft, poorly buffered, and have a pH in the range of 5.0-6.0. Most of the streams originate in bogs or drain them somewhere along their course, and in this situation the bottoms consist mostly of muck (ER Supp., Resp. to Q. 15).

The rivers are primarily warm water. There is only one trout stream, the La Vallee (Valley) in the Little Fork watershed, that will be crossed by the proposed line. Fish species typical of the remaining streams to be crossed by the line include the common sucker, several species of redhorse, chubs, northern pike, walleye, dace, shiners, sticklebacks, yellow perch, and small and largemouth bass (ER Supp., Resp. to Q. 15).

Benthological data are available for the Little Fork River from a survey done in 1969.<sup>8</sup> The organisms found in a relatively undisturbed stretch of the river included the following major taxa: Ephemeroptera, Plecoptera, Diptera, Odonata, Trichoptera, Coleoptera, Hemiptera, Lepidoptera, Crustacea, Hydracarina, Annelida, and Mollusca.<sup>8</sup> In the absence of detailed characterizations of the stream biota for those bodies of water to be crossed by the line, the staff will assume that the above taxa are representative.

The Roseau River watershed in the extreme northwestern portion of the line is of special note because it has an unusually large population of northern pike. The riverpools in the Roseau



River Wildlife Management Area are used heavily for spawning by this species, and up to 100,000 fingerlings and larger pike are removed each year for stocking elsewhere in the state.<sup>6</sup>

### 3.5.1.2 Lakes

All of the lakes potentially affected by the proposed line are shallow, warm water, and eutrophic in character. None support trout populations<sup>16</sup> and most are marginal at best for populations of centrarchids and walleye (ER Supp., Resp. to Q. 22). Most, if not all, of the lakes within one mile (1.6 km) of the proposed route (centerline) harbor year-round fish populations, and those may include walleye, northern pike, largemouth bass, crappie, bullhead, rock bass, minnows, bluegills, and yellow perch. In the absence of lake-specific sampling the staff will assume that this variety of species is typical of the lakes listed in Table 3.8. Based on survey information provided by Peterson,<sup>9</sup> the staff concludes that this is a reasonable assumption.

### 3.5.1.3 Wetlands

The term "wetlands" refers to lowlands covered by shallow and sometimes temporary or intermittent waters.<sup>10</sup> Within this general definition exist a wide variety of habitat types, including marshes, swamps, bogs, wet meadows, potholes, sloughs, and floodplains. While all of these habitat types exist to some extent in the vicinity of the corridor, by far the dominant habitat type is a well-developed black spruce-tamarack bog. The soil is usually waterlogged and supports a spongy covering of mosses. Such habitat is typical in shallow lake basins, flat uplands, and along sluggish streams. The predominant geological feature resulting in the bog along the corridor is glacial Lake Agassiz.

Wetlands usually support a well-mixed association of terrestrial and aquatic plants and animals. In a bog the biota is shifted furthest towards a terrestrial community. The dominant woody vegetation in the area of the corridor consists of black spruce and tamarack. However, leather leaf, Labrador tea, cranberries, sedges, and cottongrass are also typical of the plant community. Few aquatic animals are present because there is very little open water, and, as one would expect, bogs have the lowest value for waterfowl of all 20 types of wetlands.<sup>10</sup> Of all the wetlands existing in northern Minnesota, less than one-quarter are of primary importance to waterfowl nesting and/or migration activities.<sup>10</sup>

## 3.5.2 Terrestrial Environment

The area traversed by the proposed transmission line is located within the "Northern Forest Region",<sup>17</sup> the "Coniferous Forest Formation",<sup>18</sup> or simply north-central Minnesota. However, the area may also be considered to be in a transition zone in which the development of vegetation is influenced by floral elements of the boreal forest (to the north), and to a lesser extent by elements of the prairie (to the west) and the deciduous forest (to the southeast). Given the frequently marked correlation between natural plant-animal associations, the fauna of the project area consists of some species that are well adapted to the local environment and others that are at the periphery of their geographic distribution. The foregoing is not intended to portray plant-animal interactions as being of paramount importance, since numerous environmental variables may contribute to or limit animal distributions, but plant-animal interactions will be variously referred to in following discussions.

### 3.5.2.1 Flora

Marschner's map of "presettlement vegetation" of Minnesota indicates that the principal vegetation type of the proposed project area was spruce-fir, including bog conifer communities (ER, Fig. 1.3-1), with a single outlier of maple-basswood forest in the area. Relatively small tracts of pine forest occurred throughout the area that will be traversed by the proposed transmission line. Numerous other authors of differing disciplines have used various criteria to classify the vegetation of all or portions of Minnesota, some of which are cited in a recent (1977) presentation by Kratz and Jensen.<sup>18</sup> According to these authors, the portion of the project area north of the Koochiching-Itasca county line (Fig. 2.1) is located in the Glacial Lake Agassiz Lowland Section, and that portion to the south is within the St. Louis River Section of the Coniferous Forest Formation.

Kratz and Jensen note that "Marschner indicates that conifer bogs and swamps were the predominant vegetation type" of the Lake Agassiz Section, and that aspen-birch (conifer) and jack pine barrens were major upland vegetation types. Further, the authors recognized Heinzelman's vegetation types<sup>19</sup> as characteristic of the section--the types are as follows:

Rich swamp forest	Black spruce-feather moss forest
Poor swamp forest	Sphagnum-black spruce-leatherleaf bog forest
Cedar string bog and fen	Sphagnum-leatherleaf-kalmia-spruce heath
Larch string bog and fen	

"Although 11 of Marschner's vegetation types were found" in the St. Louis River Section, Kratz and Jensen ranked the more extensive types as follows: the aspen-birch (conifer), and the conifer bog and swamp types were the most extensive. The white and Norway (red) pine, jack pine barrens, and the mixed hardwood and pine types were of common occurrence.

The applicant has classified and characterized the vegetation of a study area surrounding the designated transmission ROW (ER, Table 1.3-3). The applicant's presentation has not been included herein; however, the information has been summarized and modified to characterize the community types occurring in the designated ROW, as shown in Table 3.14. The areal extent of the various community types occurring within network segments (see Fig. 2.1) of the designated transmission ROW are shown in Table 3.15.

### 3.5.2.2 Fauna

#### Mammals

The applicant estimates that about 55 species of mammals inhabit the project area (ER, Sec. 1.3.1.2). Species-range maps presented by Burt and Grossenheider indicate the presence of about the same number of species.<sup>20</sup> However, as noted with respect to the local flora, the proximity of the project area to more northern boreal environments is reflected in the composition of local mammal populations, as is exemplified by distribution patterns of the shrews.

The southern distributional limits of the arctic, northern water and pygmy shrews include various portions of Minnesota. The range of the masked shrew includes northern portions of Iowa, but all of the aforementioned species occur extensively in all northerly directions from the project area. In contrast, the distribution of the shorttail shrew is most extensive in southerly and easterly directions. The project area is also within but near the western distributional limits of the star-nosed mole that occurs extensively northeasterly and southeasterly to the Atlantic coast.<sup>20</sup> The foregoing species occur in a wide variety of habitats; however, the mole and northern water shrew are good swimmers and are strongly associated with aquatic habitats.

All bat species of the project area are wide-ranging mammals with extensive distributions in both the United States and Canada, in some cases extending into Mexico. The silver-haired, red, and hoary bats migrate to the south during autumn or winter seasons, whereas Keen's myotis hibernates during the winter.<sup>20,21</sup> Some big brown bats migrate prior to winter while others hibernate in hibernaculae such as caves, tunnels and hollow trees. "In the north," most little brown bats migrate to the south in winter;<sup>20</sup> however, Long reports that this species "sometimes hibernates" in the Lake Michigan drainage basin.<sup>21</sup>

The black bear is the largest carnivore occurring in the project area, which is within but near the southern range limits of the species in Minnesota. The bear is widely distributed in boreal regions to the north. Other typically boreal species, similarly distributed with respect to the project area, include the lynx, gray wolf, fisher, and marten. Principal habitat preferences of the foregoing carnivores are as follows: black bear and lynx, forest and swamp; gray wolf, forest and tundra; fisher, mixed hardwood forest; and marten, cedar swamps<sup>20</sup> and conifer forests.<sup>21,22</sup> Important species interactions involve the gray wolf, lynx and fisher, which are primary predators of the white-tailed deer, snowshoe hare and porcupine, respectively.<sup>20,22</sup> Other more commonly distributed carnivores strongly associated with aquatic habitats include the river otter, raccoon, least and shorttail weasels, and mink.<sup>20,21,23</sup> The bobcat frequents swamp habitats, and mature forests.

Most of the other carnivores occurring in the project area typically frequent a wide variety of terrestrial habitats. The least selective species include the striped skunk, coyote, red fox and longtail weasel. The spotted skunk and gray fox inhabit somewhat fewer habitat types, and the badger is primarily a prairie species.<sup>20,21</sup> In the project area, the spotted skunk and longtail weasel are at the northern distributional limits for these species.

An estimated 19 species of rodents occur in the project area. This total includes the assumed presence of the Norway rat and house mouse, which are invariably associated with human settlements. It also includes the "fringe" species (i.e., at their limits of distribution) such as the thirteen-lined ground squirrel and prairie pocket gopher that are typically associated with prairie habitat.<sup>20,21</sup>

Table 3.14. Plant Communities within and Adjacent to the Proposed Transmission Right-of-Way, Forbes, Minnesota, to the International Border

Community Type	Dominant Species	Typical Associated Species
Spruce-Fir	white spruce balsam fir	white and red pine, white cedar, paper birch, quaking aspen, mountain ash, balsam poplar, beaked hazel, bush honeysuckle, speckled alder, mountain maple, dewberry, bishop's cap, blueberry, bunchberry, bedstraw, clintonia, large leaved aster, goldthread, starflower, sarsaparilla, Canada mayflower.
Aspen-Birch	paper birch quaking aspen balsam poplar	Same as for spruce-fir.
Pine forest	white pine red pine jack pine	white spruce, balsam fir, white cedar, paper birch, quaking aspen, red maple, northern pin oak, beaked hazel, fly honeysuckle, mountain maple, wintergreen, blueberry, junberry, sweet fern, sarsaparilla, feather mosses, bedstraw, Canada mayflower.
Conifer bogs and swamps		
-Rich swamp forest	white cedar	black ash, black spruce, tamarack, speckled alder, creeping snowberry, sphagnum, starflower, goldthread, twinflower, bunchberry.
-Poor swamp forest	tamarack	black spruce, white cedar, bog birch, bunchberry, bog rosemary, leatherleaf, bladderwort.
-String bog-fen complexes	white cedar or tamarack	black spruce, bog birch, bog rosemary, sedges, pitcher plant, cottongrass.
-Black spruce-feather moss forest	black spruce feather mosses	blueberry species, small cranberry, sphagnum, Labrador tea.
Open muskeg or heath	sphagnum, leatherleaf, bog laurel	black spruce, small cranberry, cottongrass, reindeer moss.
Northern hardwood or mixed hardwood-pine	sugar maple American basswood	red maple, red oak, American elm, black ash, bur oak, paper birch, balsam fir, white pine, beaked hazel, mountain maple, red berried elder, Canada mayflower, sarsaparilla, twisted stalk, trillium.
Wet marsh and open water	bullrush and cattail	arrowhead, common reed, water arum, water parsnip, sweet flag, wild rice, waterlilies, water milfoil, lesser duck weed, pondweeds, sedges, wild iris.
Shrub associations	willows, alders	black ash, black spruce, tamarack, creeping snowberry, sphagnum, starflower, goldthread, twinflower, bunchberry, white cedar, bog birch, bog rosemary, bladderwort, sedges, pitcher plant, cottongrass, blueberries, Labrador tea, reindeer moss.
Cropland and pasture	agricultural crops and pasture species	common weedy forbs and grasses.

Table 3.15. Acreages of Various Plant Community Types in the Proposed Transmission Corridor

Community Type	Transmission Line Segments (see Fig. 2.1)			
	Network 1 <sup>a</sup>	Network 2 <sup>b</sup>	Network 3 <sup>b</sup>	Network 4 <sup>a</sup>
Spruce-fir	90(36) <sup>c</sup>	433(175)	59(24)	
Aspen-birch	409(165)	351(142)	330(134)	169(68) <sup>e</sup>
Pine forest	6(2.5)	17(7)		
Conifer bogs and swamps		118(48)		369(149)
Northern hardwoods	5(2)	46(19)		
Marsh and/or open muskeg	216(87) <sup>d</sup>	926(375)	220(89)	116(47)
Shrub associations			118(48)	
Agricultural and other	253(102)		2(1)	90(36)

<sup>a</sup>Estimates based on ER, Supp. Response to Questions 23, 24.

<sup>b</sup>Minnesota Environmental Quality Council, Final Environmental Impact Statement.

<sup>c</sup>Figures in parentheses indicate area in hectares.

<sup>d</sup>Indicated as marsh/bog by the applicant.

<sup>e</sup>Indicated as aspen/spruce by the applicant.

Note: Acreages reflect minor alterations in the routing of the transmission line as requested by the applicant and approved by the Minnesota Environmental Quality Board on or prior to October 25, 1978.

Typical forest rodents include the eastern and least chipmunks, the red, eastern gray and northern flying squirrels, the redback vole, and the porcupine. The last mentioned species commonly feeds on inner bark, thus causing death and deformation of forest trees.<sup>20,21</sup> The woodchuck and eastern fox squirrel usually frequent open woods and forest-edge habitats. Characteristic species of aquatic habitats are the beaver and muskrat that feed primarily on woody and herbaceous plants, respectively. Species which inhabit bogs, marshes and wet meadows include the southern bog lemming, meadow vole and meadow jumping mouse. The deer mouse frequents a wide variety of dryland habitats.

Primarily a boreal species, the snowshoe hare typically inhabits swamp forests and thickets--vegetation types that prevail throughout much of the area traversed by the proposed transmission line. In contrast, the project area corresponds with the distributional limits of the white-tailed jackrabbit, primarily a western prairie species, and the eastern cottontail that ranges extensively to the south and east.

The big game animals of the project area are the white-tailed deer and moose. The relatively abundant deer typically inhabit forest-edge environment but utilizes a wide variety of vegetation types. Coniferous forests are important for winter shelter. Early successional stages of forest vegetation (including aspen) and white cedar stands of the swamps are especially important food sources in the project area. Unlike the deer, the less frequently occurring moose is primarily a boreal species and is most abundant in northwestern portions of the project area. The "fringing conifer swamps and aspen-willow brushlands" in this area are ideal habitat for moose (ER, Sec. 1.3.1.2.1.2).

Moyle indicates mammal species "in need of special concern" include the marten, lynx, fisher, gray wolf, rock vole, and bobcat.<sup>22</sup>

### Birds

Green and Janssen have identified 292 species of birds that regularly occur in Minnesota during one or more seasons.<sup>24</sup> Of the total only 27 species are permanent residents; 180 species are summer residents; 22 species are winter residents; and 63 species are migrants. The large number of summer residents and migrants precludes convenient discussion of all species likely to occur in the project area. Thus, the presentation is oriented towards the identification of characteristic species or primary inhabitants of major habitats of the northern coniferous forests. Many of the characteristic species utilize habitats other than the primary habitat identified herein.

Green and Janssen have noted that within the northern coniferous forest regions, the most characteristic species of the boreal forest inhabit the muskeg-black spruce bogs developed on peatlands of former glacial lakes. In view of the extensive spruce bog habitat traversed by the proposed transmission line, the following species are of particular import.

Spruce grouse	Nashville warbler
Yellow-bellied flycatcher	Cape May warbler
Gray jay <sup>a,b</sup>	Yellow-rumped warbler
Boreal chickadee	Bay-breasted warbler
Hermit thrush	Palm warbler
Golden-crowned kinglet <sup>a</sup>	Connecticut warbler
Ruby-crowned kinglet	Dark-eyed junco
Solitary vireo	Lincoln's sparrow
Hawk owl <sup>25</sup>	Tennessee warbler

Of these species, only the spruce grouse, gray jay, hawk owl and boreal chickadee are permanent residents of Minnesota.

Species commonly associated with wet marsh and open water habitats in the project area include the following:

Black duck	Bald eagle (northern)
American widgeon	Osprey
Ring-necked duck	Herring gull
Common goldeneye <sup>b</sup>	Common tern
Common merganser	Alder flycatcher
Red-breasted merganser	Northern waterthrush
Solitary sandpiper	Rusty blackbird

None of the above species are permanent residents.

Sedge meadows of north central Minnesota are typically inhabited by the following summer-resident species.<sup>24</sup>

Sora	Short-billed marsh wren
Yellow rail	LeConte's sparrow

Species commonly occurring in successional forests (including shrub-fields) and relatively stable forests of the Northern Coniferous Region include the following:

Goshawk	Black-throated blue warbler
Merlin	Magnolia warbler
Great gray owl	Black-throated green warbler
Black-backed three-toed woodpecker	Blackburnian warbler
Northern three-toed woodpecker	Pine warbler
Olive-sided flycatcher	Mourning warbler
Common raven <sup>a,b</sup>	Wilson's warbler
Red-breasted nuthatch <sup>a,b</sup>	Canada warbler
Winter wren	Evening grosbeak <sup>a,b</sup>
Swainson's thrush	Purple finch <sup>a,b</sup>
Philadelphia vireo	Pine siskin <sup>a,b</sup>
Golden-winged warbler	Red crossbill <sup>a,b</sup>
Orange-crowned warbler	White-winged crossbill <sup>b</sup>
Northern-parula (warbler)	White-throated sparrow

Species of this group which are permanent residents include: goshawk, great gray owl, the two woodpeckers, common raven, and the two species of crossbills.

The principal upland game birds of the project area are the ruffed, sharp-tailed and spruce grouse (ER, Sec. 1.3.1.2.1.1). The spruce grouse, a resident of the boreal forest, is not hunted extensively. The ruffed grouse exhibits a strong dietary preference for aspen buds during the winter and spring seasons.<sup>23</sup> The sharp-tailed grouse inhabits open fields near bordering brushlands; the species occurs primarily in northwest portions of the project area, but also occurs in western St. Louis County. The woodcock is most abundant in lowland alder and aspen-willow communities of the southern third of the project area.

Of the probable inhabitants of the project area,<sup>24</sup> Cooper's hawk, marsh hawk, northern bald eagle, double-crested cormorant, Franklins gull and common tern are reported as species of changing or uncertain status by the Minnesota Department of Natural Resources.<sup>22</sup> Similarly, the

<sup>a</sup> Identified in 1974 Christmas Bird Count, Hibbing, MN.<sup>26</sup>

<sup>b</sup> Identified in 1974 Christmas Bird Count, International Falls, MN.

great blue heron, common loon and pileated woodpecker are reported as species of "special interest."<sup>22</sup>

### Reptiles and Amphibians

Species-distribution (ranges) maps presented by Conant indicate that species diversity of reptilian and amphibian populations of the area traversed by the proposed transmission line is relatively low compared to that in areas of similar latitude.<sup>27</sup> The applicant has reported 11 species of amphibians and six species of reptiles in the six counties within the proposed project area (ER Supp., Resp. to Q. 27). Conant<sup>27</sup> indicates the likely presence of a few additional species, and some instances of uncertainty due to discrepancies in nomenclature.

Turtles inhabiting the project area include the common snapping turtle and the western painted turtle. Both species are aquatic turtles that seldom range far from permanent water bodies.<sup>27-29</sup> They are probably most abundant in eastern portions of the project areas (Network I, Fig. 2.1) where the incidence of ponds and lakes is relatively high.

The applicant reports four species of snakes occurring in the project area as follows: the red-bellied snake, the eastern smooth green snake, and the common and red-sided garter snakes. The last mentioned species probably occurs less frequently than the others, since the primary range of the red-sided garter snake is to the west of the project area.<sup>28</sup> Similarly, the southern portion of the project area is within or immediately adjacent to the northern range limits of the eastern hognose snake<sup>27</sup> (not reported by the applicant), and therefore the species is likely to be an infrequently occurring inhabitant of the project area.

The wood frog, mink frog, northern leopard frog, green frog and northern spring peeper are reported by the applicant as occurring in the project area. Conant<sup>27</sup> substantiates the occurrence of these species in all or portions of the project area. Other common frog species of the project area include the western chorus frog, boreal chorus frog, eastern gray tree frog and southern gray tree frog.<sup>27</sup>

Toads reported occurring in the project area include the Manitoba (Canadian) toad and the American toad (ER Supp., Resp. to Q. 27). Suitable habitats of the latter species are widespread; however, the Canadian toad most likely occurs only in the northern portion of the project area.<sup>27</sup>

The central newt and mudpuppy are likely inhabitants since distributional limits of these two species include all or portions of the project area.<sup>27</sup> Similarly, the eastern tiger and blue spotted salamanders<sup>30</sup> are likely to be present.<sup>27,28</sup>

## 3.6 ENDANGERED AND THREATENED SPECIES

### 3.6.1 Aquatic

No aquatic plants or animals classified as threatened or endangered by the USDI Fish and Wildlife Service have been recorded within the proposed corridor, nor does the range of any such designated plant or animal include any portion of the proposed corridor.<sup>31,32</sup> The State of Minnesota has no official list of threatened and/or endangered species, but does have a list of "animals and plants which merit special consideration and management".<sup>22</sup>

Three species--the black redhorse (*Moxostoma duquesnei*), lake sturgeon (*Acipinser fulvescens*), and paddlefish (*Polyodon spathula*)--are listed as being of changing or uncertain status in Minnesota. The populations of those species in Minnesota could increase or decrease, but at present their distribution is uncommon and local. They have the potential of becoming threatened. These are mainly limited to the Mississippi drainage and do not occur in the proposed corridor.

The brook lamprey (*Lampetra lamottei*), blue sucker (*Cycleptus elongatus*), least darter (*Etheostoma microperca*), and pugnose shiner (*Notropis anogenus*) are species that merit special interest in Minnesota because of unusual or unique value, special public interest, or vulnerability of habitat. They are not likely to become threatened or endangered in the near future, but should be watched as important indicators of environmental quality. These species may be found in unpolluted waters along the proposed corridor.

Finally, species which have been extirpated, or nearly so, from Minnesota's aquatic environs include the blackfin cisco (*Coregonus nigropinnis*), blue catfish (*Ictalurus furcatus*), and skip-jack herring (*Alosa chrysochloris*). These are species for which there is little hope of reestablishing wild populations in Minnesota because of increases in human populations, changes in land and water use, and gross loss of habitat.<sup>22</sup> These species are limited to the Great Lakes drainage and so are not normally found in the proposed corridor.

### 3.6.2 Terrestrial

Three species of animals on the current Federal list<sup>33-35</sup> of endangered and threatened species are considered potential residents of the proposed transmission line right-of-way. One--the peregrine falcon--would be considered only as a migrant.

The gray wolf (*Canis lupus*) was recently reclassified from endangered to threatened status for northern Minnesota only, while remaining endangered throughout the rest of its range.

The State of Minnesota is the last area within the 48 conterminous states where a major population of the gray wolf remains. This may be primarily due to the remote primary habitat of the population which is composed in large part of protected public lands.

In general, most wolves live in family groups or packs composed of two to eight members. Each pack may range over an area of about 50-120 square miles (130-310 km<sup>2</sup>) or more and tends to be territorial. The primary prey of the gray wolf includes white-tailed deer, moose, and beaver.<sup>36</sup>

On March 9, 1978, the Department of the Interior ruled on the critical habitat for the wolf (43FR 9607) in northern Minnesota and established five zones within the entire state. Zones 1, 2, and 3 have been designated Critical Habitat for the gray wolf. The proposed transmission line route would cross diagonally, from southeast to northwest, Zone 3 of the wolves critical habitat--part of its primary range (see Fig. 3.10). According to the recovery team for the wolf<sup>36</sup> this northwest section of the primary range contains approximately one wolf per 30 square miles (78 km<sup>2</sup>). The team also indicated that wolf numbers appear to be increasing in this area, probably as a result of legal protection and adequate prey population to support an increase.

The bald eagle (*Haliaeetus leucocephalus*) was recently listed as threatened for the State of Minnesota. Its summer range within the state is concentrated in the northern half with the most young produced in Chippewa National Forest, Itasca County, just west of the proposed route.<sup>24</sup> Since fish is the preferred and dominant food, the majority of eagles nesting within the state are concentrated near large lakes and rivers.<sup>37</sup> According to Green and Janssen<sup>24</sup> bald eagles have nested in St. Louis, Itasca, Beltrami, and Lake of the Woods Counties in the past. Due to the eagle's protected status the exact location of nests are generally not revealed to the public. However, the Minnesota DNR does keep records on the location of nests and has a policy to restrict power lines to at least one-half mile from a known eagle nest.

The peregrine falcon (*Falco peregrinus*), an endangered species, was once a regular summer resident in Minnesota, but has been extirpated from the state since 1964. Formerly peregrines were known to nest along the bluffs of the Mississippi and upper St. Croix Rivers, along Lake Superior and in the Boundary Waters Canoe Area. No falcons were reported as nesting in any of the counties crossed by the route except possibly the northeast corner of St. Louis County, about 50 miles (80 km) from the proposed route. The staff is unaware of any plans to reintroduce the species to this area of Minnesota.

No plants on the current Federal list of protected species are found in the State of Minnesota.<sup>35</sup>

## 3.7 HISTORIC AND PREHISTORIC CULTURAL RESOURCES

### 3.7.1 Region

Prehistoric and historic resources are known in the six-county region which will be crossed by the transmission corridor. Portions of northern Minnesota which include these counties have been historically important for French explorations, fur trading, logging, early pioneer settlements and iron mining.<sup>38-40</sup> This same area was also occupied prehistorically, although extensive archeological studies appear to have been limited.<sup>41,42</sup> The archeological sequence for Minnesota includes an Early, Middle, and Late Prehistoric Period which ranges in time from before 6000 B.C. to A.D. 1700 and includes Paleo-Indian, Archaic, Woodland, and Mississippian cultural traditions.<sup>42,43</sup> As of 1972, 15 prehistoric sites had been excavated in the six counties to be crossed by the transmission line corridor.<sup>42</sup> The cultural affiliation of these sites includes Archaic and Woodland.

Table 3.16 lists the historic and prehistoric sites in these same counties which have been listed in the "National Register." Historic sites in this table include buildings, bridges, and mines. The prehistoric sites that have been listed are mound locations and petroglyphs. In addition, extensive lists of historic and prehistoric locations have been compiled for some counties.<sup>40-43</sup>

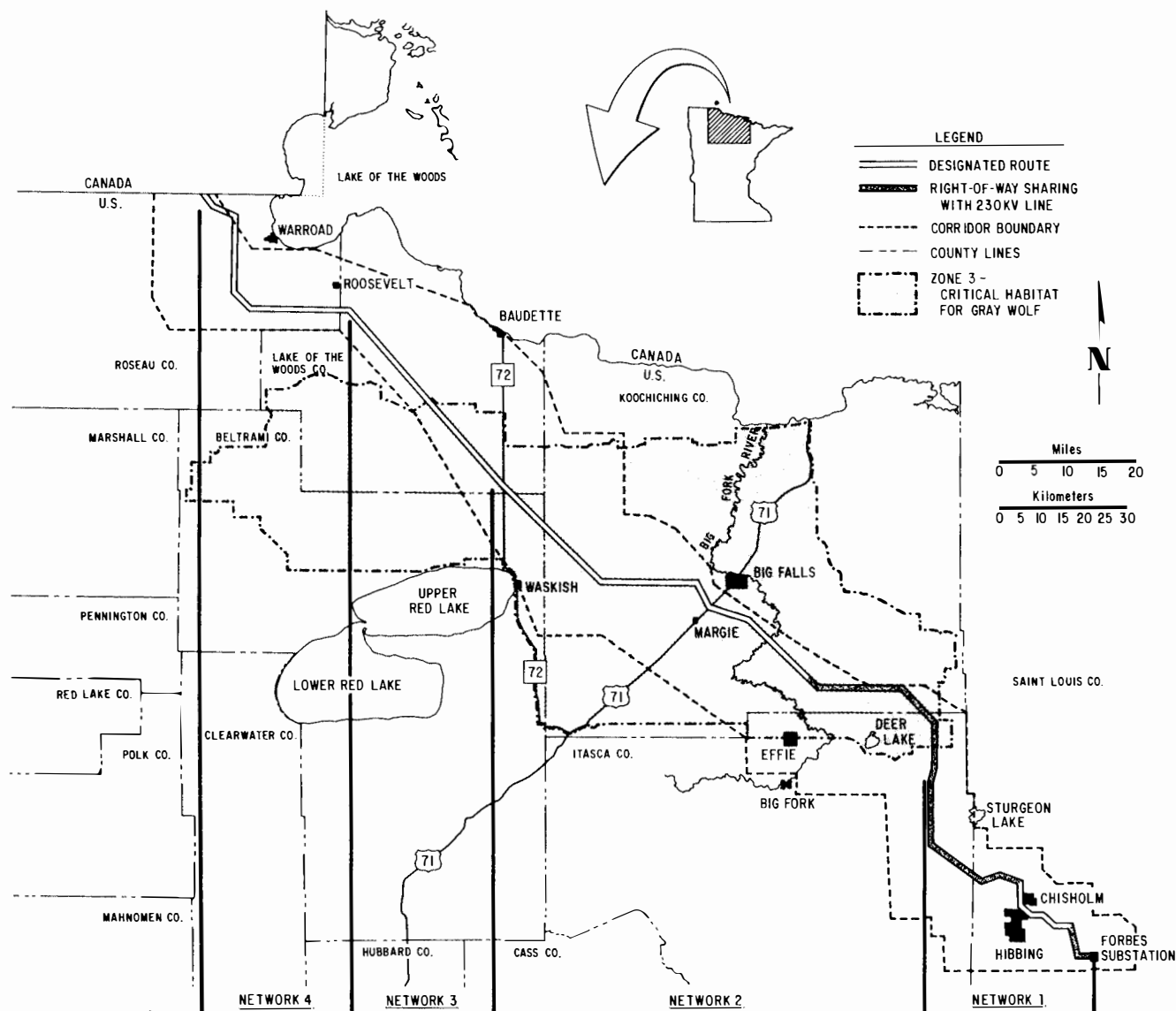


Fig. 3.10. Critical Habitat for Wolves



Table 3.16. Properties Listed in the National Register  
which Are Located in Counties Crossed by  
the Transmission Line

<u>Beltrami County</u>	<u>St. Louis County</u>
Rabideau CCC Camp	Aerial Lift Bridge
	Bergetta Moe Bakery
<u>Itasca County</u>	Duluth Central High School
Old Cut Foot Sioux Ranger Station	Duluth Union Depot
Central School	Endion Passenger Depot
White Oak Point Site	Fire Department Number One
Turtle Oracle Mound	Kitchi Gammi Club
<u>Koochiching County</u>	Minnesota Point Lighthouse
	Munger Terrace
Koochiching County Courthouse	Traphagen, Oliver G. House
Gold mine sites	Hull-Rust, Mahoning Open Pit Iron Mine
Little American Mine	Longyear, E. J. First
Laurel Mounds	Diamond Drill Site
Nett Lake Petroglyph Site	Mountain Iron Mine
	Kettle Falls Hotel
	Soundan Iron Mine
<u>Lake of the Woods County</u>	<u>Roseau County</u>
Northwest Point	None

### 3.7.2 Transmission Corridor

A cultural resource survey for prehistoric and historic sites has not been made in the transmission corridor. However, cultural resources have been located in another transmission corridor which parallels portions of the proposed corridor.<sup>44</sup> These resources include early trails and roads, early logging camps, historic structures, a prehistoric camp, and a historic/proto-historic Indian burial site.<sup>44</sup> Therefore, it seems likely that these same kinds of resource and others may also occur along the proposed NSP corridor. (See Sec. 4.6)

## 3.8 REGIONAL POPULATION DISTRIBUTION AND SOCIAL PROFILE

### 3.8.1 Demography of the Area

#### 3.8.1.1 General Characteristics

Figure 3.1 presents the area within approximately 50 mi (80 km) from the proposed transmission line. This area includes part of six counties in north-central Minnesota. Table 3.17 lists the 1970 population of the six counties and the projections for 1980, 1990, and 2000.<sup>45,46</sup> With the exception of the city of Duluth, which lies about 50 miles south of the Forbes area, there are no other urban concentrations greater than 25,000 people within 50 miles (80 km) of the transmission line.

#### 3.8.1.2 Growth Dynamics

Table 3.17 presents information on the regional growth dynamics of the counties that are within the 50-mile (80-km) zone.<sup>45</sup> The population size in all the counties except Beltrami declined between 1960 and 1970, with Beltrami experiencing a 12.6% increase during the same time.<sup>47</sup> The future populations in the 50-mile (80-km) zone are projected to increase by about 25-40% in Beltrami,<sup>46,48</sup> to remain the same or show a slight increase in Itasca, Koochiching, Lake of the Woods, and Roseau, while St. Louis is expected to fall about five percent.<sup>46</sup> Most of the increase is expected in the area between 30 and 50 miles (48-80 km) from the line around the city of Bemidji, whereas the population increase close to the line is expected to be small, if any.

### 3.8.2 Community Characteristics

This discussion of community characteristics is presented in terms of settlement pattern and social, economic, and political organizations. It will center on the four separate network areas indicated in Figure 2.1. These areas were selected for more intensive study because they will probably receive the most direct impacts of the transmission line construction and operation.

Table 3.17. 1970 Populations and Projected Populations for the Six-County Area along the Proposed Transmission Line Route<sup>a</sup>

County	1960-1970 Population Change	1970 Population	1980 Estimate	1990 Estimate	2000 Estimate
Beltrami	+2,948	26,373	30,200	34,300	37,900
Itasca	-2,476	35,530	36,600	37,700	36,400
Koochiching	-1,059	17,131	17,800	18,400	17,800
Lake of the Woods	-317	3,987	4,200	4,300	4,200
Roseau	-585	11,567	12,100	12,700	12,800
St. Louis	-10,895	220,693	217,100	215,000	210,000

<sup>a</sup>From "County and City Data Book, 1972," U. S. Dept. of Commerce, "Minnesota Population Projections: 1970-2000," Minnesota State Planning Agency, 1975, and "Pocket Data Book, 1975," State Planning Agency.

Base data presented in this section are derived from local and state agencies and 1970 census information.

#### 3.8.2.1 Settlement Pattern

The settlement pattern throughout the 50-mile (80 km) zone is predominantly rural with dispersed farmsteads, although small population concentrations may be identified as the towns of Warroad, Williams, Big Falls, Washkish, and Effie, which are in Networks 2, 3, and 4. In Network 1, the majority of the population is concentrated within the towns of Hibbing and Chisholm, as well as Mountain Iron, Virginia and Eveleth. Table 3.18 provides information on the populations of these settlements in 1970 and the estimated population for 1976. With few exceptions, the numbers of people living in these settlements appear to be stable or declining; only a few towns are projected to experience substantial growth. At least three-quarters of the 1970 residents of Itasca, Koochiching, Lake of the Woods, Roseau, and St. Louis Counties had resided in the same county for at least five years. The majority of homes in the project area were owner-occupied in 1970, ranging from 74% to 84%.<sup>49</sup>

Numerous commercial-industrial areas are located near the urban centers and are more thoroughly discussed in Section 3.8.2.3. However, some scattered businesses are also found along the major highways. Railroads, airports, and major highways are also located along the proposed route.

#### 3.8.2.2 Social Organization

Within the six-county area, the average 1970 household included 3.3 members.<sup>45</sup> This pattern combined with county census data suggests that most households were composed of families that include children and both parents. Because the population and area of residence in the project area (see Secs. 3.8.1 and 3.8.2.1) appear to be relatively stable, interpersonal relationships and kinship are an important part of the social organization in some local settlements. These characteristics may be of particular importance in the organization of the smaller rural towns.

#### 3.8.2.3 Industrial Organization

The economic base for the six-county area has shifted away from agriculture. Within the area, less than 18% of the total number of people employed in 1970 were still involved in agriculture. The higher percentage of agricultural employment was located in Network 3 and 4.<sup>49</sup> The major employment category varies throughout the six counties. In St. Louis County, almost 45% of the workforce are white collar workers (professional, managerial, and sales and clerical). In Beltrami and Itasca Counties, the major employment category is government (37.2% and 24.1%, respectively) with professional, managerial and wholesale and retail trade following closely in percent employed. Both in Koochiching and Roseau Counties, the majority of workers are employed in manufacturing (40.5 and 24.5%). This may be due to the pulp and paper industry established within this county. The major employers of Lake of the Woods County are professional, managerial (26.1%) and government (25.5%).<sup>45</sup>

Table 3.18. Population Size in Settlements of the Six-County Area<sup>a</sup>

County	Town	1970 Population	1976 Estimate
Beltrami	Bemidji	11,490	11,415
	Blackduck	595	765
	Funkley	19	21
	Kelliher	289	309
	Tenstrike	139	225
	Turtle River	50	51
	Washkish	138	200
Itasca	Big Fork	399	493
	Cooley	33	NA
	Effie	165	184
	Keewatin	1,382	1,479
	Nashwauk	1,341	1,350
Koochiching	Big Falls	534	544
	International Falls	6,439	5,970
	Little Fork	824	808
	Mizpah	118	94
	Northhome	351	276
	S. Int'l Falls	2,116	2,489
Lake of the Woods	Baudette	1,547	1,347
	Williams	220	257
Roseau	Roosevelt	104	130
	Roseau	2,552	2,439
	Warroad	1,086	1,295
St. Louis	Buhl	1,303	1,366
	Chisholm	5,913	6,105
	Franklin	41	36
	Hibbing	16,104	16,126
	Iron Junction	150	133
	Kinney	325	457
	Mountain Iron	3,281	3,756
	Virginia	12,450	11,728

<sup>a</sup>From "Pocket Data Book, 1975," Minnesota State Planning Agency, and "Estimate of Population of Subcounty Areas," U.S. Dept. of Commerce.

The major industries in the six-county area are centered near the county seats of Roseau, Baudette, Bemidji, International Falls, and Grand Rapids and those of the Hibbing, Chisholm, Virginia area and are listed in Table 3.19.<sup>50</sup> Also included in this table are numbers of employees and union status, where available. Industries associated with lumber and iron ore or taconite mining are dominant. In addition to these major industries, many small businesses are located in and around the larger towns which are along the proposed route.

In 1977, the annual average employment in the six-county area was 126,613 persons, as shown in Table 3.20. Unemployment ranged from 7.3% to 10.1% of the available labor force. All of the counties had a higher unemployment rate than the Minnesota state average of 5.1%.<sup>51</sup>

In 1970, the majority of the employed labor force in the six-county area worked in the county of residence: Beltrami (93.8%), Itasca (87.2%), Koochiching (96.5%), Lake of the Woods (94.2%), Roseau (96.8%), and St. Louis (95.3%).<sup>45</sup> The average median family income in 1970 and for the six-county area was \$7,668 ranging from \$6,053 in Lake of the Woods County to \$8,994 in St. Louis County.<sup>45</sup>

In general, family incomes were higher along the southern part of the route, but within the entire project area, they were below the median income for the State of Minnesota (\$9,928).<sup>45</sup>

Table 3.19. Major Employers Near the County Seats and Other Large Towns of the Six-County Area<sup>a</sup>

Employment Category	Product/Service	Total Employees	Union Affiliation	City
<u>Mining</u>				
U.S. Steel Corp.	Iron Ore/Taconite	4,000	USWA	Virginia
J & L Steel Corp.	Iron Ore	500	USWA	Virginia
Hanna Mining Co.	Iron Ore/Taconite	1,789	USWA	Hibbing
U.S. Steel Corp.	Iron Ore/Taconite	239	USWA	Hibbing
Rhude & Fryberger	Iron Ore	150	None	Hibbing
Hibbing Taconite Co.	Taconite	816	USWA	Hibbing
U.S. Steel Corp.	Iron Ore	463	USWA	Chisholm
Jones and Laughlin Steel	Iron Ore	360	Local USW	Chisholm
Northern Mining Equipment Co.	Mining Equipment	55	None	Hibbing
<u>Lumber and Paper</u>				
Mesabi Daily News	Printing	70	None	Virginia
W. A. Fisher Co.	Printing	25	Typographical	Virginia
Publishers Paper	Chipboard	50	IBA	Virginia
Maturi Brothers Timber Co.	Timber Products	25	None	Chisholm
Blandin Paper Co.	Coated Paper	1,100	IVPMW	Grand Rapids
Northprint Co.	Printing	59	ITU & IPGCU	Grand Rapids
Blandin Wood Products	Waferboard	124	Local C & I of Am.	Grand Rapids
Chief Products	Pool Tables	30	None	Grand Rapids
Cole Forest Products	Snow Fencing	50	None	Grand Rapids
Nu-Ply Corp.	Hardboard	95	IWWA	Bemidji
Dickinson Lumber	Pulpwood, Lumber	20-30	None	Bemidji
Corcoran Timber Co.	Wood Fiber Chips	12	None	Bemidji
Boise Cascade Corp.	Paper and Building Products	2,000	AFL-CIO	International Falls
Green Forest Products	Sawmill	25	None	Littlefork
<u>Other</u>				
Cluett Peabody Co., Inc.	Garments	375	ACWA	Virginia
Daily Journal	Newspaper	29	ITU	International Falls
Staver Foundry	Castings	90	AFL-Foundry	Virginia
Lambert Industries, Inc.	Heaters	20	None	Virginia
Mesabi Drill & Tool, Inc.	Twist Drills	70	None	Chisholm
Boubon & Russ	Excavating and Masonry	30	None	Chisholm
All State Lawn Products	Cut, Sew, and Assembly	170	NAA	Chisholm
United Wild Rice Co.	Wild Rice	30	None	Grand Rapids
Abe W. Mathews Engr. Co.	Ind. and Comm. Equipment	250	None	Hibbing
L & M Radiator	Radiator Cores	85	None	Hibbing
J & J Industries	Metal Casting-Brake Linings	57	None	Hibbing
Northern Ductile	Iron Casting-Brake Linings	75	IMAW	Hibbing
Irathane Systems	Elastomeric poly. castings, molded	30	UAW	Hibbing
Am. Linen Co.	Linen Service	85	None	Hibbing
Polaris Industries Inc.	Snowmobiles	530	AFL-CIO	Roseau
Roseau Diesel	Long Distance Hauling	34	None	Roseau
Roseau Children's Home	Health Care	44	None	Roseau
O.K. Machine Co.	Farm Equipment Plumbing	25	None	Roseau
Northrup King & Co.	Grass Seeds	13	IW	Roseau
Citizens State Bank	Bank	23	None	Roseau
Roseau Hospital	Nursing Care	167	None	Roseau
Roseau Farm Service	Farm Equipment	14	None	Roseau
Baudette Air Force Base	Military	160	None	Baudette
Rowell Lab	Pharmaceutical	70	None	Baudette
Bemidji Public Schools	Education	550	Varied	Bemidji
Bemidji State University	Education	550	IFOMEA AFSCME	Bemidji
Thorson, Inc.	Road Construction	18-150	Team	Bemidji
Core Craft	Fiberglass Canoes	15-20	None	Bemidji
Northern Central Door Co.	Overhead Garage Doors	13	None	Bemidji
Bemidji Woolen Mills	Wood Processing	15	None	Bemidji
Ric Jig Tackle, Inc.	Fishing Lures	60	None	International Falls
Holiday Inn	Motel	80	M & W	International Falls
Rex Hotel	Hotel	45	M & W	International Falls
Continental Telephone Co.	Telephone	25	None	International Falls
Paul A. Laurence Co.	Construction	4-74	--	International Falls

<sup>a</sup>From "International Falls, Bemidji, Baudette, Roseau, Grand Rapids, Chisholm, Hibbing and Virginia Community Profiles," Minn. Dept. of Economic Development.

Table 3.20. 1977 County Employment Characteristics (annual averages)<sup>a</sup>

Characteristic	County					
	Beltrami	Itasca	Koochiching	Lake of the Woods	Roseau	St. Louis
Labor Force	12,798	17,527	7,661	1,854	5,490	92,756
Employment	11,861	15,763	7,118	1,715	4,924	85,232
Unemployment	937	1,764	543	139	566	7,524
Unemployment Rate	7.3%	10.1%	7.1%	7.5%	10.3%	8.1%

Six-County Labor Force - 138,086

Six-County 1977 Employment - 126,613

Six County Unemployed - 11,473

<sup>a</sup>From "Minnesota County Labor Estimates," Minnesota Department of Employment Services, 1978.

## 3.8.2.4 Political Organization

The population of the proposed route is located entirely within the political jurisdiction of the State of Minnesota. The people in this area expected to receive the majority of the impacts are located in Beltrami, Itasca, Koochiching, Lake of the Woods, Roseau, and St. Louis Counties. These counties have a county board of commissioners form of government. County governments are responsible for maintaining roads, schools, hospitals, and other services. All of the counties fall in one of three state regional development commissions (as indicated in Table 3.21), and two of the counties have either a planning office or a county planner (St. Louis Co. and Lake of the Woods Co., respectively).

Table 3.21. Planning Commissions and Local Regulations in the Six-County Area<sup>a</sup>

Governing Body	Planning Commission	Zoning Ordinance	Subdivision Regulations	Mobile Home Regulations
Beltrami County	Yes <sup>a</sup>	No	Yes	?
Itasca County	Yes <sup>b</sup>	Yes	Yes	Yes
Big Fork	--	No	--	--
Effie	--	No	--	--
Cooley	--	No	--	--
Keewatin	--	No	--	--
Nashwauk	--	No	--	--
Koochiching County	Yes <sup>b</sup>	Yes	Yes	Yes
Big Falls	--	No	--	--
Littlefork	--	No	--	--
International Falls	--	Yes	?	?
Mizpah	--	No	--	--
Northome	--	No	--	--
S. International Falls	--	Yes	?	?
Lake of the Woods County	Yes <sup>c</sup>	No	No	No
Baudette	--	?	--	--
Williams	--	?	--	--
Roseau County	Yes <sup>d</sup>	No	No	No
Roosevelt	--	?	--	--
Roseau	--	?	--	--
Warroad	--	?	--	--
St. Louis County	Yes <sup>b</sup>	Yes	Yes	?
Buhl	--	?	--	--
Chisholm	--	Yes	--	--
Franklin	--	No	--	--
Hibbing	--	Yes	--	--
Iron Junction	--	No	--	--
Kinney	--	No	--	--
Mountain Iron	--	Yes	--	--
Virginia	--	?	--	--

<sup>a</sup>Derived from R. Snyder, J. Jannetta, and W. Schauble, "Organizational Arrangements for County Planning," Special Rept. 48, Agriculture Ext. Service, Univ. of Minn., 1976; R. Snyder et al., "Land Use Controls by Minnesota Counties," Ext. Folder 291, Agriculture Ext. Service, 1976; and Letter from Steve Krmpotich, Arrowhead Regional Development Commission, Duluth, MN, to Kathie Hoekstra, Argonne National Laboratory, Argonne, IL, 3 April 1978.

<sup>b</sup>Arrowhead Regional Development Commission.

<sup>c</sup>Headwaters Regional Development Commission.

<sup>d</sup>Northwest Regional Development Commission.

### References for Section 3

1. Hearings Record, November 30, 1976.
2. "Minnesota Outdoor Recreation Area Inventory," Minn. Dept. of Natural Resources.
3. "Minnesota Soil Atlas, Hibbing Sheet," Miscellaneous Report 110, Agricultural Experiment Station, University of Minnesota, St. Paul, Minnesota, 47 pp. (with map), 1971.
4. P. K. Sims, and G. M. Morey, ed., "Geology of Minnesota: A Centennial Volume," Minnesota Geological Survey, 632 p., 1972.
5. H. E. Wright, Jr., and W. A. Watts, "Glacial and Vegetational History of Northeastern Minnesota," Minnesota Geological Survey SP-11, University of Minnesota, Minneapolis, 59 p., 1969.
6. T. E. Waters, "The Streams and Rivers of Minnesota." Univ. of Minnesota Press, Minneapolis, Minn., 373 p., 1977.
7. S. Eddy and J. C. Underhill, "Northern Fishes." Third Ed. Univ. of Minnesota Press, Minneapolis, Minn., 414 p., 1974.
8. Personal Communication. Letter from Mr. Ken Wald, Minnesota Department Natural Resources to Dr. E. D. Pentecost w/attachments, February 9, 1978.
9. A. R. Petersen, "Distribution of the Larger Fishes in Minnesota Lakes, 1948 to 1967," Minnesota Department of Natural Resources, Div. of Fish and Wildlife. Special Publication No. 197, August, 1974.
10. S. P. Shaw and C. G. Fredine, "Wetlands of the United States, Their Extent and their Value to Waterfowl and Other Wildlife," U. S. Dept. of the Interior, Fish and Wildlife Service Circular #39. 67 p., 1971.
11. "Climates of the States," Vol. 2 - Western States, NOAA, U. S. Dept. of Commerce, by Water Information Center, Inc., 1974.
12. "Local Climatological Data, Annual Summary with Comparative Data, 1976, for International Falls, Minnesota," NOAA, Environmental Data Service, National Climate Center, Asheville, N.C.
13. "Local Climatological Data, Annual Summary with Comparative Data, 1976, for Minneapolis-St. Paul, Minnesota," NOAA, Environmental Data Service, National Climatic Center, Asheville, N.C.
14. Taken from "Climatology of the United States No. 81-4, Decennial Census of U.S. Climate."
15. H.C.S. Thom, "Tornado Probabilities," pp. 730-734, October-December, 1963.
16. A. R. Petersen, "Fish and Game Lake Resources in Minnesota," Minnesota DNR Division of Game and Fish, Special Publication 89, 51 p., May 1971.
17. "Forest Cover Types of North America," Society of American Foresters, Bethesda, Maryland, 67 pp. Reprinted 1975.
18. T. K. Kratz and G. L. Jensen, "An Ecological Geographic Division of Minnesota," Minnesota Department of Natural Resources, St. Paul, Minnesota, 24 pp., 1977.
19. M. L. Heinzelman, "Landscape Evolution, Peatland Types, and the Environment in the Lake Agassiz Peatlands Natural Areas, Minnesota," Ecological Monographs, Duke University Press, Durham, North Carolina, Spring-1970. Vol. 40:235 p.
20. W. H. Burt and R. P. Grossenheider, "A Field Guide to the Mammals," Houghton Mifflin Company, Boston, 289 pp., 1976.
21. C. A. Long, "Environmental Status of the Lake Michigan Region, Vol. 15, Mammals of the Lake Michigan Drainage Basin," ANL/ES-40, Argonne National Laboratory, Argonne, Illinois, 108 pp., 1974.
22. J. B. Moyle, "The Uncommon Ones," Minnesota Department of Natural Resources, St. Paul, Minnesota, 32 pp., 1975.

23. A. C. Martin, H. S. Zim and A. L. Nelson, "American Wildlife and Plants, A Guide to Wildlife Food Habits," Dover Publications Inc., New York, 500 pp., 1961.
24. J. C. Green and R. B. Janssen, "Minnesota Birds, Where, When, and How Many," University of Minnesota Press, Minneapolis, Minnesota, 217 pp., 1975.
25. C. S. Robbins, B. Bruun and H. S. Zim, "A Guide to Field Identification, Birds of North America," Golden Press, New York, 430 pp., 1966.
26. "American Birds, the Seventy-fourth Christmas Bird Count," Volume 28, Number 2, National Audubon Society, New York, pp. 145-584, 1974.
27. R. Conant, "A Field Guide to Reptiles and Amphibians of Eastern and Central North America," Houghton Mifflin Company, Boston, 429 pp., 1975.
28. R. C. Stebbins, "A Field Guide to Western Reptiles and Amphibians," Houghton Mifflin Company, Boston, 279 pp., 1966.
29. E. D. Pentecost and R. C. Vogt, "Environmental Status of the Lake Michigan Region, Vol. 16, Amphibians and Reptiles of the Lake Michigan Drainage Basin," ANL/ES-40, Argonne National Laboratory, Argonne, Illinois, 67 pp., 1976.
30. T. Uzzell, Ambystoma laterale. "Catalogue of American Amphibians and Reptiles," American Society of Ichthyologists and Herpetologists, p. 48.1, 1967.
31. "United States List of Endangered Fauna," USDI Fish and Wildlife Service, Washington, D. C. 20240, May 1974.
32. "Threatened Wildlife of the United States," USDI Fish and Wildlife Service, Bureau of Sport Fisheries and Wildlife, Washington, D. C., Resource Publication 114, March 1973.
33. "Reclassification of the Gray Wolf in the United States and Mexico, with Determination of Critical Habitat in Michigan and Minnesota," Federal Register, Vol. 43, No. 47, p. 9607, Thursday, March 9, 1978.
34. "Determination of Certain Bald Eagle Populations as Endangered or Threatened," Federal Register, Vol. 43, No. 31, p. 6230, Tuesday, February 14, 1978.
35. "Republication of List of Species, Endangered and Threatened Wildlife and Plants," Federal Register, Vol. 42, No. 135, p. 36420, Thursday, July 14, 1977.
36. Preliminary Draft of "Eastern Timber Wolf Recovery Plan," prepared by the Eastern Timber Wolf Recovery Team, undated.
37. "Southern and Northern Bald Eagle," Report #5, Habitat Management Series for Endangered Species, USDI, Bureau of Land Management, 1973.
38. J. D. Holmquist, and J. A. Brookins, "Minnesota's Major Historic Sites, A Guide", Minnesota Historical Society, St. Paul, 1972.
39. Whitman, Aguar, Jyring and Moser, "Historical Resources Inventory, Koochiching County, Planning Advisory Commission, Duluth, revised, Aug., 1976.
40. C. E. Aguar, "Exploring St. Louis County's Historical Sites," part of the outdoor recreational survey and analysis for the St. Louis County Planning Advisory Commission, Duluth, 1971.
41. J. Steinbring, "The Preceramic Archaeology of Northern Minnesota," In Aspects of Upper Great Lakes Anthropology (E. Johnson, ed.), Minnesota Prehistoric Archaeology Series No. 11, Minnesota Historical Society, St. Paul, 1974.
42. J. E. Streiff, "Roster of Excavated Prehistoric Sites in Minnesota to 1972," Minnesota Historical Society, St. Paul, 1972.
43. E. Johnson, "The Prehistoric Peoples of Minnesota," Minnesota Historical Society, St. Paul, 1969.
44. J. W. Oothoudt, and R. Peterson, "230 KV Transmission Line Archaeological Survey, Manitoba-Littlefork-International Falls-Hibbing," Archaeology Department, Field Historic Sites, Archaeology Division, Minnesota Historical Society, St. Paul, July 1975.

45. "County and City Data Book, 1972," 1970 Census of Population, U. S. Dept. of Commerce, pp. 246-257.
46. "Minnesota Population Projections: 1970-2000," Office of the State Demographer, Minnesota State Planning Agency, pp. A3-5, 1975.
47. "1975 Pocket Data Book" Minn. State Planning Agency, 1976.
48. "Manpower Survey and Analysis," Headwaters Regional Development Commission, undated.
49. "General Social and Economic Characteristics, Minnesota," 1970 Census of Population, U. S. Dept. of Commerce.
50. "International Falls, Bemidji, Baudette, Roseau, Grand Rapids, Chislm, Hibbing and Virginia, Community Profiles," Minn. Dept. of Economic Development.
51. "Minnesota County Labor Estimates, 1977," Minn. Dept. of Employment Services.



#### 4. ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACTS OF THE PROPOSED PROJECT

##### 4.1 IMPACTS ON THE LAND AND LAND USE

###### 4.1.1 Geology

The bedrock in the area to be traversed by the transmission line is Precambrian metamorphic rocks, including a two-mile wide belt of "iron-formation" near Hibbing.<sup>1,2</sup> The transmission line is not expected to interfere with existing iron mining operations because the mining companies have cooperated on the right-of-way alignment route.<sup>3</sup>

The impacts on surficial geologic deposits are expected to be minimal. Peat is not presently mined in this area but is a potential energy source. Because the peat deposits extend over a vast area of northern Minnesota, the transmission line will not interfere with the general exploitation of this resource.

Impacts due to geologic processes, including earthquakes, landslides, and stream erosion, are expected to be minimal. The area is not seismically active. Construction involves no large land disturbance. Winter work (70%) will minimize erosion.

###### 4.1.2 Soils

###### 4.1.2.1 Construction Effects

The areal extent and severity of soil disturbance resulting from project construction activities will be strongly influenced by the extent that right-of-way clearing and tower-foundation construction is accomplished during the winter season. During a field inspection trip (February 1978), the staff observed winter ROW clearing and tower-base construction in terrain somewhat similar to that of the project area. The minimal soil disturbance associated with the observed activities was impressive.

The applicant has indicated that about 70 percent of the proposed transmission ROW will be cleared during the two winter seasons of the construction period (ER Supp., Resp. to Q. 25). Further noted, however, was that the extent of winter clearing will be contingent on the time period during which the frozen surface will support ROW clearing equipment. The land surface within segments of the ROW selected for winter clearing are predominately organic (peat) and poorly drained mineral soils (see Sec. 3.2.1). In the event that a mild winter limits soil frost formation or otherwise causes a shortening of the winter clearing period, more summer clearing will be necessary. The applicant will "probably upgrade existing skidding trails, forest logging roads and ditch grades" to maximize points of access to the ROW. Where feasible access is not available, access roads will be constructed within the ROW to facilitate clearing in either or both directions from points of existing access (ER Supp., Resp. to Q. 28). In view of the unstable character of surface soils in areas scheduled for winter clearance, the necessity for operating heavy equipment in such areas during warm seasons in order to meet construction deadlines would result in severe soil disturbances.

The north-south segment of the ROW immediately west of Warroad and a contiguous 17-mile (27 km) segment that extends easterly through Roseau County (see Fig. 2.1) is scheduled for warm season clearance (ER Supp., Resp. to Q. 25). Access to the ROW is relatively good; thus soil disturbances will be essentially limited to the ROW. About 12 percent of this portion of the ROW consists of agricultural cropland; however, the remainder is generally poorly drained and clearing operations can be expected to cause severe, local disturbance of surface mineral and organic soils.

The 14-mile (38 km) segment of ROW extending northwesterly from the Forbes substation through the Hibbing area is likewise scheduled to be cleared during the warm seasons. Access areas are generally well drained (see Network 1, Sec. 3.2.1) and upland forest types are more extensive than lowland communities. Clearing of the lowland portions of the ROW will severely disturb soils. In general, clearing of upland vegetation is expected to cause more moderate disturbance of soils. Exceptions will be those instances that involve clearing steep slopes of the rough terrain occurring in this area, thus increasing the erosion potential of affected areas.

While clearing in lowland areas causes severe soil disturbance, the generally moist conditions of surface materials and the limited relief in the area precludes a serious erosion hazard. Areas adjacent to waterways will be selectively cleared to minimize soil impacts (ER, Sec. 2.1.4.3.1).

Based on the optimal spacing, the project will require construction of about 800 towers (ER, Sec. 2.1.2.3); about 20 percent of the towers will be self-supporting steel structures and about 80 percent will be guyed aluminum structures. The foundation for the latter structure will consist of either helix screw anchor assemblies (see Fig. 2.5) or fabricated steel grillages (Fig. 2.6). The installation of screw anchor assemblies requires no excavation and these assemblies will be used wherever possible. The steel grillage foundations will entail excavation but installations will generally be limited to upland areas where surface materials include boulder deposits. The amount of excavation for installation of a grillage foundation and anchor plates will vary, ranging up to 40 cubic yards (31 m<sup>3</sup>) per tower. Excavated materials will generally be used as backfill over the installed structures. Towers and grillage foundations will be preassembled and transported to the site by helicopter. Thus, additional soil impacts resulting from guyed tower construction will be primarily limited to compaction and surface disturbance caused by movement of tracked or rubber tired vehicles used for installation of the screw anchor and steel grillage foundations. During winter construction, such activities would have negligible effects on soils. Construction during other seasons will result in more severe soil impacts, especially in areas of poorly drained soils traversed by heavy construction equipment. Additionally, project activities in the limited moderate-to-steep terrain occurring in the ROW will result in correspondingly increased soil erosion potential.

Materials for the self-supporting steel towers will be hauled to the site and assembled. In some instances, the area to be used as a tower base will have to be leveled and up to 0.5 acre (0.2 ha) of land may be severely disturbed. In any event, the yarding area required for assembling the tower will require about the same amount of space (ER, Sec. 2.1.4.3.3). As indicated by the applicant (ER, Fig. 2.1-4), tower foundation specifications are variable. The volume of soil excavated during foundation construction will range from 21 to 87 cubic yards (16-66 m<sup>3</sup>) per tower. The excavated material will be subsequently graded evenly around the site or hauled away (ER, Sec. 2.1.4.3.2).

Soils of access routes and the ROW will be further compacted and otherwise disturbed during "conductor stringing" activities. The operation will entail equipment set-ups at successive two- to four-mile (3-6 km) intervals throughout the ROW. In total, the soil impacts resulting from winter construction will likely be of a minor nature; however, those incurred during warm-season construction may be so severe as to warrant altering or rescheduling certain construction activities.

The Minnesota Environmental Quality Board has promulgated several requirements for the applicant with respect to project-related soil disturbances, summarized as follows.<sup>4</sup>

1. If erosion potential exists as the result of severe ground disturbance caused by clearing or line construction, the affected area shall be seeded as necessary with plant species that will most rapidly control erosion.
2. Access and service roads shall be maintained to control soil erosion.
3. Movement of heavy equipment in cropland shall be kept to a minimum and compacted soil shall be restored as near to its original condition as possible.
4. Topsoil of tower foundation sites located in cropland shall be removed, stockpiled during, and replaced following construction activities, and seeded if so designated in conditions of easement. Subsoil materials shall not be spread on adjacent croplands unless approved by the landowner.
5. Disturbed stream banks shall be stabilized and immediately reclaimed to prevent unnecessary erosion.

#### 4.1.2.2 Operational Effects

Following construction cleanup and as necessary, disturbed portions of the ROW and temporary access roads of no future utility will be graded to restore natural ground surfaces (ER, Sec. 2.1.5). The graded surfaces will be seeded with appropriate plant species in accord with easement agreements (if any) and compatibility with safe operation of the transmission line. The objective of such activities is to stabilize the disturbed areas and minimize erosion.

In the event that natural (tornadoes, ice storms, etc.) or man-induced (vandalism) phenomena cause extensive structural damage to the transmission line, various kinds and numbers of heavy equipment will be required to repair the facility. The areal extent and intensity of soil disturbance will be primarily dependent on the length of damaged line, access availability, and the nature and condition of affected soils. However, routine activities associated with line operation will likely have only minor adverse effects on soils. Annual onsite inspection of towers will be accomplished either on foot or by truck or snowmobile (ER Supp., Resp. to Q. 26). At three to five year intervals, boom trucks normally associated with tree trimming and truck-mounted sprayers will be used to control vegetation in the ROW. If properly scheduled and supervised, such activities will likely cause only minor soil disturbances.

#### 4.1.3 Agriculture and Forestry

During construction about 4335 acres (1754 ha) of the proposed right-of-way will be disturbed. Only about 3% or about 135 acres (55 ha) of the ROW is considered to be agricultural land, including cultivated and pasture land. Since the centerline of the proposed route has not yet been selected, neither the applicant nor the staff can determine the exact kind or value of crops or livestock presently being produced on land within the right-of-way. However, production will only be lost for one year at the most during construction and is expected to return to near normal thereafter. Figure 4.1 characterizes the potential for high and medium agricultural productivity for this area of Minnesota. Most of the land within the right-of-way has low productivity potential as agricultural land; therefore, the loss is considered to be minimal.

A total of 2430 acres (983 ha) of forested land will be cleared, of which 1340 acres (542 ha) are in either aspen or spruce. Figure 4.2 characterizes the potential for high and medium productivity for forest growth. As with agricultural productivity, the potential for most lands is relatively low in comparison to western and southern portions of Minnesota.

The applicant has committed to making a serious effort to having the trees that are cut salvaged, rather than burned. But in many areas, accessibility problems make it economically unfeasible for the timber to be saved. Since the centerline has yet to be established, the value of timber and the quantity that will be salvaged and that which will be burned cannot be determined.

As discussed in Section 3.1.1, most of the land within the right-of-way will be state-owned, with most located in one of the four state forests. However, even if the assumption is made that *all* forested lands crossed by the right-of-way are within state forests, the loss would only equal less than one-tenth of one percent of all state forest lands. It should be recognized, however, that this loss of land for timber production is a permanent one unless the transmission line is removed sometime in the future.

### 4.2 IMPACTS ON WATER USE

#### 4.2.1 Construction Effects

None of the streams to be crossed by the proposed line serves as a source of municipal-industrial service water; thus no impact is anticipated in this regard. Short-term impacts typically encountered when spanning streams during construction include temporary diversion of use for fishing, canoeing or boating, and esthetic recreation.

According to hydrologists from the Minnesota Department of Natural Resources, the drainage systems in northern Minnesota are unlike the normal riverine situation of well defined river valleys and floodplains. The area has minimal relief and floodplains can encompass areas miles from the river or stream itself. When flooding occurs on streams and rivers in this area, the result is a low velocity, ponding situation spreading out from the natural river channel for several feet to, in some areas, miles.

The applicant estimates that the northern two-thirds of the line is located in an area where floodplains may occur. It is impractical to move the line to avoid this area since it is estimated to encompass the surrounding 7600 mi<sup>2</sup> ( $1.97 \times 10^4$  km<sup>2</sup>) of bog.

Northern States Power Company used the Flood Hazard Boundary Maps prepared by the U. S. Department of Housing and Urban Development to locate some of the 100 year floodplains. These maps do not contain floodplain information for all rivers in this portion of northern Minnesota, since this is a remote area (low priority) and the streams and rivers are of relatively small size. After consulting with other agencies (such as the Minnesota Department of Natural Resources, Floodplains Management Section, the U. S. Fish and Wildlife Service, and the U. S. Geological Service), it was determined that these maps contained the best information that is currently available. This procedure followed the proposed guidelines issued by the Department of Energy pursuant to Executive Order No. 11988 - Floodplain Management 43 FR. 31108 (10 CFR 1022.11).

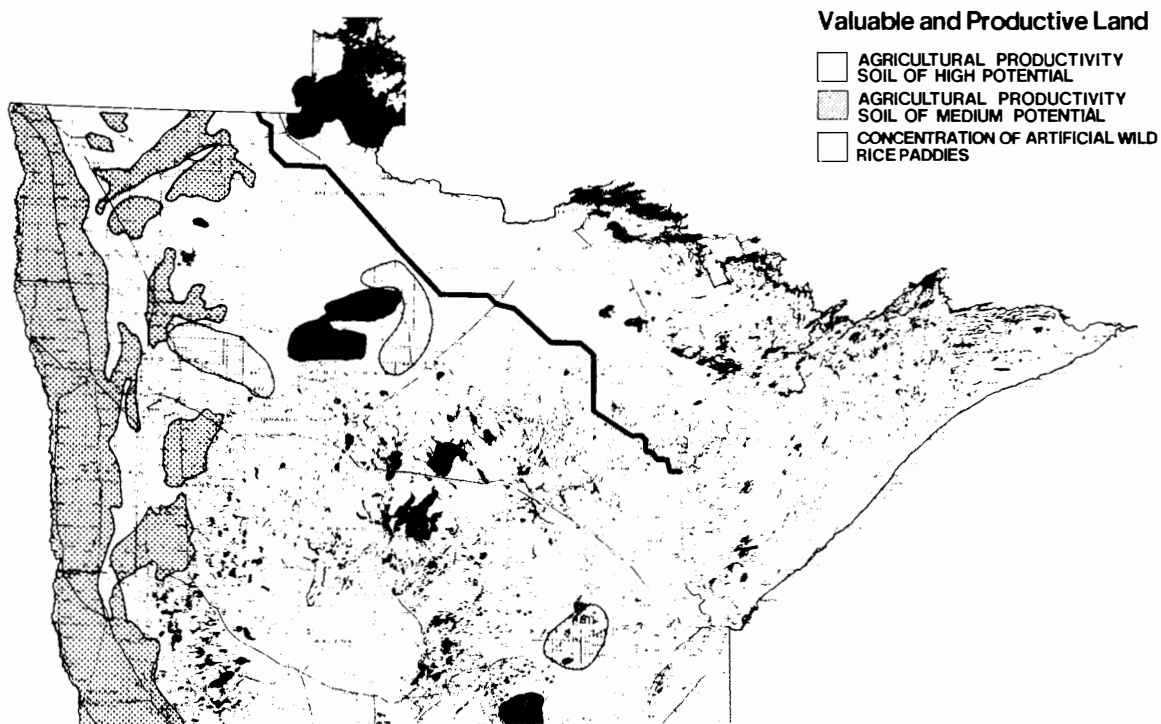


Fig. 4.1. Potential for Agricultural Productivity of the Soils. From "Power Plant Siting Program," Minnesota Environmental Quality Council. Diagonal line shows proposed transmission route.

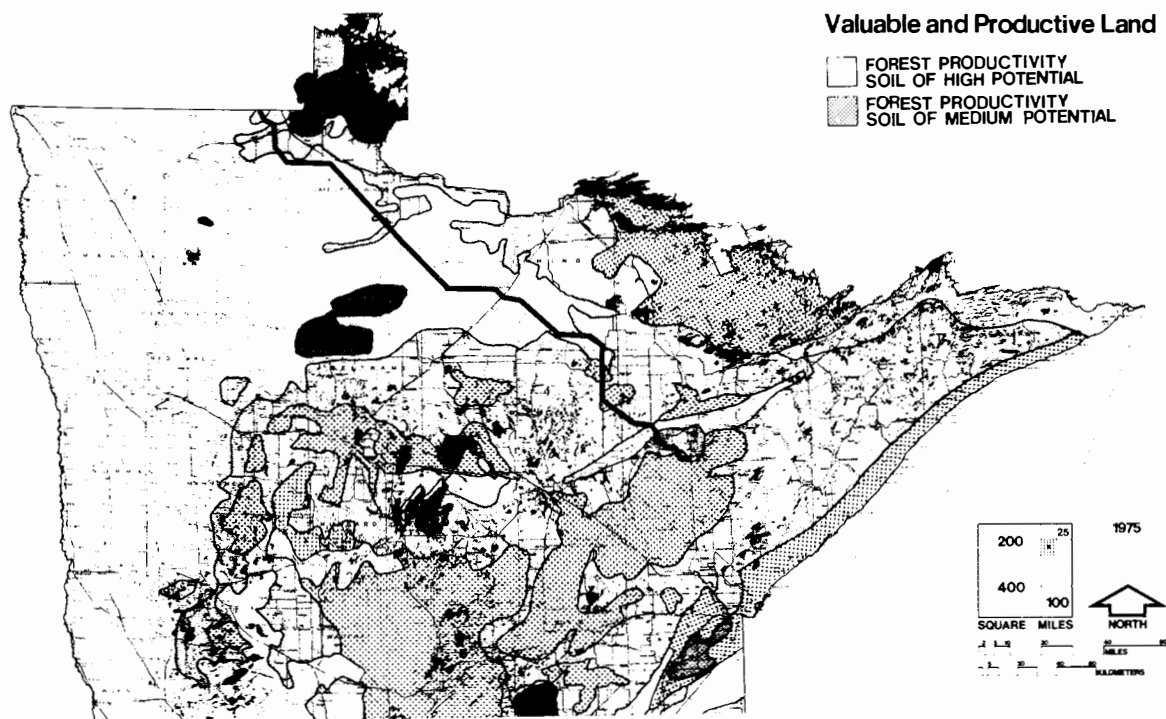


Fig. 4.2. Potential for Forest Productivity of the Soils. From "Power Plant Siting Program," Minnesota Environmental Quality Council. Diagonal line shows proposed transmission route.

Due to the nature of the terrain, the vast area to be crossed and the inability to determine actual floodplain locations, even with a site visit, the Secretary of the U. S. Department of Energy is considering a determination that the only practicable alternative consistent with the law and the policy set forth in Executive Order No. 11988, is to place some of the structures within the 100-year floodplain.

Northern States Power Company has applied to the Minnesota Department of Natural Resources for a permit for each water crossing, pursuant to that Department's requirements. Copies of those applications and the engineering drawing for each permit is on file with the Systems Reliability and Emergency Response Branch, Division of Power Supply and Reliability, Office of Utility Systems, Economic Regulatory Administration, U. S. Department of Energy and are available upon request for inspection. There are no other applicable state or local floodplain protection standards.

There are two transmission line construction activities which may have potential impacts to the floodplains of this area of Minnesota. They are the location of the structures in the floodplain and clearing of vegetation in the floodplain.

The transmission structures that will be used for the portion of the line that may be within the floodplains will be the guyed aluminum structures utilizing screw anchors. The erection of these towers will not require any excavation. Therefore, there is no possibility of excavated material affecting water quality.

These structures will present very little surface area in the case of a flood and will not in any way restrict the flow of water during flooding. Further, any flooding will not be aggravated by the presence of these structures.

The structures themselves are designed to withstand a flooding situation without being damaged.

A notice, as required by Executive Order No. 11988, will be placed in the Federal Register to inform the public that the U. S. Department of Energy proposes to allow construction of a transmission line, some of which will occur within 100-year floodplains. An appropriate comment period will be allowed for the public to express any concerns with respect to this proposed action.

The proposed line does not cross directly over any lake, so water use in this case is not a factor.

Since the structures that will be used in the bog areas do no require any excavation, it is anticipated that there will be no impacts on groundwater. However, there is limited data available on the groundwater effects of activity in this type of an environment. Therefore, the applicant has agreed, as part of the environmental monitoring program being conducted in conjunction with the U. S. Fish and Wildlife Service (see Sec. 5.3), to study any possible effects on groundwater as a result of constructing and operating this transmission line.

Wetlands (bog) are the major aquatic habitat type crossed by the proposed transmission line. These desolate bogs have few human settlements and a low habitat value for wildlife including waterfowl.

This lack of impact was a prime consideration in the selection of the proposed corridor, even though access is generally poor. No severe construction impacts on the use of any aquatic system are expected due to careful route selection by parties concerned in the matter (see Sec. 8.2).

#### 4.2.2 Operational Effects

Since the operation of a transmission line is a "passive" activity with respect to floodplains, no effect on the floodplains is expected a result of operating this facility.

No adverse impacts on groundwater due to operation of the transmission line are expected. Possible spraying of herbicides along the right-of-way could contaminate surface water supplies, but the applicant has agreed to include buffer areas of 300-400 feet (91.4-121.9 meters) around all water areas.<sup>5-6</sup> The staff requires that spraying within 100 meters of any body of water, including bog areas, be limited to hand application only, except where other methods are permitted by regulatory agencies.

Possible spraying of herbicides along the right-of-way could have an impact on waterfowl if conducted during nesting season or migration. Therefore, the staff will require that spraying of any type shall not take place during the nesting seasons of waterfowl, nor in areas of wetland having substantial open water during periods of nesting and/or migration.

Impacts after construction are limited to esthetic considerations where the line crosses streams and rivers or passes within sight of lakes. Because operation of the line is a "passive" activity, no other impacts are anticipated.

#### 4.3 IMPACTS ON AIR QUALITY

##### 4.3.1 Construction Impacts

Because much of the right-of-way clearing and transmission line construction will take place during the winter, the fugitive dust problems normally associated with such construction activities will be correspondingly reduced. Heavy equipment operating along the right-of-way will generate unburned hydrocarbons, oxides of sulfur, and oxides of nitrogen. Concentrations of these emissions are not expected to approach applicable state and Federal standards. When slash and excess timber are burned, increases in suspended particulates will occur from both combustion and ash resuspension, but it is the opinion of the staff that these increases will be of short duration and very localized, with no lasting adverse impacts.

##### 4.3.2 Operational Impacts

The operation of a 500-kV transmission line will create ozone. In the New York Public Service Commission Hearings (Cases 26529 and 26559),<sup>7</sup> the conclusion was that the ozone produced by a 765-kV line would be so slight as to have no significant biological effect. These results indicate that a 500-kV line which produces less ozone than a 765-kV line will have no significant biological effects. Near a 500-kV line a corona, or a breakdown of air in the vicinity of the line, may occur. This effect is most noticeable during periods of rain and fog,<sup>7</sup> and will result in some audible noise as well as radio and TV interference. Findings in Public Hearings state:<sup>8</sup>

"That generally, radio and television interference is not a significant problem with 500 kV lines. When interference does occur, it is electromagnetic interference. Most radio and television interference that does occur, will occur in the proximity of a 500 kV line when the receiver is far removed from the transmitter and usually during foul weather conditions. Generally, television interference can be lessened by relocating the reception antenna or by extending an existing TV cable system. The applicant assumes the responsibility for remedial action in the event television interference is experienced because of the 500 kV line (Tr. pp. 56-66, June 17, 1976)."

The impacts upon the air quality of the region associated with the operation of the 500-kV line will be localized and minimal.

#### 4.4 IMPACTS ON BIOTA

##### 4.4.1 Construction Impacts

###### 4.4.1.1 Flora

In general, the vegetation of the inner 180 feet (55 m) of the proposed 200-foot (61-meter) transmission line right-of-way (ROW) will be clear-cut (severed at or near ground level). The outer 10 feet (3 m) within the boundaries of the ROW will be selectively cleared, i.e., existing and potentially tall trees that are hazardous to physical structures or that could interfere with the transmission line will be removed. Species of marginal utility as wildlife food and cover habitat will also be removed (ER, App. A, Sec. 1). In some instances, actual or potential "danger trees" standing outside of the ROW boundary will also be felled. As exception to the foregoing, the applicant has negotiated ROW sharing whereby segments of the proposed line will parallel existing transmission lines for a total of about 60 miles (96 km) (ER Supp., Resp. to Q. 29). In such cases, a 150-foot (46-m) width of the ROW will be clear-cut (ER, Sec. 2.1.4.3.1).

It should be noted that clear-cutting will not be necessary throughout the entire ROW. Acreages of the various plant community types occurring in the Network segments of the ROW are summarized in Table 3.15. In those portions of the ROW where low growing trees and shrubs occur (i.e., conifer bogs and swamps, and shrub-associations), clear-cutting will be limited to about the central one-third of the ROW (ER, Sec. 2.1.4.3.1). No clear-cutting will be necessary where the vegetation consists of lowland herbaceous species or agricultural cropland plants. Additionally and as necessary, vegetation adjacent to roads and water bodies will be selectively cleared as described previously. It should also be noted that some vegetation will be damaged or destroyed in routes used to gain access to the ROW.

Clear-cutting will effectively destroy some tree species such as the pines. However, other species, such as aspen and birch, are capable of vegetative regeneration by sprouts and/or suckers. Thus, the application of herbicides (silvicides) on cut hardwood stumps is an integral part of clearing activities (ER, App. A, Sec. 2).

The vegetation will also be affected by tower construction and line stringing operations. In previously cleared portions of the ROW, the construction impacts will be incremental to those incurred during clearing operations. Winter construction in such areas will likely have a negligible effect on the vegetation. The applicant presently anticipates completion of a minimum of about 55 miles (88 km) of winter-season line construction in areas of poor access (ER Supp., Resp. to Q. 28).

Noted in Section 4.1.2.1, the construction of guyed aluminum towers will generally not require excavations for tower foundations except in upland areas where surface materials include boulder deposits. In all areas, the preassembled towers will be implaced by helicopter. Thus the construction impact areas will usually be limited to maneuvering space required for the equipment used to insert units of the screw anchor tower foundation systems. The excavation for and installation of pedestal grillage foundations in rocky soils will result in greater disturbance; however, only minor areas of vegetation will be disturbed by guyed aluminum tower construction. Also previously discussed, about 0.5 acre (0.2 ha) is required as a yarding area for assembling and erecting a self-supporting steel tower, a total of about 75 acres (30 ha) for the estimated 150 steel towers to be constructed in the line. For the most part, the use of steel towers will be limited to agricultural areas. Since the applicant will be responsible for damage or destruction of established crops, it is likely that vegetation impacted during steel tower construction will consist primarily of pasture and harvested cropland communities.

Other notable impacts on vegetation will be caused by the movement of heavy equipment used in tower construction and line stringing operations throughout the ROW. The extent of damage or destruction of vegetation will depend primarily on the condition of soils traversed. If the soils are frozen or relatively dry, the impacts on vegetation will be of minor significance. On the other hand, such activities could cause severe damage or destruction of vegetation during warm seasons when surface soils are saturated.

#### 4.4.1.2 Terrestrial Fauna

The most apparent impact on wildlife will be the destruction of habitat resulting from clear-cutting of the transmission line right-of-way (ROW) and access roads. Clearing of the plant communities within the ROW will have various implications regarding the effects on individual and/or groups of species. For example, a high proportion of the ROW includes lowland plant communities (see Tables 3.14 and 3.15) that are the preferred habitat for species such as spruce grouse, gray jay, hawk owl and boreal chickadee as well as mammals, including moose, arctic shrew, and southern bog lemming. However, the dispersion of these species due to clearing activities may not appreciably increase competition for offsite habitat resources since extensive areas of similar habitat occur adjacent to the ROW. In contrast, pine and northern hardwood communities are of relatively infrequent occurrence in the project area. Thus, clearing of these communities within the ROW may result in increased competition between species (e.g., blue jay, red crossbill, pine warbler, and eastern chipmunk) for food resources in adjacent similar communities.

The manner in which the various species utilize habitat resources of the area to be cleared are extremely variable. The habitat requirements of the white-tailed deer are completely compatible with resources occurring within the ROW. Of the more specific uses, the felling of hollow trees within the ROW will likely result in increased competition for den sites among species including raccoon, fisher, marten and red squirrel.

The ROW clearing and line-construction activities will result in the destruction of various forms of wildlife. Species of limited mobility, including amphibians, reptiles, small mammals and various invertebrates, will likely be physically destroyed or maimed by moving equipment. Other individuals will be buried and suffocate, including juveniles of the more mobile species that retreat to shallow burrows for refuge. Nests, eggs, and juveniles of tree and ground-nesting birds may be destroyed depending on the timing of clearing operations.

Project operations will also affect offsite wildlife populations. Animal-vehicle collisions will not likely occur within the ROW; however, increased project-related traffic on roads of the area surrounding active clearing and construction operations will result in a corresponding increase in road-killed wildlife. Further, as clearing operations proceed, the ROW will be used for convenient ingress into areas of previously limited accessibility causing increased hunting pressure and greater potential for poaching and harassment of wildlife.

The influx of humans and equipment as well as the noise generated by project operations will cause variously differing responses in animal populations of essentially uninhabited (humans) areas adjacent to some portions of the proposed ROW. Wilderness species such as moose, marten, fisher, and gray wolf tend to avoid areas of human activity. In some cases, juveniles may be abandoned during critical periods of development. Other species are little affected by such activities. The staff observed numerous showshoe hare immediately adjacent to winter clearing operations (Feb. 1978) in the vicinity of the project area.

The effects of noise on wildlife populations is not well known.<sup>9</sup> Various units of equipment used in project operations are expected to generate average sound-pressure levels of about 95 dB at 50 feet (15 m) from the source.<sup>10</sup> For comparison, the U. S. Environmental Protection Agency has identified the equivalent A-weighted 70 dB for a 24-hour period as the standard (with an adequate margin of safety) to protect the public against hearing loss due to intermittent sound.<sup>11</sup> For the most part, the auditory sensitivity of numerous wild animals is not known; however, it is very unlikely that wild animals will be subjected to noises of sufficient intensity or of sufficient duration to cause permanent hearing loss.<sup>9</sup> Aside from such considerations, high ambient noise levels may markedly affect predator-prey relationships. Predator species that rely on the sense of hearing to locate prey species may be at a disadvantage. Conversely, the inability of a prey species to sense the presence of a predator may be fatal. Additionally, mating and distress or warning signals may be masked by high ambient noise levels,<sup>9</sup> thus significantly affecting the behavior of animal populations occurring in the impact area.

#### 4.4.1.3 Aquatic Fauna

##### Rivers

The major impacts associated with construction over rivers include: 1) disturbance of stream bottom and/or banks and increased turbidity caused by fording and right-of-way clearing, 2) elimination of shade near a stream edge, which may occur because of improper cutting and/or improper application of herbicide, 3) adverse effects on aquatic life due to herbicide contamination (ER, Sec. 2.2.2). Of primary concern is soil erosion where streams are crossed by transmission lines. Increased turbidity resulting from such erosion can significantly lower productivity in aquatic ecosystems. Inadvertent destruction of shade over streams will contribute to the destruction of that habitat for cold-water species of fish (ER, Sec. 2.2.1.1).

The applicant plans a number of mitigating measures that will minimize the environmental impact observed in the streams to be crossed by the proposed line. Construction throughout most of the line will occur during the winter, and as presently planned, all streams and wetlands will be crossed according to the schedule outlined in Figure 2.8. Streams will be forded using packed snow bridges, a method now in wide use by loggers as well as the Minnesota DNR (ER Supp., Resp. to Q. 19). Should some semipermanent structure be needed at a stream crossing, "Bailey bridges" and culverts would be utilized (ER Supp., Resp. to Q. 20). Buffer zones of 300-400 feet (90-120 m) from the stream bank will retard erosion and runoff, and will serve to minimize visual impact. In addition, waterfowl food and cover may develop as a result of clearing and maintenance activities. Some areas will also be seeded with a desirable grass cover mixture for 300 feet (90 m) either side of the stream bank. In areas where the ROW intersects small streams as intermittent waterways, a bushy cover of alder and other shrubs will be maintained to provide food and cover for upland game. Where natural vegetation does not provide an adequate screening effect across streams such as in portions of the Big Fork, Rainy, and Red River watersheds (Figs. 3.3, 3.4, and 3.5), supplemental plantings of slow-growing conifers and low-growing deciduous trees and shrubs will be made (ER Supp., Resp. to Q. 16). District foresters with the Minnesota DNR will be consulted with regard to areas to be designated for screening.

The staff finds the above measures generally adequate to minimize any adverse impacts to streams crossed by the ROW; however, it is felt that two streams, the Big Fork (Fig. 3.4) and La Vallee (Valley) (Fig. 3.3) Rivers, should receive special consideration. For these streams, the staff recommends that a sufficient buffer zone be left so that the tower cannot be seen from the stream. Maximum spanning should be used across these rivers to absolutely minimize visual impact. In the case of the La Vallee, a very wide buffer zone is necessary to maintain stream shade and to minimize human access to its native trout population and so prevent overfishing. For the Big Fork River visual impacts are of primary importance, because of its wilderness characteristics and recreational useage.<sup>12</sup>

Due to adverse weather conditions, streams may have to be crossed at times other than winter. If such crossings are necessary, the staff recommends that they be limited to non-spawning months. This will minimize the impact to resident fish populations.

The staff finds the above mitigative measures as amended by recommendations acceptable and considers the impact to area streams caused by construction of the proposed line to be short-term and reversible.



## Lakes

The proposed line crosses no lakes, although several are found in the corridor (see Table 3.8). The topography shows almost no relief in the areas where small concentrations of lakes lie in the general vicinity of the corridor. Since the cleared corridor is relatively small and the terrain flat, the staff does not expect erosion and runoff to have any effect on the water quality or biota of lakes in the region.

## Wetlands

Since huge tracks of Type 8 wetland (bog)<sup>13</sup> will be crossed by the proposed line, major impact could potentially be felt in this environment due to construction of the proposed line. The applicant has proposed several mitigative measures to minimize adverse environmental impacts.

No grading or filling is planned in bog areas. However, because of uncertainties in the weather and because 70% of the entire line construction will occur in bog (ER Supp., Resp. to Q. 21), the staff feels that a reasonable likelihood exists that some non-winter stream crossing and access road construction will occur in these wetlands. If such roads are constructed, they will follow the procedures outlined in "Construction Procedures in Wetlands; Forbes-International Border 500 kv Transmission Project" (ER Supp., Resp. to Q. 21). In addition, the location of all access roads will be examined by the Minnesota Department of Natural Resources before construction begins, and a permit from the Corps of Engineers under Section 404 of the Clean Water Act will be obtained.

The most potentially severe problem associated with the construction of access roads is the obstruction of cross drainage in the bog. The applicant has provided a plan for adequate cross drainage along access roads (ER Supp., Resp. to Q. 21) and the staff finds it acceptable. In the plan cross drainages would be cut every 150 feet (46 meters) in access roads employing three distinct types of roadbeds. Selection of a roadbed type depends on soil conditions. While the roads would be permanent, little impact should be detected other than the displacement of organisms from the roadbed itself (see Sec. 4.4.1.2). The applicant will inspect the terrain adjacent to any constructed roads on a regular and permanent basis to insure proper drainage.

The staff has evaluated all construction activities in wetlands, and the applicant's intent to mitigate adverse environmental impacts from them. The impacts are acceptable, short term, and largely reversible. Mitigative measures are uniformly reasonable and adequate.

### 4.4.2 Operational Impacts

#### 4.4.2.1 Noise

All extra high voltage (EHV) power transmission lines emit audible noise to some extent. The audible noise frequencies are generated by the corona discharge and the majority are in the range of human hearing. The applicant estimates that the energized three-bundle "Bunting" conductors will cause audible noise levels of about 46 dBA at the edge of the right-of-way, during wet weather conditions. Studies have shown that there are no complaints about EHV noise levels below 50 dBA. (Ref. 14, App. D, Fig. 4, p. 31.)

#### 4.4.2.2 Voltage Effects

The electric field associated with an energized 500-kV transmission line may induce voltages in conducting objects within the field. If the object is well grounded, the resulting potential between the object and the ground will be near zero. However, if the object is insulated from the ground, significant voltages may be induced and a potential static shock hazard created. The magnitude of the charge and therefore the severity of the shock will be related to parameters associated with the transmission line design and voltage, size and dimensions of the object, the proximity of the object to the line, and degree of insulation of the object from the ground. The quality of the insulation between a person coming in contact with such an object and the earth will affect the severity of the shock.

Body-passage currents caused by contact with a charged object may range from barely detectable to those resulting in lethal effects. It has been reported by Dalziel<sup>15</sup> that currents less than about one milliamper (mA) produce little or no measurable physiological response. Therefore, these are not classed as shock currents. Shock currents have been classified into two groups according to the degree of severity of shock they produce.<sup>15</sup> A limit of 5 mA (NESC standard) is considered, by the Underwriter's Laboratory, as the maximum safe let-go current for the general population, including children.<sup>16</sup> Let-go current is the maximum current level at which a human holding an energized conductor can control his muscles enough to release the conductor. Secondary

currents, although not dangerous in themselves, may cause involuntary movement which could trigger an accident. Currents of 6 mA or larger are considered primary currents. The most dangerous possible consequence of primary shock is ventricular fibrillation, a condition of incoordinate action of the main pumping chambers of the heart, resulting in immediate arrest of blood circulation. The current at which fibrillation begins varies with the weight of the person shocked and with the shock duration.<sup>17</sup>

According to the IEEE Working Group on Electrostatic Effects of Transmission Lines, "the value of ground gradient at the threshold of sensation (about 1 mA) is equal to or greater than 15 kV/m for the great majority of cases."<sup>18</sup> The applicant states that the maximum electrostatic field gradient resulting from operation of the 500-kV lines is expected to be 7 kV/m within the right-of-way at a point of minimum conductor-to-ground clearance. At the edge of the right-of-way it is expected to be 1.5 kV/m (ER, Sec. 2.1). These values are consistent with the design requirements that electrostatically induced voltages from the transmission line do not exceed the perception level. If the magnitude of the field is as intended, a person near or on the transmission line right-of-way should not be subject to a shock hazard.

The IEEE Working Group found that a significant shock hazard can develop if insulated conducting objects are placed in close proximity to high voltage transmission lines. In particular, they state that "lethal currents can be built up on long insulated fences under such lines."<sup>18</sup> To prevent this occurrence, a consultant to the applicant suggests that all metallic fences which enter or cross the transmission line right-of-way be grounded according to established techniques (Ref. 14, App. D, Sec. 2.3.1, p. 23).

The IEEE Group also suggested that the "parking of vehicles in transmission line rights-of-way above 230 kV should be reviewed in detail on an individual basis."<sup>14</sup> Care should also be taken to assure that stationary structures, such as barns with metal roofs, are adequately grounded to prevent the build-up of electrostatic charge. As the IEEE Group states, "In all cases, careful grounding of objects or conductors will limit electrostatic hazards." The staff will require that the design and construction of the proposed 500-kV transmission line include provisions for an adequate program of grounding and surveillance to ensure that the probability of shock hazard will be minimized.

#### Fuel Ignition and Shock Hazards

The line design needed to meet the National Electrical Safety Code 5 mA-limit will result in reducing the maximum spark energy to approximately 100 millijoules. Since this is in excess of the 0.25 millijoule limit for fuel ignition,<sup>19</sup> NSP/MP&L, as part of the easement process, will inform landowners not to fuel their vehicles in proximity to the transmission line unless grounding procedures have been carried out. In the report by Power Technologies Inc. (PTI) they state that there is no confirmed incident of fuel ignition resulting from refueling under a HVL (Ref. 14, App. D, Sec. 2.2.2, p. 18).

The danger of a shock hazard is < 0.5% that the safety limit of 5 mA will be exceeded in touching a nongrounded vehicle on the ROW (Ref. 14, App. D, Table 5, p. 11).

#### Pacemakers

According to the PTI report (Ref. 14, App. D, Sec. 2.3.4, p. 25) reviewing the effects of magnetic fields on pacemakers, a magnetic field of approximately 1 gauss (G) was found to be a safe level for most people with pacemakers. The magnetic field under a 500-kV HVL is considerably less than 1 G.<sup>7</sup> Nevertheless, there are a number of documented instances of electromagnetic interference with implanted pacemakers.<sup>20</sup> It is therefore advisable that any population, e.g., farmers, that is liable to be repeatedly exposed, should be informed of the potential hazards, and advised to consult with their physicians about the sensitivity of their pacemakers. People driving under HVL are not at risk because the metal of the vehicle serves as a shield for occupants from an external electrical field.

#### Low-Level Electric Fields

Investigations have been made to determine whether exposure to electrostatic fields such as those existing in transmission line substations result in adverse effects on humans.<sup>21-23</sup>

Studies of this nature were carried on in Russia and their results were reported at the 1972 International Conference on Large High Tension Electric Systems, Paris, France.<sup>23</sup> In this study, a systematic medical examination of about 250 persons working in 500-kV substations for a long time was undertaken and measurements were made of field intensities in various areas where these persons worked in 500-kV substations and in similar areas in 750-kV substations.

The report stated that "the examination showed that long-time work at 500-kV substations without protective measures results in shattering the dynamic state of the central nervous system, heart and blood-vessel system and in changing blood structure. Young men complained of reduced sexual potency." It was also concluded that "the depth of these functional diseases or troubles directly depends on the time of stay in the field." Criteria for permissible duration of personnel stay in electric fields were given and ranged from five minutes per day at 25 kV/m to unlimited time at 5 kV/m.

Studies were also carried out by members of the Johns Hopkins Hospital. Kouwenhoven et al.<sup>21</sup> have reported on the results of physical and medical examination of eleven linemen over a period of 42 months during the time they were performing live-line maintenance work on a 345-kV transmission system. Measurements of currents induced in a man's body when doing typical work on a 345-kV system, such as on transmission towers and in buckets, were reported on. In the former case, the man is grounded while in the electric field and in the latter, he is at line potential (barehand work). Body currents of 100 to 400 microamperes for the tower work and from 85 to 840 microamperes for barehand work were measured, depending on degree of bucket shielding used. Field intensities also were determined at various parts of the bodies of men doing barehand work. These ranged from 0.4 kV/in. (16 kV/m) to 12 kV/in. (470 kV/m) at the top of the head to 0 to 4 kV/in. (160 kV/m) at the knees, depending on whether full or partial bucket shields were used.

As a result of this study, the authors reported that "Considering the period of observation (3-1/2 years) and the method of study, it can be reported that the health of the eleven observed linemen was unchanged by their exposure to HV lines. Also, no evidence of malignancy was found. There was a decrease in the sperm count of two of the 11 subjects. The significance of this is not clear and warrants further study; but no correlation has been found between exposure to HV lines and any effect on the health of individuals in this investigation. Among the 11 men tested, there were four who had many hours of barehand work during the period of this investigation. Not a single one of these men showed any change in his physical, mental, or emotional characteristics."<sup>21</sup>

Their laboratory studies remained entirely normal. No evidence was found that an adequately shielded lineman is endangered in any way by working barehanded in a HV ac electric field, within the limits of this study."<sup>21</sup> This report did not substantiate the findings of the Russian investigators.

In a follow-up report by the Johns Hopkins staff members,<sup>22</sup> results were reported on the continued examinations of ten of the previously examined linemen who were still employed by the power companies. The report covers a period of nine years ending June 1972 during which the men were examined completely seven times.

There were no significant changes of any kind found in the physical examinations, neither were there any significant abnormalities in any of the laboratory studies. No disease states were found that could be in any way related to the exposure of the men to high-voltage lines.

The investigators were aware of the Russian paper<sup>23</sup> and specifically looked for disorders described in it. In particular, no disorders in the functional states of the nervous and cardiovascular systems of the workers as reported by the Russians were found. The report cautioned, however, that in view of the two diverse populations examined with entirely different cultures, working conditions and environments, comparison of the two different studies should be "viewed with great caution."

The report of the follow-up examinations, therefore, did not change the conclusions reached in the earlier study.

The difference in results observed by the Russian and the U. S. and western European research groups are still unresolved although many more studies have been made. According to two recent reviewers<sup>7,24</sup> (in the U. S.) the mass of data support the contention that there are little or no HVL long-term effects on humans working in low-level electrical fields. The headache, fatigue, and nausea reported for switchboard workers<sup>23</sup> have been ascribed to extraneous stresses of the working conditions.<sup>24</sup> There is evidence, from a recent (1977) Soviet report,<sup>25</sup> that the generation of headache, fatigue and irritability is associated with the intensity of the field. They reported that humans exposed to 5 kV/m fields for two hours a day for 30 days, experienced no ill effects, whereas another group of subjects exposed to 15 kV/m fields for three 30-minute sessions, one hour apart, over six consecutive days, reported transient headaches, fatigue and irritability.

The positive demonstrations of effects of low-level electrical field appear to be associated with effects on the central nervous system. A number of studies of the effects of microwave radiation on blood brain barrier permeability have shown that a breakdown in the barrier takes place at levels below the U. S. accepted standards of 10 mW/cm<sup>2</sup>.<sup>26-29</sup> The evidence supports the interpretation that this loss is the result of a rise in the temperature of the brain.<sup>26</sup>

The overall assessment by those who have recently reviewed the results of research on clinical and biological effects of low-level electrical fields, is that there is no convincing demonstration as to whether there are or aren't dangerous effects.<sup>7,24,26,30</sup>

Although the evidence for positive effects linked to significant health hazards is insufficient at this time to require any additional safeguards, the staff recommends that this question be reexamined in the future, as new data are produced.

### Ozone

Ozone is recognized as a major component of the photochemical air pollution-oxidant complex. Because of the possibility of adverse environmental effects caused by ozone generated from corona discharge in the vicinity of the proposed 500-kV transmission lines, this question has been reviewed by the staff. The National Primary Air Quality Standard for oxidants, as issued by the Environmental Protection Agency, is 80 parts per billion (ppb) by volume maximum arithmetic mean for a one-hour concentration, not to be exceeded more than once per year. However, ozone may be injurious to vegetation, animals, and humans when concentrations exceed 50 ppb for prolonged periods.<sup>31</sup> Sensitive varieties of tobacco can be injured after eight hours exposure to 50 ppb ozone.<sup>32</sup> Metabolic effects, not accompanied by visible injury, have been observed in white pine at ozone concentrations of 100 ppb in only ten minutes.<sup>33</sup> Most humans experience discomfort when ozone concentrations approach 50 ppb, and laboratory mice show an increase in mortality when exposed to 100-200 ppb for a period of three weeks (7 hr/day).<sup>34</sup> It is difficult to assess the possible effect of a particular concentration of ozone on natural and domesticated biota or humans because almost every other environmental factor studied appears to interact with the ozone effect.<sup>35</sup> Duration of exposure, age, temperature, relative humidity, vigor, presence of other pollutants, and light intensity, among others, all affect the response of a particular species to ozone.

Ozone is produced naturally in the atmosphere by a variety of reactions. Dissociation of oxygen by ultraviolet radiation in the stratosphere and lightning discharges are probably the major natural sources of ozone. Ground-level ozone concentrations in areas distant from urban pollution sources usually range from 10 to 50 ppb.<sup>35,36</sup> Unusually high ozone concentrations (60-100 ppb) in remote areas may be due to mixing from the stratosphere by violent meteorological conditions or to photochemical reactions involving volatile compounds emanating from natural vegetation such as pine trees.<sup>35</sup>

Ozone and small amounts of nitrogen oxides are also produced by corona discharge from energized high voltage transmission lines. Corona discharge is determined by conductor surface potential gradients which in turn are dependent upon design parameters of the transmission system selected. Such parameters are height of conductors above the ground, spacing of the phases, ground wire configuration, size of conductor, bundle configuration, and transmission line voltage. The latter three are most significant. Corona will increase in any system as a result of abrasions, foreign adhering particles or sharp points on the conductor as well as by adverse weather conditions. Presence of water droplets on the conductor such as during foul weather will increase corona discharge greatly. The use of larger and multiple conductors per phase (bundling) is particularly effective in reducing corona discharge for any other given set of conditions. Through the use of such design alternatives, higher voltage systems such as 500 kV may be operated with no greater corona discharge and its consequences than lower voltage systems presently acceptable. The staff believes that the NSP transmission system design has utilized these alternatives.

Several field studies<sup>37,38</sup> have attempted to measure increases in ambient ozone levels near energized 765-kV lines. No increase in ambient levels were found even when detectors were placed six meters downwind from the conductor at the conductor height. Tests were performed under a variety of weather conditions with similar results. However, the staff considers both of the field studies summarized above to be deficient in one or more areas of procedure, analysis or interpretation. For example, during corona discharge the amount of corona loss (and presumably ozone production) around high-voltage transmission lines increases by a large factor with small increases in voltage--a 5% increase in voltage can almost double the corona.<sup>39</sup> Yet neither of the field studies report the actual line voltage at the time the ozone measurements were made. It should be emphasized, however, that in no case were ozone levels detected that were measurably above ambient levels.

Based upon the cited references, the staff believes that the proposed transmission line can be operated with no unacceptable impacts resulting from the generation of ozone. Contributions from the line are expected to constitute a minor part of ambient ozone levels that are principally generated by natural processes and well below the National Primary Air Quality Standard described above.

#### 4.4.2.3 Effects on Flora

The applicant will manage vegetation within the ROW to maintain the operational integrity of the line and enhance food and cover habitat for wildlife consistent with agricultural and other uses of portions of the ROW. The procedures and practices to be employed are discussed in Section 2.6.2.2; thus, the following is a brief summary of the proposed management program.

Subject to easement agreements to the contrary, approximately the central one-third of the ROW will be maintained in naturally occurring or planted herbaceous cover. Management will be oriented toward promoting or establishing low growing shrubs in areas immediately adjacent to this herbaceous cover. Exterior portions of the ROW will be managed to promote growth of taller shrubs and low growing trees that are beneficial to wildlife.

Electromagnetic effects on plant species have been investigated under various conditions and by various individuals and organizations.<sup>7,24</sup> Miller and Kaufman report that the general conclusion from numerous investigations "is that there is an absence of biological effects from current levels at all comparable to those experienced by a person or any living object underneath an operational 750 kV line."<sup>7</sup> However, exceptions are noted and these authors report observing leaf tip corona burn on very tall and vigorously growing maple and maple seedlings (with pointed leaves) growing directly under an operational 750-kV line; the electric field just above the plants was about 34 kV per meter. The rounded leaves of an equally tall sassafras sapling were unaffected.<sup>7</sup> The maximum ground-level field strength immediately beneath the proposed 500-kV line will be about 7.5 kV per meter. The staff expects no observable electromagnetic effects on vegetation managed as proposed by the applicant.

#### 4.4.2.4 Effects on Fauna

##### Terrestrial

Whereas the initial effects of ROW clearing on wildlife species are almost invariably of a negative nature, the subsequent development of vegetation in the cleared area results in the creation of the so-called "edge effect." Typically, a greater amount and variety of animal foods are produced and a wide variety of ecological niches are created. Additionally, various portions of the ROW will be utilized for travel lanes and escape cover. Although the applicant's proposed measures for managing habitat within the ROW are oriented to favor major game species (Sec. 2.6.2.2), such management will be beneficial to numerous nongame species as well. In total, the potential of active management will likely be a favorable trade-off for the negative effects incurred.

Some of the negative impacts associated with clearing and construction will also prevail during line operation. The intensity of hunting and related activities will likely continue at similar levels. The incidence of road-killed wildlife will likely decrease since the vehicular traffic required for normal line maintenance will be negligible compared to that associated with the construction period. Maintenance practices and schedules are discussed in Section 2.6.2; normally such activities will not likely cause other than minor disturbances of wildlife. However, some species may tend to avoid the ROW because of noise generated during monthly inspections from aircraft.

Corona effects associated with line operation will not likely affect wildlife behavior during fair weather conditions. However, audible noise generated by corona and spark-gap discharge may exceed 55 dB at ground level beneath the line during foul weather (Sec. 2.6.1.1). In view of previous discussion concerning noise levels associated with line construction, it is unlikely that wildlife in the vicinity of the proposed line will suffer permanent hearing loss. However, the less tolerant species may vacate or avoid the ROW during foul weather. Additionally, predator-prey relationships as well as communication signals may be altered, as previously noted. Miller and Kaufman<sup>7</sup> have evaluated information sources relative to other effects associated with high-voltage transmission. These authors conclude that current evidence does not convincingly indicate harmful biological effects resulting from exposure to electric and magnetic fields or corona-induced production of ozone associated with transmission lines. Thus such phenomena are not likely to affect wildlife in the proposed project ROW.

Towers of the proposed facility will be utilized as resting perches and observation posts, particularly by raptors during hunting forays. The distance between conductors and the tower design essentially preclude electrocution; nonetheless, the towers and cables of the facility constitute a hazard to flying birds. Various records indicate instances in which substantial numbers of birds have been killed due to collisions with tall man-made structures, including power lines.<sup>40</sup> Most of the data are based on migrating passerine birds colliding with TV antennas and tall structures at airports that exceed tower heights of the proposed line. However, birds commonly fly at lower levels during stormy weather. In any event, some bird kills will occur following construction of the proposed facility.

Speculation as to the kinds and numbers of birds that will be impinged by the proposed facility is near meaningless. However, several considerations seem relevant. According to Bellrose, none of the primary goose and duck migration routes traverses the project area.<sup>41</sup> However, a secondary goose migration route traverses the Hibbing area, the eastern portion of the proposed transmission line (see Fig. 2.1). For the most part, the orientation of the proposed line in this area is a north-south direction which corresponds with the direction of migration. Secondly, agricultural croplands, commonly used by migrating species as resting and feeding areas, are not extensive in the vicinity of the proposed line. Further, the habitat resources of the Big Bog (Networks 2 and 3, Fig. 2.1) are not considered conducive to sustaining dense populations of bird species. Accordingly, the staff believes the incidence of bird kills associated with the proposed line will be relatively low. However, given the instances of interaction between certain species behavioral patterns, specific timing, and the occurrence of particular inclement weather conditions, some appreciable bird kills may occur.

#### Aquatic

The operation of any transmission line is in general a "passive" activity with respect to its effect on the aquatic environment. The most potentially severe impacts to rivers, lakes, and wetlands along the corridor are associated with the use of herbicides to control vegetation and the possibility of oil spills at substations.

The applicant has provided no list of herbicides, application rates, carrier agents, or methods of application to the staff for evaluation. It is the intent of the applicant to conform to the guidelines of the State of Minnesota Department of Agriculture and the USEPA, but these guidelines are still being promulgated (ER Supp., Resp. to Q. 17). The applicant is committed to the following measures and safeguards regarding the use of herbicides for transmission lines maintenance (ER Supp., Resp. to Q. 30 and Ref. 42):

1. Types of herbicides used are restricted to only those chemicals and methods of application approved by the Minnesota Department of Agriculture and the USEPA.
2. Selective or basal application shall be used wherever possible. No spraying shall occur near any area defined by the Minnesota DNR as environmentally sensitive.
3. The applicant shall mark all nontarget wildlife habitat in areas where broadcast spraying is unavoidable, so that these areas will be spared the needless application of chemicals.
4. Buffer areas of at least 300 to 400 feet for aerial applications and 100 feet for general applications shall be left around all open water bodies.
5. The applicant shall supply the Minnesota Department of Natural Resources with the names, application rates, carrier agents, and methods of application of all herbicides anticipated for use in ROW maintenance no less than two working days before the commencement of spraying.

The possibility of an oil spill at Forbes substation (owned by Minnesota Power and Light) has been virtually eliminated due to the construction of catch basins which will contain the oil in case of an accident. In addition, the MEQB construction permit has required the following preventative measures to be taken at all locations throughout the right-of-way:

1. Staging and storage sites should be located away from water bodies to prevent oils and chemicals from entering and adversely affecting these waters. All such storage of oils and chemicals shall comply with Minnesota Pollution control regulations.

In addition, the staff recommends that the following procedures be observed to minimize operational impacts to aquatic systems:

1. Application of herbicides shall be limited to hand-held apparatus within 100 meters of any body of open water including all bog areas, except when other methods are permitted by regulatory agencies.
2. Spraying of any type shall not take place during the nesting seasons of waterfowl, nor in areas of wetland having substantial open water during periods of nesting and/or migration.

The staff assumes, for purposes of this analysis, that the regulations to be promulgated by the Minnesota Pollution Control Agency are adequate in terms of their intent towards minimizing adverse environmental impacts. We reserve the right, however, to offer supplemental analyses upon review of the forthcoming guidelines. Pending such review, the staff finds the potential environmental impacts to the aquatic environment due to the operation of the proposed line to be minimal and acceptable upon adoption of the provisos previously mentioned.

#### 4.5 IMPACTS ON ENDANGERED SPECIES

##### 4.5.1 Construction

In order to ensure compliance with Section 7 of the Endangered Species Act of 1973, the Department of Energy has requested formal consultation with the U. S. Fish and Wildlife Service concerning impacts which may occur to the gray wolf, bald eagle, and peregrine falcon from construction and operation of the applicant's transmission line. The results of the FWS "threshold examination" are presented in Appendix C. This document states that "by increasing prey species the net effect upon grey wolves will be positive thus improving critical habitat." The conclusion reached by the FWS is that "this project will not jeopardize the continued existence of the gray wolf, peregrine falcon and the bald eagle nor will it result in the destruction or adverse modification of designated critical habitat for the gray wolf."

The greatest potential for adverse impacts to the wolf during construction will arise from interactions with human populations. During the clearing phase of construction, the wolves of the area may be subject to stress due to noise and human interference. Because this area has somewhat of a "wilderness" character, human intrusion may not be tolerated by the wolves, resulting in abandonment of parts of existing territories by the wolves. This may increase competition between displaced animals and resident animals for the habitat resources of the adjacent areas. Such secondary effects as changes in food availability and species behavioral patterns may result.

An increase in human population of the area also will likely increase road kills, poaching, and general harassment of not only the wolves, but their main source of food as well. Since most of the construction work will take place during winter, which is generally recognized as the period of highest natural mortality for the wolf, this may result in an even higher than normal mortality rate.

Aside from the impacts directly associated with the construction of the transmission line, additional impacts may occur if the applicant sets up temporary work camps with house trailers (see Sec. 4.7).

As a result of all the above mentioned potential and/or probable impacts, the wolf population of Zone 3 may experience an overall net decline during the one- or two-year construction period.

Construction impacts to the bald eagle are expected to be minimal. Provided the applicant follows the recommendations of the Minnesota DNR and restricts the line to at least one-half mile from known eagle nests, the possibility of desertion by the eagles is reduced. In addition, most of the construction work will be done during winter, when most of the eagles will have migrated to open water, such as the Mississippi River.

No impacts to the peregrine falcon are expected to occur as a result of ROW clearing and line construction.

The staff recommends that the applicant instruct the work force regarding possible harassment and other adverse impacts to wildlife species during the construction period. An understanding and appreciation for basic ecological relationships and principles will serve to minimize the potential for impacts to threatened and endangered species as well as to wildlife in general. The staff recommends that the applicant perform this task through meetings and the issuance of pamphlets to the workmen who will be actually working on construction.

Since no federally designated threatened and/or endangered species of aquatic animals are found within the corridor, no impacts to any so designated species will occur from construction activities associated with the proposed transmission line.

##### 4.5.2 Operation

Operational impacts to the wolf are expected to be both positive and negative. The presence of the ROW will provide new access to the wolves' critical habitat for hunters and persons engaged in other recreational activities. This may promote higher human densities leading to competition with the wolves for their habitat and prey. However, the applicant has indicated (ER, App. Aa) that the ROW will be managed during operation to maximize the quantity of winter browse for deer and moose. If the critical habitat area is managed carefully to limit the number of wolf-human interactions, the overall impact to the wolf from the operation of the transmission line may be beneficial because of a net increase in prey.

Line-maintenance ground crews and aerial surveys may cause some minor disturbance to both the eagle and wolf during operation, but such impacts will be of short duration.

While the towers and lines pose a potential inflight hazard to birds, the facility will be constructed in such a way as to preclude electrocution of large raptors, such as the eagle.

Since no aquatic species designated as threatened and/or endangered are found within the corridor, no impacts to any so designated species will occur from the operation of the proposed transmission line.

#### 4.6 IMPACTS ON CULTURAL RESOURCES

The applicant has submitted a survey report concerning the potential cultural resources that may be affected by ROW clearing and construction of the proposed transmission line. The staff has evaluated the survey report and considers the document to be inadequate as a basis for evaluating impacts on cultural resources. Therefore, the staff requires that the applicant employ a qualified archeologist who will be responsible for locating, evaluating and/or investigating potential cultural resource sites prior to initiation of clearing and/or construction activities in all segments of the transmission line ROW. The qualifications of the archeologist must be evaluated and approved by the Minnesota State Historic Preservation Office and the U.S. Department of Energy. The research design, investigative methodology, as well as the disposition of all cultural resources encountered will likewise be subject to approval by the above mentioned agencies.

The U. S. Department of Energy has also consulted with the President's Advisory Council on Historic Preservation for guidance on this subject. The Council has requested that certain conditions to protect any historic or prehistoric findings be included in the proposed Presidential Permit. The staff will require that the applicant abide by these conditions and will place them in the permit. With these stipulations included, the Executive Director of the Council agrees with the determination of no adverse effects on archeological sites in northern Minnesota eligible for inclusion in the National Register.

#### 4.7 IMPACTS ON THE COMMUNITY

##### 4.7.1 Demography

##### 4.7.1.1 Relocation

The construction of the Northern States Power transmission line will affect the demographic structure of the six-county project area described in Section 3.8 by the stimulation of temporary immigration of personnel associated with the work force and local relocation of people living within the right-of-way. Acquisition of easement rights could result in the relocation of 13 households living in homes within 500 feet of the proposed centerline.<sup>5</sup> Construction-related activities may also directly or indirectly result in social, political, and/or economic impacts leading to local outmigration or relocation. However, the number of residents affected is expected to be a very small fraction of the total population of the impact area.

##### 4.7.1.2 Immigration

The applicant has indicated they expect a total of 100-300 workers for the two and one-half year project, with the maximum work force required from November through March and the minimum in April through June. Based upon past experience NSP anticipates that 50-70 percent (150-210 workers) of the construction work force will move into the impact area and that 20-30% of these in-movers will bring their families with them (ER Supp., Resp. to Q. 4). It is estimated that 60% of the workers will be married and have families and that each family expected to move into this area will have on the average two to three children (ER Supp., Resp. to Q. 4). Therefore, the maximum immigrating population at any one time is expected to be about 460 individuals.

##### 4.7.2 Settlement Pattern

##### 4.7.2.1 Housing and Industry

The potential impacts on housing are primarily a function of: (1) the number and distribution of the immigrating population, (2) historic and projected local housing demands, (3) kind, number, and distribution of existing vacant housing units, and (4) planned additions to housing including the ability of the local and private real estate development market to respond to demand.



Impacts resulting from immigration of the construction force will probably be centered in the six-county area described in Section 3.8. Most housing demands are expected to be made on the larger towns such as Hibbing, Chisholm, Virginia, International Falls, Big Falls, Baudette, Warroad and Roseau (ER Supp., Resp. to Q. 4). Due to the seasonality of the work and the fact that it is not concentrated in one place, but instead is essentially progressive, moving from one point to another--200 miles (320 km) away--most workers are expected to choose temporary housing in motels, mobile homes or rental apartments and houses (ER Supp., Resp. to Q. 4). While there may be times when the work force is spread out over the 200 miles, most of the time the workers may be concentrated in one area, before moving 50-100 miles (80-160 km) to the next area of concentration.

Projected local housing demands are related to demographic trends, which are in turn modified by various economic and socio-cultural factors such as price, housing availability, housing demand, length of stay, etc. In all but St. Louis County, populations have been relatively stable (see Sec. 3.8). Even so the availability of temporary housing appears to be very tight. For the four-county area of Beltrami, Itasca, Lake of the Woods, and Koochiching there were about 32,600 housing units in 1970. Of those 80-90% were single family homes, 5-12% duplexes or apartments and another 2.5% were mobile homes.<sup>43</sup>

A 1976 study done for the proposed Minnegasco Peat Gasification Project indicated that the vacancy rate in the four-county area was only 2.2%, evenly split between rental and those for sale, with more than half of each without plumbing facilities.<sup>43</sup> The study also stated that "it is not unusual for small towns in the area to have only two or three vacant housing units per year." However, since the average family income is low compared to the state (see Sec. 3.8), it is not surprising that the median rent paid by persons of this four-county area is relatively low, ranging from \$40-59 per month in Koochiching County to \$60-79 per month in the other three counties.<sup>43</sup>

A recent study done for the village of Baudette in Lake of the Woods County, may further substantiate the presence of a housing problem in this area. Out of a total of 551 dwelling units (including single family homes, mobile homes, and apartments of all conditions), only 35 were vacant in 1976 of which 26 were in either a substandard or dilapidated condition. This left three single family homes and six apartments available for housing.

Although little information is available, it would appear that circumstances may be similar in Roseau County as well. A report on the overall economic development of the Northwest Region<sup>44</sup> (including Roseau County) indicates that 25% of the region's housing is deemed to be inadequate (either overcrowded or lacking essential plumbing) with Roseau County accounting for "a sizable portion of this percentage."<sup>44</sup> Moreover, "recently the housing market has become critically tight, and in the area of renting, there is a definite demand for apartment dwellings. This demand is more pronounced in the 'urban' centers of the region."<sup>44</sup> Furthermore, the report also identified a shortage of lodging facilities such as motels in the Warroad area.<sup>44</sup>

Housing availability appears to be critical in St. Louis County as well. The primary cause of housing shortage in this area is the result of the rapid growth of the taconite industry, which is occurring all across the Iron Range area.<sup>45</sup> A recent report made available to the staff from the Planning Department for the City of Hibbing indicates the vacancy rate in 1976 in Hibbing was less than 0.5%, and vacant units are critically substandard and nonmarketable.<sup>46</sup> The report lists a total of 6111 housing units (1653 renter-occupied) with 174 vacant units; however, this includes 145 units under construction and 26 of the remaining 29 being substandard units, violating one or more significant aspects of the Hibbing Housing Code. Furthermore, a survey of realtors in Hibbing indicated that all but one realtor have client waiting lists of about fifty families, with at least one listing more than 100 families seeking housing in Hibbing.<sup>46</sup>

It would appear the situation is similar in other areas of St. Louis County. The town of Stuntz experienced one of the highest growth rates of the area from 1970-1975 and requested a special census showing an increase of 12.7% since 1970.<sup>47</sup> The St. Louis County Planning and Zoning Department indicated one of the factors attributed to the increase was a shortage of housing in other communities. Since 1967 to 1977, the town of Stuntz has experienced a 38% increase in the number of dwelling units.<sup>45</sup>

#### 4.7.2.2 Transportation

Due to the immigration of up to 300 workers in the rural communities of northern Minnesota traffic may be a problem in some areas. Since the housing supply is rather limited and the towns are, in some cases, 50-60 miles (80-97 km) from the proposed route, the workers may have to drive a considerable distance to and from the job site. This increase in concentrated use of specific highways such as US 71, State Highways 1, 6, 11, 65, and 72, may cause some problems to residents of the area. However, since the major portion of construction is to be done in winter, tourist traffic will be at a minimum. The transportation of heavy equipment may increase deterioration of the roads in this area.

#### 4.7.3 Social Organization

The immigration of construction workers and their families may affect the social organization of the project area by producing changes in the social structure of the local residents and by increasing demands for social services. Social services include education, sewer and water facilities, and health and medical services.

##### 4.7.3.1 Social Services

###### Education

The public school systems of the six-county area are expected to educate the immigrating school-aged children. The applicant has indicated they would expect no more than 100 children would be added to the total school enrollment of the project area, and this estimate is probably due to the seasonal nature of the work which will discourage some of the workers from bringing their families (ER Supp., Resp. to Q. 10). Impacts to the school systems of the area are expected to be minimal due to the general decline in enrollments, 13 grades of the school system, and the relatively short time-period that workers will spend in one area.

###### Sewer and Water Facilities

From the data on four cities of the Iron Range (Grand Rapids, Hibbing, Chisholm, and Virginia), it appears the capabilities of sewer and water facilities are more than adequate for St. Louis County.<sup>48</sup> However, facilities for the other five counties appear to be at their limit in some cases and inadequate in others, violating Minnesota Pollution Control Agency standards. New or expanded sewage systems are needed in Baudette, Bemidji, Blackduck, International Falls, Kelliher, Northome, Roseau, and Warroad.<sup>43,44</sup> Water system inadequacies or a need for extensions exist in all of the above and in Big Falls as well. Any additional demands on these systems, such as those of a temporary trailer camp established for the work force, could create a major problem.

###### Health and Medical Services

The adequacy of institutional medical care for workers and their families will depend on the locality in which the workers live. Table 4.1 provides the number of beds and occupancy rates for hospitals in the six-county area. Given present occupancy rates, it would appear that there are adequate facilities for the construction workers and their families. However, Roseau County has been designated a critical health manpower shortage area for physicians, dentists, and nurses.<sup>44</sup> In addition, Beltrami County also appears to have a critical shortage of primary physicians, while Lake of the Woods County had only one dentist for the entire county in 1974.<sup>49</sup>

Table 4.1. 1977 Summary of Institutional Care in the Six-County Impact Area<sup>a</sup>

County	Hospital	Number of Beds	Occupancy Rate, %
Beltrami	Bemidji Community Hospital	135	81.6
	U. S. Public Health Service Indian Hospital	30	40.0
Itasca	Northern Itasca Hospital	60	66.7
	Itasca Memorial Hospital		
Koochiching	International Falls Memorial Hospital	64	60.9
	Littlefork Municipal Hospital	62	85.5
Lake of the Woods	Trinity Hospital	34	45.7
Roseau	Roseau Area Hospital	133	87.2
St. Louis	Chisholm Memorial Hospital	54	29.6
	Eveleth Fitzgerald Community Hospital	50	54.0
	Hibbing General Hospital	180	70.2
	Virginia Municipal Hospital	295	81.7

<sup>a</sup>Derived from "American Hospital Association Guide to the Health Care Field," American Hospital Association, Chicago, 1977.

All of the other counties in the project area have ratios of doctor to population totals approximately equal to or above the state average.<sup>49</sup> While the applicant has indicated the company expects only a total of 30 time-loss accidents associated with the entire construction phase (ER Supp., Resp. to Q. 8), this may cause a substantial impact on an already critical problem. In addition, the inaccessibility of ambulance service to the job site may cause serious transportation problems to those men injured on the job.

#### 4.7.4 Economic Organization

##### 4.7.4.1 Direct Impacts

In the peak construction period of the year, the applicant estimates direct NSP employment of 300 workers with an average individual monthly wage of between \$1600 and \$3000 depending on the individual job (ER Supp., Resp. to Q. 4). Some of these workers (30-50%) may be recruited from the local work force. The average monthly payroll should be between \$300,000 and \$375,000, depending on the season and number of workers. The local communities in which the construction workers live, including the six-county area, will receive benefits from both the investment of a portion of these wages through the direct purchases of local goods and services and in local labor recruitment.

##### 4.7.4.2 Indirect Impacts

The construction of the NSP transmission line will also provide indirect benefits to the six-county area. For each dollar spent locally by NSP (for labor, goods, and services), there will be additional economic activity and expenditures generated in the local area as these workers and businessmen spend part of this money. Furthermore, the construction workers are expected to have a multiplier effect on local employment in terms of base-to-service ratios.

As the construction of the line nears completion and workers leave an area, the demand for some goods and services may decrease to near the preconstruction level. However, if the impact area experiences continued growth in local economic developments during the construction stage, the post-construction impacts may be less severe. This would occur if the new entrants to the region utilize some of the housing and services left by the NSP construction force.

#### 4.7.5 Political Organization

Direct impacts to the local political organization may affect the continued and efficient operation of the county and municipal government. Maintaining the efficiency of local governmental bodies is important to the successful reduction of impacts, particularly when solutions to specific problems require a relatively long lead time. NSP should work closely with local and county officials as well as local planning commissions if any temporary housing facilities such as trailer camps are to be used.

Direct impacts may also affect local police and fire services. Most of the towns in the impact area have some law enforcement personnel, with the county sheriff's department providing protection for the other towns and rural areas. Except for the larger towns of the Iron Range, the majority of fire protection personnel are volunteers. The immigrating workers and their families may increase demand for fire and police protection requiring additional personnel and equipment in some areas. This may be particularly true if temporary work camps are established.

#### 4.7.6 Recreation

The general recreational facilities of the six-county area are discussed in Section 3.8.3, and a more specific list of the facilities is given in Table 4.2. This area has extensive outdoor recreation opportunities for the project area residents and should be able to accommodate many kinds of projected demand in the near future. The influx of 460 people at the construction peak is not expected to stress available outdoor recreation. In addition, the route finally designated by the Minnesota Environmental Quality Board avoided all of the major recreation areas, such as state parks.

Benefit to some of the motels and resorts of the area may occur during the off-season for tourists if workers choose these accommodations.

Although no adverse recreational impacts are anticipated for the general area, problems could occur in response to the supply and demand for specific kinds of recreational preferences. Such detailed preference data are not available for subregional populations in the project area and for the construction work force.

Table 4.2. Six-County Inventory of Outdoor Recreation Facilities<sup>a</sup>

Type	County						Total
	St. Louis	Itasca	Koochiching	Beltrami	Lake of the Woods	Roseau	
Tent Camping							
No. of areas	44	14	9	5	8	2	82
No. of sites	212	53	77	34	61	14	451
Vehicle Camping							
No. of areas	50	74	14	40	17	3	198
No. of sites	902	1133	138	631	366	30	3200
Total Camping							
No. of areas	94	88	23	45	25	5	280
No. of sites	1114	1186	215	665	427	44	3651
Picnicking							
No. of areas	111	114	23	48	18	8	322
No. of sites	825	432	41	328	62	31	1719
Trails-Miles							
Snow	327	298	229	92	112	54	1112
Hiking	70	121	4	64	17	--	276
Multi-Use	41	119	--	51	8	--	219
Nature	4	12	3	8	7	--	34
Golf Courses (9 and 18 holes)	18	4	1	3	1	2	29
Tennis							
No. of courts	46	32	4	10	1	--	93
Playgrounds							
Number	123	92	16	71	16	3	321
Acres	78	28	10	37	3	3	159
Athletic Fields							
Number	86	37	15	19	4	5	166
Acres	321	157	54	129	17	26	704
No. of Ball Fields	104	38	17	17	3	5	184
Ice Skating							
No. of rinks	74	21	5	10	2	3	115
No. of Swimming Beaches	106	134	14	81	12	--	347
No. of Swimming Pools	4	3	--	7	1	1	16
No. of Boat Accesses	203	186	30	93	18	2	532
No. of Marinas	100	121	15	86	31	1	354
No. of Ski Areas	5	2	--	1	--	--	8

<sup>a</sup>From "Minnesota State Comprehensive Outdoor Recreation Plan--1974," Minnesota Department of Natural Resources, 1975.

#### 4.7.7 Conclusion

The staff concludes that as a result of construction of the NSP transmission line, there could be temporary primary and secondary impacts to the settlement pattern and the social, economic, and political organization of the project area. Impacts are most likely to occur in the six counties of Beltrami, Itasca, Koochiching, Lake of the Woods, Roseau, and St. Louis. From an examination of the available data and estimates given by the applicant, it would appear that temporary trailer camps to house the workers during at least part of the construction phase will be necessary. At the present time, all construction contracts have not been finalized and logistics for the various construction activities has not been resolved. However, the staff requires that the number and size of temporary work camps be limited as is practicable, and that work camp sites be essentially restored to their original physical condition prior to abandonment.

#### 4.8 IMPACTS ASSOCIATED WITH SUBSTATION FACILITIES

As related in Section 2.4.2.4, substation facilities associated with the proposed NSP transmission line will be located within the Forbes substation, which is owned by Minnesota Power and Light Company (MP&L).<sup>50</sup> The 17.4-acre (7-ha) expansion of the substation, which was completed in 1978,<sup>51</sup> serves MP&L's current needs and also provides reserve capacity for additional substation facilities (ER Supp., Resp. to Q. 31).

A relatively small portion of the reserve area within the Forbes substation will be utilized for the emplacement of facilities (Sec. 2.4.2.5) required for the proposed line from Forbes to the international border. Thus no change in land use is at issue, nor will site preparation operations be necessary. Physical site disturbance directly attributable to NSP activities will essentially be limited to excavations for equipment and structure foundations, and the disposal of excavated material. Construction effects on biotic and water resources and air quality are expected to be negligible or of a minor nature. Construction noise will be incremental to the noise of the currently operating substation, and will not likely be a significant problem since the substation is located in a rural area. The installation of the facilities will be accompanied by an influx of construction personnel and some increase in local traffic. The related effects will be of short-term duration and incremental to those resulting from construction of the proposed transmission line; the latter are discussed in preceding sections.

Following activation of the proposed NSP transmission line, the environmental effects associated with line-related substation facilities will be indistinguishable from those of similar facilities within the station. The staff finds that the potential adverse effects associated with the planned substation accommodations are not of sufficient intensity to warrant disapproval of the proposed project.

#### References for Section 4

1. H. E. Wright, Jr., and W. A. Watts, "Glacial and Vegetational History of Northeastern Minnesota," Minnesota Geological Survey, SP-11, University of Minnesota, Minneapolis, 59 p., 1969.
2. S. S. Goldich, et al., "The Precambrian Geology and Geochronology of Minnesota," Minnesota Geological Survey, Bull. 41, The University of Minnesota Press, Minneapolis, 193 p., 1961.
3. K. Wieteki, personal communication, February 7, 1978.
4. "Findings of Fact, Construction Permit and Maps Showing Designated Route for the Northern States Power Company 500 kV High Voltage Transmission Line, Forbes to the International Border." State of Minnesota, Environmental Quality Council, February 8, 1977.
5. The Environmental Quality Council, "Final Environmental Impact Statement," Minnesota EQC Docket No. NSP-TR-1, Nov. 22, 1976.
6. Environmental Quality Council, "Findings of Fact: Construction Permit and Maps Showing Designated Route for the Northern States Power Company 500 kV High Voltage Transmission Line, Forbes to the International Border," Minnesota EQC, Exhibit H, NSP-TR-1, Feb. 8, 1977.
7. M. W. Miller and G. E. Kaufman, "High Voltage Overhead," Environment 20(1):6-36, Jan./Feb., 1978.
8. Findings of Fact, Electrical Environmental Effects, Appendix D, Draft Environmental Statement NSP TR-1, Minnesota Environmental Quality Council, pp. 19-23.
9. "Effects of Noise on Wildlife and Other Animals," prepared by Memphis State University for the U. S. Environmental Protection Agency, U. S. Government Printing Office, Washington, D. C., 74 pp., December 1971.

10. "Environmental Statement, General Construction and Maintenance Program," FES 74-48, Bonneville Power Administration, U. S. Department of Interior, pp. 38-43, August 1974.
11. "Information on Levels of Environmental Noise Requisite to Protect Public Health and Welfare with an Adequate Margin of Safety," U. S. Environmental Protection Agency, U. S. Government Printing Office, Washington, D. C., 33 pp. (with Appendices), March 1974.
12. T. E. Waters, "The Streams and Rivers of Minnesota," U. of Minn. Press, Minneapolis, Minn., 1977.
13. S. P. Shaw and C. G. Fredine, "Wetlands of the United States," U. S. Fish and Wildlife Service Bulletin #39, USDI, Washington, D. C., 1971.
14. "Draft Environmental Impact Statement, NSP TR-1," Minnesota Environmental Quality Council, 1976.
15. C. F. Dalziel, "The Threshold of Perception Currents," Electrical Eng. 73:625-630, 1954.
16. J. C. Keeseey and F. S. Letcher, "Human Thresholds of Electric Shock at Power Transmission Frequencies," Arch. Environ. Health 21:547-552, 1970.
17. C. F. Dalziel and W. R. Lee, "Lethal Electric Currents," IEEE Spectrum, Vol. 6, No. 2, February 1969.
18. L. O. Barthold et al., "Electrostatic Effects of Overhead Transmission Lines," IEEE Working Group on Electrostatic Effects of Transmission Lines, IEEE Transactions Paper, No. TP 644-PWR, August 1971.
19. Bonneville Power Administration Memorandum to the IEEE Working Group on E/S and E/M Effects, October 9, 1973.
20. V. Parsonnet, S. Furman and N. P. D. Smyth, "Implantable Cardiac Pacemakers: Status Report and Resource Guideline," Circulation 50 A:21-35, 1974.
21. W. B. Kouwenhoven et al., "Medical Evaluation of Man Working in AC Electric Fields," IEEE Transactions on Power Apparatus and Systems, Vol. PAS-86, No. 4, April 1967.
22. M. L. Singewald et al., "Medical Follow-Up Study of High Voltage Lineman Working in AC Fields," IEEE Power Engineering Society Transactions, Jan. 28, 1973, Meeting, New York.
23. V. P. Korobkova et al. (USSR), "Influence of the Electric Field in 500 and 750 kV Switchyards on Maintenance Staff and Means for Its Protection," Paper 23-06, International Conference on Large High Tension Electric Systems, 1972 Session Aug. 25-Sept. 6.
24. J. E. Bridges, "Biological Effects of High Voltage Engineering Fields: State-of-the-Art Review and Program Plan," Illinois Institute of Technology Research Institute (IITRI) Project E8151, Final Report for Electric Power Research Institute, Palo Alto, Calif., November 1975.
25. Popovich, V. M. and Koziarin, I. P., "Effect of Electromagnetic Energy of Industrial Frequency on the Human and Animal Nervous System," Vrach Delo 6:128-131, 1977 (Abstract 5229 in Biological Effects of Nonionizing Electromagnetic Radiation, Vol. II, Franklin Institute Research Laboratories, March, 1978).
26. J. H. Merritt, "Studies of Blood-Brain Barrier Permeability after Microwave Radiation," In: Abstracts of 1977 International Symposium on the Biological Effects of Electromagnetic Waves. Airlie, Va., October 30, 1977.
27. C. H. Sutton, "Effects of Microwave - Induced Hyperthermia on the Rat Blood-Brain Barrier." Ibid.
28. E. N. Albert, "Reversibility of the Blood-Brain Barrier," Ibid.
29. K. J. Oscar, "Determinants of Brain Uptake," Ibid.
30. A. R. Sheppard and M. Eisenbud, In: "Biological Effects of Electric and Magnetic Fields of Extremely Low Frequency," New York University Press, N.Y., 1977.
31. American Industrial Hygiene Association, "Community Air Quality Guides. Ozone," Amer. Indust. Hygiene Assoc., J 29, pp. 299-303, 1968.

32. H. E. Heggstad, "Consideration of Air Quality Standards for Vegetation with Respect to Ozone," J. Air Poll. Cont. Assoc., 19:424-426, 1969.
33. T. G. Wilkinson and R. L. Barnes, "Effects of Ozone on  $^{14}\text{CO}_2$  Fixation Patterns in Pine," Can. J. Bot., 51:1573-1578, 1973.
34. L. S. Jaffe, "Photochemical Air Pollutants and Their Effects on Men and Animals," Arch. Environ. Health, 16:241-255, 1968.
35. E. F. Darley and J. T. Middleton, "Problems of Air Pollution in Plant Pathology," Ann. Rev. Plant Pathology, 4:103-118, 1966.
36. M. Treshow, "Environment and Plant Responses," McGraw-Hill, pp. 322-352, 1970.
37. M. Frydman et al., "Oxidant Measurements in the Vicinity of Energized 765-kV Lines," IEEE Transactions on Power Apparatus and Systems, Vol. PAS-92(3):1141-1148, 1973.
38. W. J. Fern and R. I. Brabets, "Field Investigation of Ozone Adjacent to High Voltage Transmission Lines," presented at IEEE PES Winter Meeting, New York, Jan. 27-Feb. 1, 1974.
39. N. Kolcio et al., "Radio-influence and Corona-Loss Aspects of AEP 765-kV Lines," IEEE Transactions on Power Apparatus and Systems, Vol. PAS-88(9):1343-1355, 1969.
40. "Final Environmental Statement, Pacific Power and Light Company, Proposed 500 kV Powerline, Midpoint, Idaho-Medford, Oregon," Vol. 1, Bureau of Land Management, U. S. Department of Interior, Washington, D. C., 641 pp. (undated).
41. F. C. Bellrose, "Ducks, Geese and Swans of North America," Wildlife Management Institute Book, Stackpole Books, Harrisburg, Pa., 543 pp., 1976.
42. Construction Permit. Minnesota Environmental Quality Board.
43. "Final Report: Socioeconomic Impact Study; A Preliminary Assessment of Minnegasco's Proposed Peat Gasification Project," for the Minnesota Gas Company. Prepared by Center for Peat Research, Midwest Research Institute, Minnetonka, MN, 58 pp., 1 March 1977.
44. S. Kriplani, "Overall Economic Development Program," Draft, adopted by the Northwest Regional Development Commission, undated, 107 pp.
45. "Existing Land Use: A Report on the Town of Stuntz," from Town of Stuntz and St. Louis County Planning and Zoning Department, 5 pp., November 1977.
46. "Housing Analysis, Housing Policy Plan and Supplement," City of Hibbing, from the Planning Director, Hibbing, undated, 36 pp.
47. "Population, Town of Stuntz," from Planning and Zoning Department, St. Louis Co., undated, 6 pp.
48. "Community Profiles of Chisholm, Grand Rapids, Hibbing and Virginia," Minnesota Dept. of Economic Development, St. Paul, MN, 1977-78.
49. "Health Planning Data Series: A Technical Report on Health Manpower," Minnesota State Planning Agency, Comprehensive Health Planning, revised 1974, 37 pp.
50. Letter from D. G. McGannon, Northern States Power Company, to E. Pentecost, Argonne National Laboratory, June 5, 1978.
51. Certificate of Need, Application for a High Voltage Transmission Line" Submitted jointly by Northern States Power Company and Minnesota Power & Light Company, December, 1975.

## 5. UNAVOIDABLE ADVERSE IMPACTS

### 5.1 CONSTRUCTION IMPACTS

The task of clearing the ROW will have various unavoidable adverse impacts on biota. Timber and shrub species will be cut and burned, particularly in areas that are relatively inaccessible and which have poor quality timber. The losses of vegetation during the clearing will eliminate nesting habitat, cover and foraging areas for various wildlife species residing in the ROW. Relatively immobile subterranean animal species will be destroyed as a result of soil compaction and vegetation removal.

Right-of-way clearing during winter is not expected to result in appreciable soil erosion. Clearing activities in areas designated for winter clearance (Fig. 2.8) will occur when the ground is frozen, thus minimizing the potential for erosion. However, in areas cleared during summer, some soil erosion may occur.

The placement of towers will preclude the use of approximately 0.03 acre (0.01 ha) under each free standing tower and approximately 0.23 acre (0.09 ha) around each guyed tower for the life-time of the line. The total land area under the 150 self-supporting steel towers will be 4.5 acres (1.8 ha). During the erection of the towers about 0.23 acre (0.09 ha) needed as a yarding area for assembling and erecting a self-supporting steel tower will be disturbed--a total of about 35 acres (14 ha) for the 150 towers to be constructed in the line. The approximate total area to be temporarily disturbed around the 650 guyed towers is estimated at 150 acres (60 ha).

The stringing of conductors will result in soil compaction at various localized areas along the line. This impact will be greatest in areas where conductors are strung when the ground has thawed. Impacts from soil compaction are expected to be short-term ones, lasting approximately two to four years.

The nonrenewable resources used in transmission line construction will include 6550 tons of steel, 7400 tons of aluminum and 4000 cubic yards of concrete. However, the volume of concrete required will vary depending on the bearing strength of the strata underlying the concrete foundation (Fig. 2.4). The aluminum and steel will be recycled once the line has been decommissioned. The concrete footings, however, will be left in place.

The applicant has indicated the necessity of building access roads for the passage of equipment and supplies to the construction sites. The extent of the impact from the construction of the roads cannot be determined since the exact locations and numbers of roads are unknown. The staff believes, however, that loss of vegetation and wildlife displacement will occur from the clearing and construction of these roads. Temporary disturbances to wildlife species in the area will result from vehicular traffic on access roads.

The construction work force is expected to place increasing demands on local housing, schools, medical facilities, and other community services, particularly in portions of Networks III and IV. If the applicant decides to allow the construction contractors to establish work camps along the line other impacts are likely to occur. The physical presence and noise generated by personnel in these camps will tend to interfere with behavioral patterns of various wildlife species. Other impacts, such as soil compaction and damage to vegetation in the immediate vicinity of a camp, are likely to occur. The intensity of these impacts is expected to be directly related to the size and duration of the camp.

### 5.2 OPERATIONAL IMPACTS

The physical presence of conductors and towers along the line is expected to have adverse esthetic impacts. These impacts will be greatest in areas where the line traverses streams and highways. One stream crossing of particular concern from the standpoint of adverse visual impacts is at the Big Fork River in Network II. This portion of the Big Fork River has high scenic value and extensive recreational useage (see Sec. 3.3.1).



The energized conductors will produce audible noise of 46 dBA at the edge of the right-of-way during periods when the conductors are wet. This noise level is not expected to adversely impact any residents living near the right-of-way. Audible noise may be somewhat annoying to persons walking along the right-of-way.

Some radio and TV interference may be noted by persons living adjacent to the right-of-way. The applicant has committed to procedures for mitigating TV interference for those residents registering complaints.

The vegetation management program to be instituted along the right-of-way during operation of the line will eliminate habitat for certain wildlife species. Wildlife dependent on tall trees and dead trees will not inhabit the right-of-way since line clearance requirements will necessitate the removal of such trees during the lifetime of the line. Annual ground reconnaissance by maintenance personnel will temporarily disturb wildlife inhabiting the right-of-way and areas immediately adjacent to access roads.

### 5.3 OTHER CONSIDERATIONS OF IMPACTS

Information concerning natural and cultural resources of various portions of the project area is relatively limited. This is particularly true with respect to the extensive wetlands north and east of Upper Red Lake ("Big Bog") that will be traversed by the proposed transmission line. Thus some of the potential impacts associated with the project cannot be fully addressed at this time. However, the staff does not foresee the occurrence of impacts of sufficient intensities to warrant postponing the decision to authorize construction of the line. This opinion is contingent on the applicant's compliance with requirements imposed by the staff as discussed in Section 4.6.

The applicant has committed to participation in a pre- and post construction environmental monitoring program. The objectives, scope and design of the programs will be resolved as mutually agreed to by the applicant and the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service (FWS). Program reports will be submitted to FWS, and copies forwarded to the Economic Regulatory Administration, U.S. Department of Energy. The applicant's efforts will integrate with and supplement ongoing comprehensive investigations of Minnesota peatlands being directed by the Minnesota Department of Natural Resources. The combined results of all studies will be used as a baseline for predicting or detecting potential impacts within or adjacent to the transmission line ROW, such as changes in hydrology, water quality, vegetation and wildlife populations. The information will also provide a basis for designing mitigating measures that could be implemented.

#### 6. RELATIONSHIP BETWEEN LOCAL SHORT-TERM USES OF MAN'S ENVIRONMENT AND THE MAINTENANCE AND ENHANCEMENT OF LONG-TERM PRODUCTIVITY

The project's short-term effects on the environment are the land-use disruptions and vegetation modifications occurring mainly during the construction process. These disruptions occur on land cleared of vegetation for access or modified during clearance and maintenance. The disruptions include the cutting of trees, clearing of shrubs and other low growing vegetation, burning and nuisance effects such as noise typical of any construction activity.

During the period of operation of the proposed line some changes in short-term land use may be noted, particularly in certain portions of Networks 1 and 2. The clearing of the corridor may permit easier access to some areas by snowmobile and other recreational vehicles, thus enhancing the recreational use of the area, primarily by hunters. The proposed vegetation management plan (Sec. 2.6.2.2) will improve the habitat quality for wildlife species characteristic of early successional stages.

Long-term uses of the various resources, such as vegetation, soils, wildlife, esthetics and recreation, will be affected by the project in various ways. Climate, air quality, geology and topography in the project area are expected to remain at the same level during the long term as presently existing before construction. The mining of mineral resources such as peat for use as a fuel may occur in the future along portions of and in the vicinity of the corridor, particularly in Network 3 (Fig. 2.1).

The benefit of the proposed 500-kV transmission line relates to the fact that it helps insure an adequate and reliable power supply, thereby contributing to the economic growth or stability and standard of living in those areas it serves. The line provides for an exchange of power between two nations having seasonally different peak demand periods. In strengthening system reliability, the proposed project will help avert projected electric generating facility deficiencies and the resultant adverse impact to the socioeconomic structure of the supply areas. Construction of the line permits an exchange of power from existing power supply systems as opposed to the construction of new generating facilities by both Manitoba Hydro and the applicant.

## 7. IRREVERSIBLE AND IRRETRIEVABLE COMMITMENTS OF RESOURCES

The commitment of resources will vary in both the degree and the stage at which they occur during implementation of the project. The applicant has utilized engineering and routing methods to the fullest possible extent to reduce resource requirements in tower and conductor construction.

Short-term commitments of resources include labor, gasoline and diesel fuel, brush or timber burned in ROW clearing, and soil losses through erosion. Undetermined quantities of petroleum fuel will be consumed by the heavy equipment utilized in ROW clearing, tower foundation installations, tower erection and conductor stringing. Helicopters used in erecting the guyed towers and the transportation of construction materials to the respective sites will also consume petroleum fuel.

Long-term commitments of nonrenewable resources include the use of aluminum, steel and concrete in meeting structural requirements of the line (Table 7.1). All the materials will be recycled, when the line is abandoned, with the exception of concrete used in the footings for the structures.

Table 7.1. Nonrenewable Resources Utilized in the Construction of Towers, Tower Foundations, and Conductors<sup>a</sup>

<u>Steel</u>	
Structures	2000 tons
Conductors	1600 tons
Shield wires	400 tons
Foundations	2000 tons
Guy wires	550 tons
<u>Aluminum</u>	
Structures	3000 tons
Conductors	4400 tons
<u>Concrete</u>	
Foundations	4000 cu yd <sup>b</sup>

<sup>a</sup>Based on actual mileage and utilization of materials as reported by the applicant in a letter from D. G. McGannon, Northern States Power, to J. W. Workman, Department of Energy, October 23, 1978.

<sup>b</sup>The volume of concrete required per tower foundation will vary depending on the bearing strength of the substratum underlying the foundation (see Fig. 2.4).

Various quantities of herbicides will be utilized to control vegetative growth along the ROW once construction has been completed. The actual types and quantities of herbicides to be used have not been determined but will be selected from a list approved by the State of Minnesota.

Relatively little modification of land use need occur because of the presence of the line. The maintenance of proper clearance for the ROW requires some modification in land use. The only commitment of land itself occurs directly beneath structure footings and guy wires. This area amounts to 185 acres (74 ha) for the entire transmission line. Once the line is decommissioned the footings will be removed to a minimum of 18 in. (46 cm) below ground level after which they will be covered with soil to provide a substrate suitable for the establishment of natural vegetation.

## 8. ALTERNATIVES TO THE PROPOSED ACTION

Since the proposed project involves the construction and operation of a transmission line, the principal alternative considerations involve only (a) the need for power and alternative methods of obtaining it, and (b) various possible routes for the transmission line. Alternative methods discussed under item (a) are the no-action option, construction of additional generating capacity within the area, alternative voltages for the transmission line, purchase of power from a U.S. source, conservation and rate schedule strategies by the utility, and purchase of surplus power from Manitoba Hydro. Various alternative routes for the transmission line are discussed in Section 8.7.

### 8.1 THE NO-ACTION ALTERNATIVE

In the no-action alternative, the summer peak demand must be met by existing facilities and currently planned additions. Table 8.1 presents the summer and winter peak demands as predicted by the applicant through the year 1987. The staff notes a high winter to summer load factor. The applicant predicts this load factor will decline slightly through the coming decade but will remain high.

In Table 8.2, the staff compares the applicant's summer peak prediction with a 3%, 4%, 5%, and 6% growth. Several national electrical energy forecasts are given in Table 8.3. The applicant's projection falls between the 4% and 5% forecasts and is therefore considered reasonable by the staff.

Table 8.1 also presents a comparison of the estimated load and generating capability data for Northern States Power Company with the 500-MW summer purchase from Manitoba Hydro included. Line 13 indicates the surplus or deficit capacity with the 500-MW purchase and line 14 indicates roughly the situation without the interchange. It appears that the transmission line will not be required until the summer of 1981. However, depending on the duration of the winter freezes during which construction occurs, the transmission line may not be completed by the summer of 1980. Further, some allowance should be given to the possibility of a warmer than usual summer and errors in forecasting. The staff therefore finds the no-action option to be inappropriate.

### 8.2 CONSTRUCTION OF ADDITIONAL GENERATING CAPACITY WITHIN THE AREA

The staff has considered the possible construction of base load oil, base load coal, base load nuclear, oil peaking units, and other energy sources.

#### 8.2.1 Base Load Oil

Base load oil is not considered to be a viable alternative in light of national policy to eliminate oil as a boiler fuel.

#### 8.2.2 Base Load Coal

The lead time for construction of a coal unit is about eight years. It would not be feasible to complete the coal units planned for 1984 in time to meet the 1980 demand. The capital expenses of coal are higher than for a transmission line and operating costs for the low sulfur coal unit are about the same. Operation of a high sulfur coal unit without scrubbers would be less expensive. The environmental impacts of construction of a coal unit are more spatially concentrated. A transmission line tying the coal unit into the system grid may still be required depending upon the location of the site.

Table 8.1. Estimated Load and Generating Capability for NSP including the 500-MW Summer Purchase from Manitoba Hydro

	Summer 1978	Winter 1978	Summer 1979	Winter 1979	Summer 1980	Winter 1980	Summer 1981	Winter 1981	Summer 1982	Winter 1982
1 Seasonal system demand	4,570	3,810	4,810	3,970	5,070	4,180	5,370	4,340	5,680	4,550
2 Annual system demand	4,570	4,570	4,810	4,810	5,070	5,070	5,370	5,370	5,680	5,680
3 Firm purchases - total	0	0	0	0	500	0	500	0	500	0
4 Firm sales - total	247	199	224	392	138	337	49	347	62	356
5 Seasonal adjusted net demand (1 - 3 + 4)	4,817	4,009	5,034	4,362	4,708	4,517	4,919	4,687	5,242	4,906
6 Annual adjusted net demand (2 - 3 + 4)	4,817	4,749	5,034	5,202	4,708	5,407	4,919	5,717	5,242	6,036
7 Net generating capability (owned)	6,189	6,613	6,189	6,657	6,189	6,613	6,189	6,657	6,189	6,566
8 Participation purchases - total	29	0	260	0	108	0	0	0	35	0
9 Participation sales - total	100	84	64	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
10 Adjusted net capability (7 + 8 - 9)	6,118	6,529	6,385	6,657	6,297	6,613	6,189	6,657	6,224	6,566
11 Net reserve capacity obligation (6 x 15%)	723	715	755	780	706	811	738	858	786	905
12 Total firm capacity obligation (5 + 11)	5,540	4,724	5,789	5,142	5,414	5,328	5,657	5,545	6,028	5,811
13 Surplus or deficit (-) capacity (10 - 12)	578	1,805	596	1,515	883	1,285	532	1,112	196	755
14 Surplus or deficit (-) without the interchange	78	2,105	96	1,815	383	1,585	32	1,412	(304)	1,055

SUMMER: May 1 - October 31;  
WINTER: November 1 - April 30.

Table 8.1. Continued

	Summer 1983	Winter 1983	Summer 1984	Winter 1984	Summer 1985	Winter 1985	Summer 1986	Winter 1986	Summer 1987	Winter 1987
1 Seasonal system demand	5,980	4,730	6,210	4,910	6,470	5,120	6,760	5,280	7,050	5,460
2 Annual system demand	5,980	5,980	6,210	6,210	6,470	6,470	6,760	6,760	7,050	7,050
3 Firm purchases - total	500	0	500	0	500	0	500	0	500	0
4 Firm sales - total	75	366	88	374	98	379	105	387	113	393
5 Seasonal adjusted net demand (1 - 3 + 4)	5,555	5,096	5,798	5,284	6,068	5,499	6,365	5,667	6,663	5,853
6 Annual adjusted net demand (2 - 3 + 4)	5,555	6,346	5,798	6,584	6,068	6,849	6,365	7,147	6,663	7,443
7 Net generating capability (owned)	6,098	6,560	6,872	7,147	7,427	7,891	7,427	7,889	8,205	8,604
8 Participation purchases - total	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
9 Participation sales - total	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
10 Adjusted net capability (7 + 8 - 9)	6,098	6,560	6,872	7,147	7,427	7,891	7,427	7,889	8,205	8,604
11 Net reserve capacity obligation (6 × 15%)	833	952	870	988	910	1,027	955	1,072	999	1,116
12 Total firm capacity obligation (5 + 11)	6,388	6,048	6,668	6,272	6,978	6,526	7,320	6,739	7,662	6,969
13 Surplus or deficit (-) capacity (10 - 12)	(290)	512	204	875	449	1,365	107	1,150	543	1,635
14 Surplus or deficit (-) without the interchange	(790)	812	(296)	1,175	(51)	1,665	(393)	1,450	43	1,935

SUMMER: May 1 - October 31;  
WINTER: November 1 - April 30.

Table 8.2. Comparison of Staff and Applicant Predictions of Summer Peak Load

Year	Applicant	Staff			
		3%	4%	5%	6%
1978	4570	4638	4683	4728	4773
1979	4810	4772	4870	4964	5060
1980	5070	4921	5065	5213	5363
1981	5370	5068	5268	5473	5683
1982	5680	5220	5478	5747	6026
1983	5980	5377	5698	6034	6388
1984	6210	5538	5926	6336	6771
1985	6470	5704	6127	6653	7177
1986	6760	5875	6409	6986	7608
1987	7050	6052	6665	7335	8064

Table 8.3. National Electrical Energy Forecasts<sup>a</sup>

Source and Year of Study	Projected Growth Rate, %
Oak Ridge - 1973	4.4
Arthur D. Little - 1974	6.4
Lawrence Livermore Lab. - 1974	5.6
Hudson Jorgenson - 1974	5.5
Technical Advisory Committee - FPC - 1974	6.0
Oak Ridge - 1975	5.1
Westinghouse - 1975	5.0
Electrical World - 1975	5.8
Institute for Energy Analysis <sup>b</sup> - 1976	4.4-5.5
Fiftieth American Assembly <sup>c</sup> - 1976	5.0-5.5
Ebasco <sup>d</sup>	4.5
NERC <sup>e</sup>	6.8

<sup>a</sup>From "National Energy Outlook," 1976, except as noted.

<sup>b</sup>"Economic and Environmental Implications of a U. S. Nuclear Moratorium, 1985-2010," Vol. 1, Summary, Institute for Energy Analysis, Oak Ridge, Tennessee, September 1976.

<sup>c</sup>"Nuclear Energy," Report of the Fiftieth American Assembly, Arden House, Columbia University, 22-25 April 1976.

<sup>d</sup>EBASCO 1977 Business and Economic Charts, Business and Economic Research Department, Ebasco Services Incorporated.

<sup>e</sup>Based upon summer peak loads, Appendix A-1, "7th Annual Review of Overall Reliability and Adequacy of the North American Bulk Power Systems," Interregional Subcommittee of the Technical Advisory Committee, National Electric Reliability Council, July 1977.

### 8.2.3 Base Load Nuclear

Since the lead time of construction of a nuclear facility is about ten years, the nuclear facility would not be ready until about 1988. While operating costs would be less than the proposed transmission line, capital expenses would be larger. As in the case of coal, environmental impacts of construction would be more concentrated. A transmission line tying the nuclear unit into the system grid may still be required depending upon the location of the site.

### 8.2.4 Peaking Units

Lead time would allow installation of peaking units by 1981. The capital cost would be about the same or less, but operation of the peaking unit would be about twice as expensive as the purchase power over the proposed transmission line. Further, a peaking unit would increase oil consumption, in conflict with national policy and goals. Construction impacts on the environment are more concentrated for a peaking unit and construction and operational impacts of the transmission line would be less than for the oil peaking unit. Normally, the peaking unit would not require as much transmission line addition as the base load alternatives for system tie-in, but some transmission line construction may be required.

### 8.2.5 Other Technologies

#### 8.2.5.1 Solar and Wind Power

The U. S. Energy Research and Development Administration, now the Department of Energy (DOE), has initiated a research and development program that may lead to commercialization of several types of generating plants deriving their energy directly from the sun or indirectly from wind or ocean thermal gradients. However, the DOE plan is expected to achieve a nationwide level of power production from wind energy by 1985 equivalent to only one or two nuclear units. For the solar alternatives, only small demonstration plants will be achieved prior to 1985.

#### 8.2.5.2 Natural Gas

Although highly desirable as a fuel from the environmental standpoint, natural gas is now in short supply and will be more so in the future. Accordingly, for reasons of practicality and public interest, new industrial consumption of this valuable fuel should be avoided.

#### 8.2.5.3 Geothermal

Geothermal resources are classified by the U. S. Geological Survey according to their potential values. "Known Geothermal Resource Areas" (KGRAs) in the United States are located in 14 western states. Not one is recognized within the applicant's area.

#### 8.2.5.4 Petroleum Liquids

In view of the uncertain supply of imported oil (over one-third of U. S. consumption), and the importance of petroleum as motor-vehicle fuel and as petrochemical feedstock, the staff believes it desirable that new industrial uses be avoided.

#### 8.2.5.5 Advanced Nuclear Sources

Two advanced nuclear energy sources are the breeder reactor and the controlled thermonuclear reactor. Scientific feasibility of the latter has not yet been demonstrated. A demonstration breeder reactor plant is now in the design stage, but more than a decade will be required to construct and operate the breeder to demonstrate commercial feasibility. Therefore, neither a breeder reactor nor a controlled thermonuclear reactor is a practical source for commercial power needed in the early 1980's.

#### 8.2.5.6 Hydroelectric Power

No undeveloped hydro sites of substantial potential for base load operation exist within the NSP system. The development of many low-potential sites would be uneconomical and of uncertain feasibility because of environmental restrictions.



#### 8.2.5.7 Municipal Solid Wastes

The burning of municipal wastes (mixed with coal) as powerplant fuel has been demonstrated successfully and several utilities are now undertaking programs to exploit this fuel. The staff considers this fuel as a supplement to coal rather than a distinct alternative.

#### 8.3 ALTERNATE VOLTAGES

A 765-kV transmission line is not needed for the carrying capability of the proposed line and could not be tied into the existing substations of either Manitoba or NSP. The impact of this alternative would be greater since substations would also have to be constructed. The construction of a 345-kV and 230-kV line would require larger ROW sizes and more tower and conductor materials. The environmental impacts of a DC line are about the same but the economics are not as favorable.

#### 8.4 POWER PURCHASED FROM A U.S. SOURCE

Other utilities in the area are also summer peaking. Even if NSP could purchase power during the summer, they could not recover costs during the winter. Table 8.4 shows the estimated Load and Generating Capability Data--as committed from the Mid-Continent Area Power Pool. Beyond 1983, it would be very difficult for NSP to purchase 500 MW to meet their summer demand.

#### 8.5 EFFECT OF CONSERVATION AND RATE SCHEDULE STRATEGIES UPON ELECTRICAL DEMAND

The effects of energy conservation and rate schedule strategies upon summer peak load expected by NSP are exhibited in Table 8.5.

During 1974, NSP established a residential attic reinsulation program for its customers. It is estimated that this program has influenced the reinsulation of 165,000 homes in their service area since its implementation. Up to one-third of commercial and industrial customers have reinsulated their buildings in varying degrees to date. The reinsulation program has saved 14,094 MWh in cooling energy and reduced the NSP summer peak demand by 10.2 MW.

An energy information service, "Ask NSP," was established in September 1977 by NSP.

In 1965, NSP had 53,436 street lighting units, of which only 1,426 were energy efficient HID (mercury) lamps. As of December 31, 1976, NSP had 77,441 units on line and of these, less than 1,000 incandescent and fluorescent units remain. Awards are given annually to an architectural and consulting engineering firm which has demonstrated extraordinary concern for energy conservation in building and/or system design. NSP has developed an Energy Efficient Home Award Program for all single family dwellings.

NSP initiated the Interruptible Large General Service Rate in April of 1976. The rate is designed to limit on-peak use of energy for new or substitute loads and has a time-of-day feature that provides further incentive to utilize energy during off-peak hours. NSP has co-sponsored a series of energy management workshops for commercial, industrial, and institutional customers at regional locations throughout the service area. NSP has co-sponsored the Minnesota Energy Conference for the past three years. NSP also co-sponsored the Energy Savers Show during September 1977.

NSP is participating with Minnesota Public Service Commission in pilot demonstration projects to implement utility conservation programs directed toward actual implementation of cost-based rates, load management, and end-use activities. Marginal cost pricing for electric utility service and incremental volumetric pricing for gas utility service will be given particular attention.

For the future, the attic reinsulation and ventilation program will be continued and expanded. A program will be developed for making industrial and commercial buildings more energy efficient. The Energy Efficient Home program will be continued. The program of assisting commercial and industrial customers with energy surveys will be continued. A recently completed marketing information index will be used for the identification of load management potential based on customer product usage patterns as affected by potential rate applications, for the identification of conservation based on process redesign, and for the identification of potential substitution loads.

Two competing factors, conservation and substitution, must be considered in arriving at a correct demand for electricity. Conservation of energy of all types, including electricity, has already occurred to some extent. Inasmuch as oil and natural gas are in scarce supply compared with

Table 8.4. Estimated Load and Generating Capability Data--as Committed Mid-Continent Area Power Pool (MW)

	Summer 1978	Winter 1978	Summer 1979	Winter 1979	Summer 1980	Winter 1980	Summer 1981	Winter 1981	Summer 1982	Winter 1982
1 Seasonal system demand	16,423	19,503	17,521	20,624	18,636	21,848	19,731	23,092	20,841	24,329
2 Annual system demand	18,988	19,854	20,235	21,037	21,448	22,311	22,755	23,607	24,033	24,855
3 Firm purchases - total	1,270	1,199	1,244	1,799	1,057	1,698	991	1,696	987	1,688
4 Firm sales - total	1,497	1,586	1,641	1,340	1,437	1,197	1,486	1,115	1,399	1,132
5 Seasonal adjusted net demand (1 - 3 + 4)	16,650	19,890	17,918	20,165	19,016	21,347	20,226	22,511	21,253	23,773
6 Annual adjusted net demand (2 - 3 + 4)	19,215	20,241	20,632	20,578	21,828	21,810	23,250	23,026	24,445	24,299
7 Net generating capability (owned)	23,343	24,277	25,057	25,237	26,487	27,053	27,934	27,506	28,587	28,076
8 Participation purchases - total	1,647	1,948	1,470	1,814	1,481	1,367	1,252	1,295	1,240	1,308
9 Participation sales total	1,286	1,900	1,455	1,724	1,393	1,281	1,216	1,260	1,205	1,207
10 Adjusted net capability (7 + 8 - 9)	23,704	24,325	25,072	25,327	26,575	27,139	27,970	27,541	28,622	28,177
11 Net reserve capacity obligation (6 x 15%)	2,785	2,936	2,995	2,985	3,175	3,170	3,388	3,351	3,565	3,543
12 Total firm capacity obligation (5 + 11)	19,435	22,826	20,913	23,150	22,191	24,517	23,614	25,862	24,818	27,316
13 Surplus or deficit (-) capacity (10 - 12)	4,269	1,499	4,159	2,177	4,384	2,622	4,356	1,679	3,804	861

SUMMER: May 1 - October 31;  
WINTER: November 1 - April 30.

Table 8.4. Continued

	Summer 1983	Winter 1983	Summer 1984	Winter 1984	Summer 1985	Winter 1985	Summer 1986	Winter 1986	Summer 1987	Winter 1987
1 Seasonal system demand	22,063	25,585	23,399	27,038	24,865	28,406	26,246	29,830	27,786	31,326
2 Annual system demand	25,383	26,147	26,784	27,616	28,287	29,097	29,813	30,621	31,452	32,253
3 Firm purchases - total	986	1,685	985	1,683	986	1,632	989	1,680	988	1,668
4 Firm sales - total	1,416	1,149	1,429	1,164	1,440	1,180	1,436	1,191	1,464	1,199
5 Seasonal adjusted net demand (1 - 3 + 4)	22,493	25,049	23,843	26,519	25,319	27,904	26,713	29,341	28,262	30,857
6 Annual adjusted net demand (2 - 3 + 4)	25,813	25,611	27,228	27,097	28,741	28,595	30,280	30,132	31,928	31,784
7 Net generating capability (owned)	29,292	29,283	29,899	30,194	30,998	30,194	30,996	30,991	32,097	31,294
8 Participation purchases - total	1,230	1,120	1,120	1,110	1,110	1,200	1,200	1,200	1,200	1,180
9 Participation sales - total	1,197	1,089	1,089	1,080	1,080	1,072	1,073	1,067	1,067	1,032
10 Adjusted net capability (7 + 8 - 9)	29,325	29,314	29,930	30,224	31,028	30,322	31,124	31,124	32,230	31,442
11 Net reserve capacity obligation (6 × 15%)	3,773	3,744	3,986	3,963	4,211	4,186	4,440	4,416	4,686	4,663
12 Total firm capacity obligation (5 + 11)	26,266	28,793	27,829	30,482	29,530	32,090	31,153	33,757	32,948	35,520
13 Surplus or deficit (-) capacity (10 - 12)	3,059	521	2,101	-258	1,498	-1,768	-29	-2,633	-718	-4,078

SUMMER: May 1 - October 31;  
WINTER: November 1 - April 30.

Table 8.5. Expected Effects of Energy Conservation and Rate Schedule Strategy Programs upon Summer Peak (MW)

Program Name	Year			
	1979	1980	1985	1988
Residential attic reinsulation	21	26	35	37
Energy efficient home	< 1	< 1	5	10
Conferences, seminars and workshops	2	4	14	20
Energy consultation (surveys)	20	41	71	77
Load management rates		3	95	113
Load management control system			70	237
Miscellaneous programs (includes paid communications)	<u>78</u>	<u>78</u>	<u>80</u>	<u>80</u>
Total programs	121	152	370	576

electricity, residential and industrial customers alike are converting from gas or oil to electricity. Since the November 1973 oil embargo there has been some evidence of conservation in the United States. About 30% of the summer peak of NSP is due to weather sensitive effects. Therefore, programs underway to minimize heating and cooling will help reduce both the summer and winter peaks. At this time it is difficult to estimate how effective the NSP conservation programs will be and how much of the conservation already recorded is due to electrical price elasticity effects. The staff feels that the current NSP forecast adequately reflects conservation and properly plans for electrical energy demand for at least the next half decade.

It is still too early to judge the extent to which time-differential rates will be effective in improving load factors in the U. S. and in the NSP region. Since NSP has a high load factor, any peak-load pricing formulation might not be as effective as would be the case with utilities having lower load factors. The staff notes that it is difficult to judge the time of a decision to implement such rates, whether such rates would be implemented with ease, and how much time would elapse before a response might occur--if at all.

The applicant has interruptible power contracts that are available to and being utilized by industrial customers. The applicant uses the provisions of the interruptible load contracts to shave peaks as a conservation measure. The staff has no basis to estimate the future amount of interruptible power contracts that would be signed by NSP customers.

Load staggering is a technique that has received some attention as a possible conservation measure. Basically, this alternative involves shifting the work hours of industrial or commercial firms to avoid diurnal or weekday peaks. In general, interference with customer and worker preferences as well as productive efficiencies make the desirability, if not the feasibility, of such proposals questionable. The staff does not believe that interruptible load contracts and load staggering are effective energy-conservation measures at assumed-constant industrial output.

NSP forecasts a 7% peak load reduction by 1987 through the conservation and load management activities it has voluntarily initiated. This savings estimate is consistent with DOE's assessment of the impact of the Public Utilities Regulatory Policies Act (P.L. 95-617), reflecting the fact that NSP is already moving forward on several of the key initiatives required by the Act. In short, the utility's estimate of peak load reduction is both considerable and reasonable.

#### 8.6 MANITOBA HYDRO AS A SOURCE OF SUMMER INTERCHANGE

Table 8.6 indicates the ability of Manitoba Hydro to provide power to NSP during the summers of the 1980's. The amount of surplus power indicates the desirability of the interchange. Further, the utilization of hydroelectric power is environmentally sound.

Table 8.6. Comparison of Power Capability, Demand, and Surplus for Manitoba Hydro for the Month of July (MW)

	Year							
	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987
Generating Capability	4033	4033	4033	4033	4618	4969	4760	4976
Demand								
Manitoba	2020	2159	2313	2477	2644	2826	3019	3200
Firm Sales <sup>a</sup>	2720	2809	2813	2977	3144	3326	3519	3700
Desired Reserve	326	337	338	357	377	399	422	444
Required Capability	3046	3146	3151	3334	3521	3725	3941	4144
Surplus	987	887	882	699	1097	1244	1262	1266

Source: Table 9R, Vol. 5, Application to the National Energy Board for a Certificate of Public Convenience and Necessity for an International Power Line and Licenses to Export Power and Energy, Manitoba Hydro Electric Board, Manitoba, 1977.

<sup>a</sup>Includes 500 MW sale to NSP.

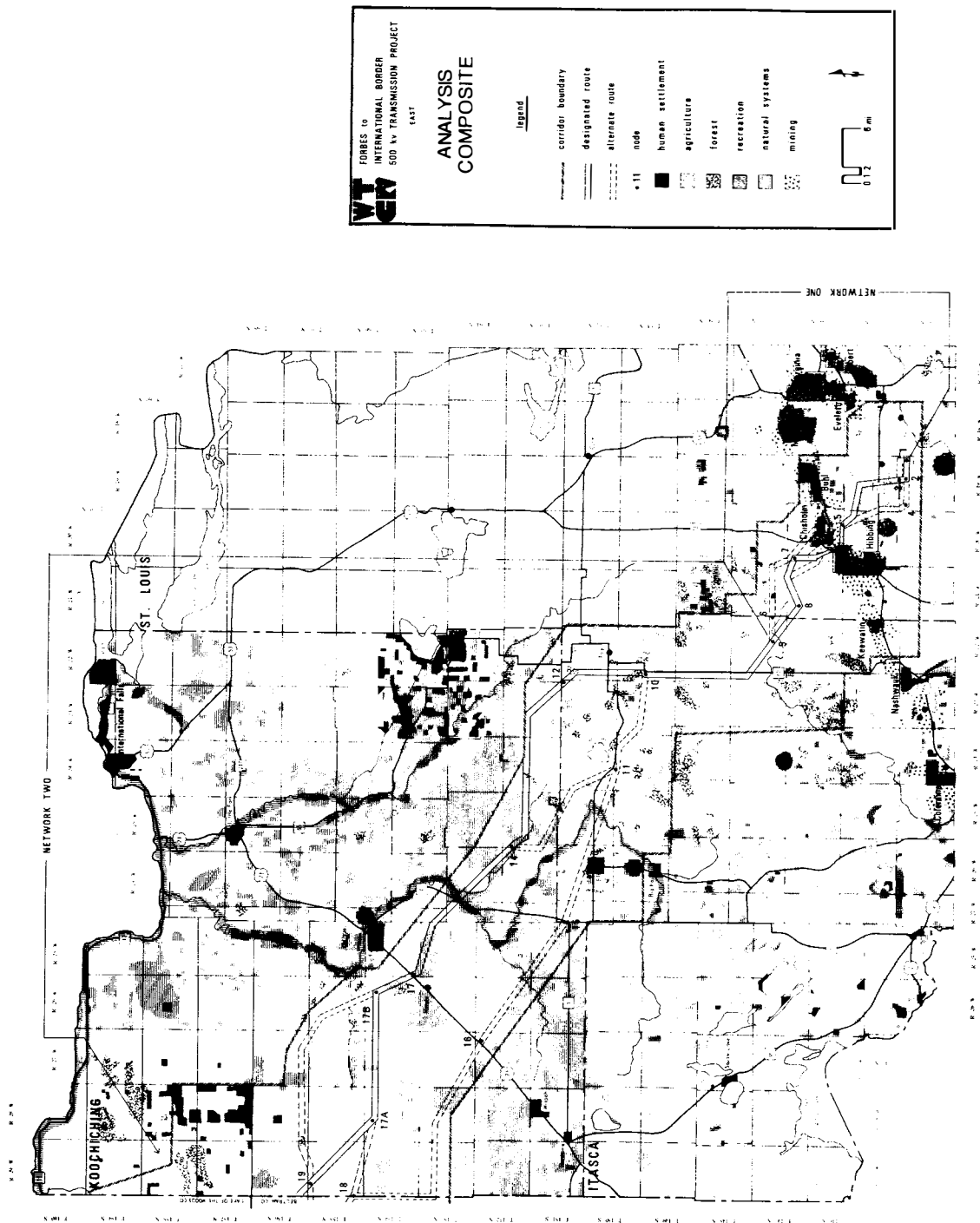


Fig. 8.1. Composite Map Showing Sensitive Areas for Networks 1 and 2. From ER, Fig. 3.3-6.

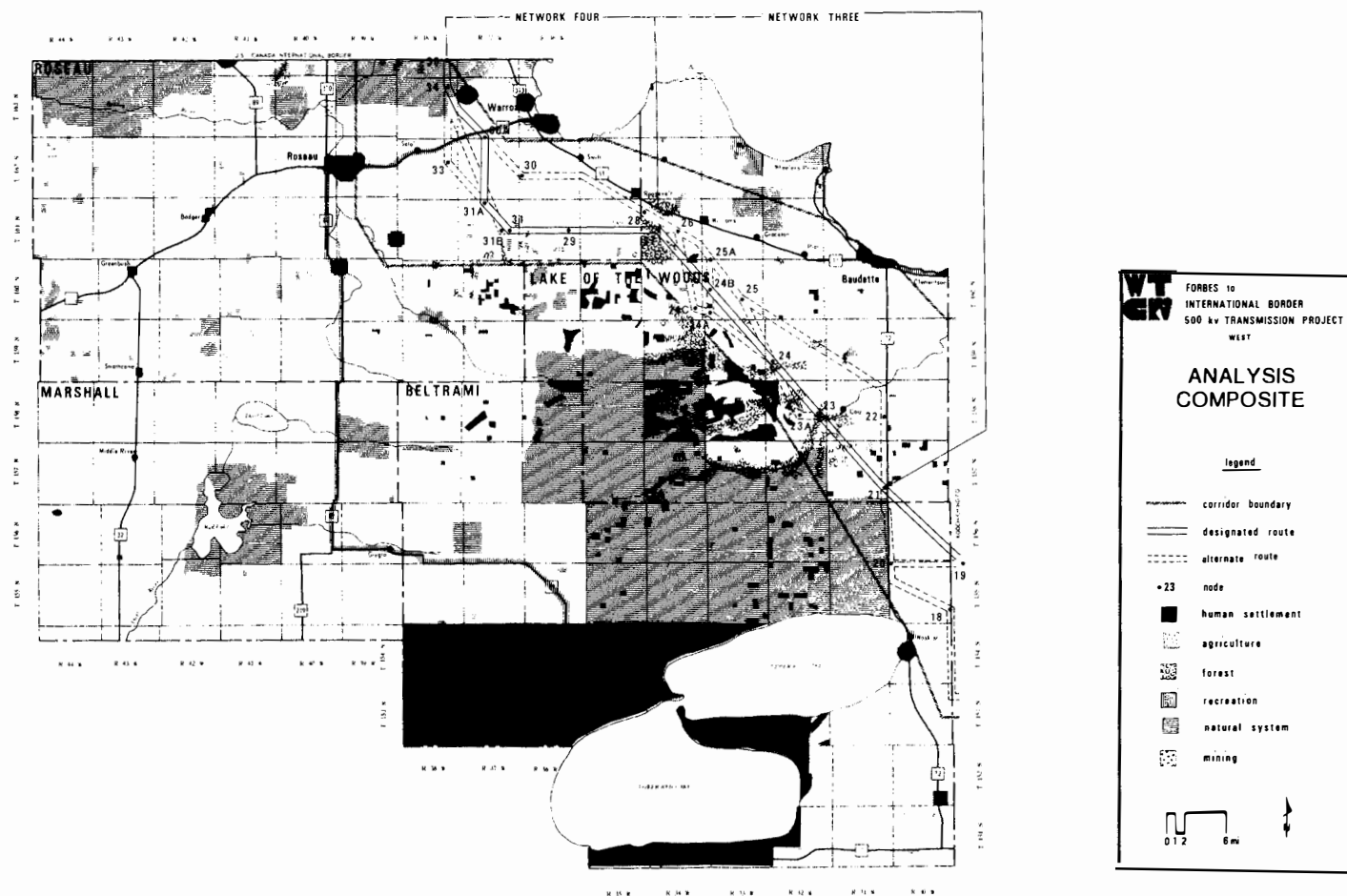


Fig. 8.2. Composite Map Showing Sensitive Areas for Networks 3 and 4. From ER, Fig. 3.3-6a.

Table 8.7. Summary of Potential Impacts--Network 1

Impact	ROUTE 1	ROUTE 2 (NSP Pref.)	ROUTE 3	ROUTE 4	ROUTE 5	ROUTE 6	ROUTE 7	ROUTE 8 (CREC Pref.) (DNR Pref.)
HUMAN SETTLEMENT								
Homes within:								
0-500' of centerline	10	11	23	4	5	17	5	11
0-1000' of centerline	25	36	56	20	23	55	22	25
0-1500' of centerline	37	38	89	40	43	98	42	37
Route	49	71	128	48	70	107	57	56
500' of route	61	86	165	70	95	154	72	71
Miles of route within 1500' of urban area	0.0	1.2	0.6	0.0	1.2	0.6	0.6	0.6
FORESTRY								
Miles through	26.7	25.5	28.1	27.1	25.7	28.2	27.8	27.9
Acres Impacted	509	482	556	511	484	559	523	524
% of route	62%	57%	63%	62%	57%	63%	62%	62%
AGRICULTURE								
Miles through	0.8	0.7	1.5	1.5	1.4	2.2	0.7	1.4
Acres impacted	0.1	0.1	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.3	0.1	0.2
RECREATION								
Miles of line within 1/4 mile of lake	28.75 Carey Lake	29.7 Interpretive Center Carey Lake	20 Carey Lake	31.3 McQuade Lake	37.3 Interpretive Center McQuade Lake	22.6 McQuade Lake	29.7 Carey Lake	32.3 McQuade Lake
EXTRACTIVE RESOURCES								
Crosses mineral lands	Yes		Yes	Yes		Yes		Yes
Proposed water reservoir	Yes			Yes	Yes			Yes
COST								
Increment over low cost route	5,000	290,000	235,000	0	285,000	300,000	0	0
OTHER								
	Airport	Airport	Communica- tion Facility Airport			Communica- tion Facility	Airport	



Table 8.8. Summary of Potential Impacts--Network 2

Impact	ROUTE 1	ROUTE 2	ROUTE 3	ROUTE 4	ROUTE 5	ROUTE 6	ROUTE 7	ROUTE 8 (CREC Pref.) (DNR Pref.)	ROUTE 9 (NSP Alt.)	ROUTE 10	ROUTE 11 (NSP Pref.)
HUMAN SETTLEMENT											
Homes within:											
0-500' of centerline	2	2	2	2	2	0	0	0	0	0	1
0-1000' of centerline	3	3	3	3	3	1	1	1	1	1	8
0-1500' of centerline	3	3	3	4	4	3	3	3	4	3	11
Route	6	6	6	6	4	4	4	4	4	4	15
500' of route	7	7	7	7	4	4	4	4	4	4	19
FORESTRY											
Miles through	42.2	40.8	40.8	45.7	45.7	44.7	43.2	43.2	54.0	52.7	45.0
Acres impacted	928	899	899	1007	1007	894	865	865	1081	1054	991
% of route	48%	46%	48%	51%	54%	50%	48%	48%	59%	60%	52%
AGRICULTURE											
Miles through	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1.25
Acres impacted	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.2
Fields crossed	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	8
RECREATION											
Line miles within 1500' of lakes	2.25 (Deer Lk. area)	2.25 (Deer Lk. area)	2.25	2.25	2.25	0.25	0.25	0.25	0.25	0.25	2 (Deer Lk. area)
RIGHT-OF-WAY SHARING	0	0	0	0	0	29.5	29.5	29.5	29.5	29.5	0
ACCESS											
Poor access	4	6	5	2	3	4	6	5	2	3	
Bog further than 1/9 mile from road	28	35	38	16	19	28	35	38	16	19	6
COST INCREMENT	1,950,000	2,450,000	1,750,000	1,250,000	1,450,000	2,500,000	3,000,000	2,300,000	1,800,000	2,000,000	0
OTHER				P O R T E R	R I D G E		T R A I L				Gemmel Trail Caldwell Trail

Table 8.9. Summary of Potential Impacts--Network 3

Impact	ROUTE 1 (DNR Pref)	ROUTE 2 (NSP Pref)	ROUTE 3	ROUTE 4	ROUTE 5	ROUTE 6	ROUTE 7	ROUTE 8 (CREC Pref)	ROUTE 9 (NSP Alt)	ROUTE 10	ROUTE 11	ROUTE 12
HUMAN SETTLEMENT												
Homes within:												
0-500' of centerline	1	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	1
0-1000' of centerline	3	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	2	2	2	2
0-1500' of centerline	8	3	3	0	0	0	0	0	3	3	3	3
Route	8	4	4	0	0	0	0	0	3	3	3	3
500' of route	8	6	6	0	0	0	0	0	3	3	3	3
AGRICULTURE												
Miles through	2.7	1.2	1.2	1.0	1.0	0.6	0.6	0.2	0.7	0.7	0.3	0.3
Acres	0.8	0.4	0.4	0.3	0.3	0.2	0.2	0.1	0.2	0.2	0.1	0.1
% of route	7.7	3.7	3.6	3.0	2.9	1.8	1.7	0.5	2.1	2.0	0.8	0.8
Fields crossed												
Cultivated	13	7	7	8	2	2	2	1	1	1	1	1
Pasture	7	3	3	5	4	3	3	2	2	1	1	1
FORESTRY												
Miles through	23	25	25	23	24	22	23	23	24	24	24	25
Acres cleared	482	482	508	469	496	464	471	507	505	525	521	536
Acres aspen/spruce	333	318	298	297	297	242	295	331	387	387	385	385
% of route	66	77	75	69	71	66	67	67	72	60	71	72
ACCESS												
Wetland more than 1/4 mile from road	2.0	7.0	8.0	8.5	9.5	11.0	12.0	13.5	8.5	9.5	11.0	8.5
RIGHT-OF-WAY SHARING												
	9.9	9.9	9.9	4.5	4.5	4.5	4.5	0	0	0	0	0
COST INCREMENT												
	475,000	380,000	1,680,000	630,000	1,150,000	740,000	1,080,000	1,300,000	0	340,000	590,000	680,000

Table 8.10. Summary of Potential Impacts--Network 4

Impact	ROUTE 1 (NSP Pref.) (DNR Pref.)	ROUTE 2	ROUTE 3	ROUTE 4 (CREC Pref.)	ROUTE 5 (NSP Alt.)	ROUTE 6	ROUTE 7	ROUTE 8
HUMAN SETTLEMENT								
Homes within:								
0-500' of centerline	3	6	7	2	3	6	7	2
0-1000' of centerline	11	12	14	7	11	12	14	7
0-1500' of centerline	27	18	19	11	27	18	19	11
Route	27	20	21	14	27	20	21	14
500' of route	35	30	25	21	35	30	25	21
AGRICULTURE								
Miles through	12.5	5.5	5.9	5.6	12.5	5.5	5.9	5.6
Acres	4	1.7	1.8	1.8	4.0	1.7	1.8	1.8
% of route	41	16	17	16	43	17	18	17
Fields crossed								
Cultivated	62	25	24	24	62	25	24	24
Pasture		2	5	6		2	5	6
FORESTRY								
Miles through	15.2	25.2	23.5	23.8	14.4	23.9	22.2	22.5
Acres cleared	274	539	509	521	261	505	479	488
Acres of aspen/spruce	152	317	346	322	148	305	333	309
% of route	51	73	68	69	50	73	68	69
RIGHT-OF-WAY SHARING								
Miles	30	4	4	8.25	25.5	4	4	8.25
COST INCREMENT	335,000	1,445,000	1,445,000	1,535,000	0	950,000	950,000	1,040,000

## 8.7 ALTERNATIVE ROUTES FOR THE TRANSMISSION LINE

The applicant followed a number of steps in analyzing the various possible transmission line routes, each successive step involving a finer degree of resolution of the matters of concern. The final result was a composite network map (Figs. 8.1 and 8.2) that shows sensitive areas relating to the following topics of concern; human settlements, agriculture, forest, recreation, natural systems, and mining. Not all of these activities were present in each of the four networks which make up the proposed line, and Tables 8.7 to 8.10 summarize the potential impacts in each of the four networks.<sup>1</sup>

The federal authority with respect to a Presidential Permit allows DOE to either approve or reject the application for the proposed line. The selection of a line route is under state control. This section evaluates the adequacy of the route selection process used by both the applicant and the state. This process has provided a sufficient number of alternatives for route selection and, therefore, consideration of a new route within an existing corridor, or a new corridor was not deemed necessary.

Data gathering was based on criteria established by the state Power Plant Siting Act (ER, App. C) as well as the recommendation of the ad hoc Technical Routing Review Committee (TRRC). The data were then assembled and critical land-use categories were resolved by the TRRC into 40-acre (16-ha) parcels. Over 40 data maps were developed (ER, Table 3.1-4) and combined to produce the composite mosaic. The degree of impact was assigned to one of five arbitrary impact ranks called "levels of constraint" (ER, Sec. 3.2). After the gray-tone maps were assembled, it was decided that only the highest constraint classes would be combined to form the mosaic analysis found in Figures 8.1 and 8.2. The combination of the two is referred to as the "composite constraint map" (ER, p. 3.2-2).

The applicant developed one preferred route and two alternate routes using the composite constraint map, and within the four networks developed a series of links and nodes (Fig. 8.3) incorporating the following requirements:

1. All links in the network must avoid areas of major constraint on the composite map wherever possible.
2. Access required for construction and maintenance must be available.
3. From land-use and environmental standpoints, discrete alternative routes must exist within the network. In other words, the network must supply decision makers with clear alternatives in choosing the proper balance of impacts on the land (ER, p. 3.2-2).

The next phase of route selection included review of the alternatives by a committee of citizens from northern Minnesota. Their routing recommendation, plus a detailed rationale,<sup>2</sup> was submitted to the Minnesota Environmental Quality Board (EQB) after four months of deliberation (ER, 3.3-1). This report, along with the transcripts from the twelve public hearings held throughout northeastern Minnesota, was used by the EQB in deciding on the designated route.

The report of the route evaluation committee NSP-TR-1<sup>2</sup> connected the following nodes from northwest at the international border southeast to Forbes substation: 35-34-30A-31A-31-29-27-26-24C-24A-24-23A-21-19-17A-17B-17-14-12-10-9-8-7-5A-5-3-2-1 (Fig. 8.3).<sup>2,3</sup> This route differs from the one preferred by the applicant almost totally in Networks 2 and 4. The route in Network 1 is virtually identical with that preferred by the applicant, while Network 3 is the most highly hybridized, containing elements of all three route alternatives.

Due to inaccuracies in the data discovered after the route selection process was complete, the EQB required the applicant to apply for a minor route alteration in the area where the proposed line will cross the border (ER Supp., Resp. to Q. 34.3 30, 75). In June 1977 a hearing was held on this portion of the route and, as a result, the EQB altered the last ten miles of the proposed line. The net result moved the line 1.5 miles west at the point of the border crossing.<sup>4,5</sup>

The staff has reviewed the above-cited information as well as Chapter 6 of the Draft Environmental Impact Statement filed by the Minnesota Environmental Quality Council,<sup>6</sup> and finds the following:

1. Network 1 offers eight routing alternatives between Nodes 1 and 10 (Table 8.11). The potential impacts are related mainly to the proximity of human settlements and extraction of taconite (Table 8.7), but the staff believes these are minimized by the proposed route. Impacts to the agriculture and high-quality timber in this rework are minimal.

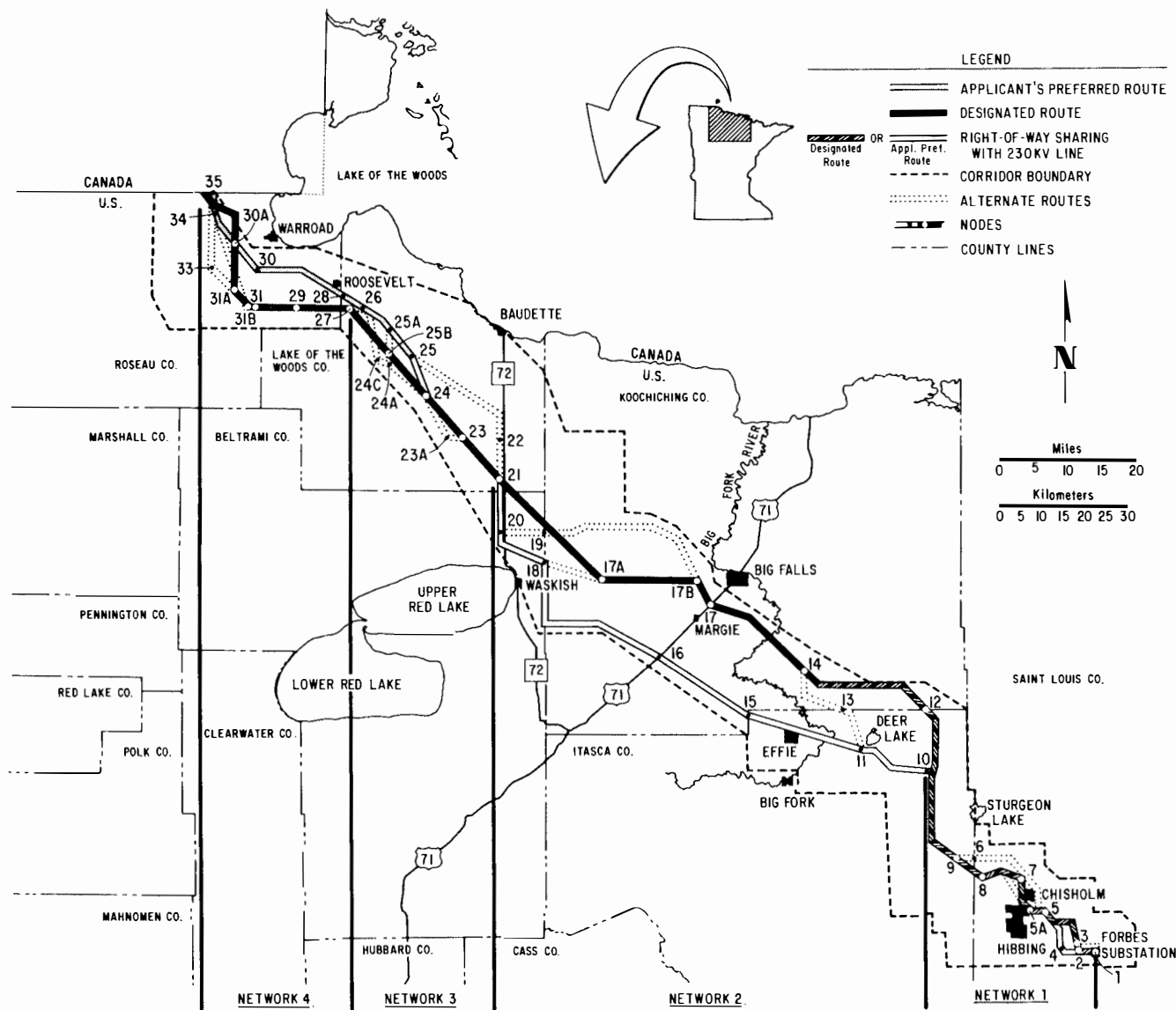


Fig. 8.3. Designated and Alternative Routes for the Proposed Forbes-International Border 500-kV Transmission Line.

Table 8.11. Routing Alternatives Considered by the Route Selection Committee, NSP-TR-1 for the Forbes-International Border Project

Network 1										Network 2													
Route		Nodes						Length	Route		Nodes						Length						
1		1	2	4	5	8	9	10	43.4	1		10	11	13	14	17	17B	17A	18	20	21	87.0	
2 (NSP Pref)		1	2	4	5	7	8	9	10	44.7	2		10	11	13	14	17	17B	17A	19	20	21	87.5
3		1	2	4	5	6	9	10	44.5	3		10	11	13	14	17	17B	17A	19	21		83.5	
4		1	3	5	8	9	10		43.5	4		10	11	13	14	17	17B	19	20	21		88.5	
5		1	3	5	7	8	9	10	44.8	5		10	11	13	14	17	17B	19	21			84.5	
6		1	3	5	6	9	10		44.6	6		10	12	14	17	17B	17A	18	20	21		89.0	
7		1	2	4	5	5A	7	8	9	10	45.2	7		10	12	14	17	17B	17A	19	20	21	89.5
8 (CREC Pref)		1	2	3	5	5A	7	8	9	10	45.3	8 (CREC Pref)		10	12	14	17	17B	17A	19	21		85.5
												9		10	12	14	17	17B	19	20	21		90.5
												10		10	12	14	17	17B	19	21			86.5
												11 (NSP Pref)		10	11	15	16	18	20	21			86.0
Network 3										Network 4													
Route		Nodes						Length	Route		Nodes						Length						
1 (DNR Pref)		21	22	25	25A	26		34.8	1 (NSP Pref) (DNR Pref)		26	28	30	30A	34	35							30
2 (NSP Pref)		21	23	24	25	25A	26	32.1	2		26	27	29	31	31A	33	34	35					34.5
3		21	23	23A	24	25	25A	26	32.9	3		26	27	29	31	31B	34	35					34.5
4		21	23	24	24B	25A	26	33.0	4 (CREC Pref)		26	27	29	31	31A	30A	34	35					34.5
5		21	23	23A	24	24B	25A	26	33.8	5 (NSP Alt)		27	28	30	30A	34	35						28.6
6		21	23	24	24A	24B	25A	26	33.2	6		27	29	31	31A	33	34	35					32.7
7		21	23	23A	24	24A	24B	25A	26	34.0	7		27	29	31	31B	34	35					32.7
8 (CREC Pref)		21	23	23A	24	24A	24C	26	34.3	8		27	29	31	31A	30A	34	35					32.7
9 (NSP Alt)		21	23	24	24B	27		33.1															
10		21	23	23A	24	24B	27	34.0															
11		21	23	24	24A	24B	27	34.0															
12		21	23	23A	24	24A	24B	27	34.3														

2. Network 2 connects Nodes 10 to 21 and contains 11 routing alternatives (Table 8.11). The staff prefers the route designated by the EQB because it avoids Deer Lake recreational area and crosses the Big Fork River well below Little American Falls and associated rapids (Table 8.8). While special problems are posed due to bog construction in this network, the staff is satisfied that the impacts along this route will be uniformly short-term and reversible.
3. Network 3 offers twelve routing alternatives between Nodes 21 and 27 (Table 8.11). Impacts to forestry, human settlements, and agriculture preclude paralleling an existing 230-kV line here and in Network 4 (Table 8.7). The impacts of construction activities on the bog and access to the corridor are important considerations in Network 3.
4. Network 4 connects Nodes 27 to 35 (as amended earlier), and has eight routing alternatives (Table 8.11). Potential impacts to human settlements, agriculture, and forestry are of major importance in the area. Right-of-way sharing in this network was vetoed by the committee due to adverse agricultural impacts (Table 8.10).

The Minnesota process for locating the 500-kV transmission line was a two step process. First, the MEQB designated a 20-mile wide corridor and then located a route within that corridor. Two routing alternatives were evaluated and rejected at the corridor stage and hence were not treated during the routing stage. These two alternatives were: (1) building a double-circuit 230/500-kV line capable of replacing the existing Minnkota line and accommodating the 500-kV line, and (2) building the 500-kV line parallel to the 230-kV line for its entire distance.

Because the existing 230-kV line serves local load it is not possible to first tear down the 230-kV line and then replace it with a double-circuit 230/500-kV line. The construction sequence that would have to be followed is to build a 230/500-kV line adjacent to the existing 230-kV line and then tear down the existing 230-kV line. Since this procedure involves building two right-of-ways next to each other, the environmental impacts of double-circuiting are essentially the same as building the 500-kV line parallel to the 230-kV line.

The principal environmental reason why these two options were rejected by the Minnesota Environmental Quality Board was the increased impact on wildlife and vegetation as a result of more clearing and 20 extra miles of construction. Although 2.5 acres per mile of clearing can be saved by paralleling the right-of-ways, the increased length of the parallel route versus the route that was chosen would have meant 300 acres more would have been cleared and 20 miles more line would have been constructed.<sup>7</sup> In addition the Minnesota Department of Natural Resources testified at the hearings that paralleling would: (1) affect more acres of land and water, (2) affect higher quality timber, (3) affect more agricultural land, and (4) have a greater visual impact, especially along the Big Fork River.<sup>8</sup>

Other factors considered by the MEQB in rejecting double-circuiting and 100 percent paralleling include: (1) increased costs, 6-7 million dollar increase for 100 percent paralleling, and a 49 million dollar increase for double-circuiting (including the value of the existing line), (2) decreased reliability in Canada, and (3) reduced power transfers between the U. S. and Canada.

The two options of paralleling or double-circuiting in Networks 3 and 4 were evaluated during the MEQB routing process but were rejected in favor of the chosen route. As in the case of double circuiting for the entire distance, double circuiting in Networks 3 and 4 would involve building adjacent to the existing line and removing the existing line at a later date. Therefore the impacts of double circuiting are essentially the same as paralleling. The primary benefits of paralleling would have been reduced clearing--750 acres for the parallel route versus 1026 acres for the route chosen. This would have resulted in less encroachment into the bog area, therefore less impact on forestry and wildlife. On the other hand, impacts associated with paralleling include closer proximity to more homes--43 homes within 500 feet for the parallel route versus 24 homes within 500 feet for the route chosen-- and more agricultural land impacted--15.2 miles crossed for the parallel route versus 6.3 miles crossed for the route chosen.

While the staff in general sees a benefit to paralleling the existing 230-kV line in Networks 3 and 4, the heavy involvement of local planning commissions, interested citizens, and the decisions made at the local level by the EQB preclude any disagreement with the route selection process. The staff finds the route selection process competent in all respects, and finds the route as amended to be the best of the chosen alternatives.

## 8.8 CONCLUSION

A transmission intertie with Canada appears to be the best alternative from both an economic and environmental viewpoint. The particular line selected appears to be the best alternative for the intertie.

References for Section 8

1. "Final Environmental Impact Statement EQC Docket No. NSP-TR-1," November 22, 1976. The Environmental Quality Council. Addendum to the Draft Environmental Impact Statement for the proposed Northern States Power high-voltage transmission line Forbes-International Border Project.
2. Report of the Route Evaluation Committee, NSP-TR-1 to the Minnesota Environmental Quality Council, November 1976.
3. "Findings of Fact, Construction Permit, and Map showing Designated Route, for the Northern States Power Company 500 kV High Voltage Transmission Line Forbes to the International Border," Minnesota Environmental Quality Council, 1977.
4. "Findings of Fact and Conclusions of the Minnesota Environmental Quality Board, July 19, 1977, and Notice of Minor Route Alteration," Minn. Env. Qual. Bd., 550 Cedar St., Room 100, St. Paul, Minn. 55101.
5. Resolution passed by the Minnesota Environmental Quality Board, July 19, 1977.
6. Draft EIS, Chapter 6, Minnesota Environmental Quality Council, November 1976.
7. "Finding of Fact NSP-TC-2" State of Minnesota, Environmental Quality Council, May 7, 1976.
8. Hearing Record, January 29, 1976.



## 9. PERMITS AND COMPLIANCE WITH OTHER REGULATIONS AND CODES

### 9.1 GOVERNMENTAL PERMITS REQUIRED

#### 9.1.1 Federal

A Presidential permit to construct, operate, maintain and connect facilities for the transmission of electrical energy at the boundary between the United States and Canada is required according to Executive Order No. 10485 (as amended by Executive Order No. 12038), Part 32 Section (A) (3) of the regulations of the U.S. Department of Energy (DOE).

An order must be secured from the Economic Regulatory Administration (ERA) of DOE pursuant to Section 202 (e) of Part II of the Federal Power Act (49 stat. 849, 16 U.S.C. 824a (e)) for the transmission of electrical energy from the United States to a foreign country. Consequently ERA is required by law (National Environmental Policy Act, P.L. 91-190) to prepare an environmental impact statement for the project.

A Section 404 (of the Clean Water Act, P.L. 92-500, as amended by P.L. 95-217, 33 U.S.C. 1344) permit from the Corps of Engineers is required if fill is to be used in constructing access roads in wetlands adjacent to navigable rivers. A Section 10 (of the River and Harbor Act of 1899, 33 U.S.C. 403) river crossing permit is required from the Corps for crossing the Big Fork River.

A permit must also be obtained from the Department of the Interior for that portion of the proposed NSP route that crosses Federal lands, in this case LUP lands. The Federal Aviation Administration must be notified of the proposed construction in order to determine whether any hazards to aircraft are created.

#### 9.1.2 State

The State of Minnesota, pursuant to the Minnesota Energy Agency law, must grant a Certificate of Need for any transmission line over 100 miles long and over 200 kV.

The Minnesota Environmental Quality Council also has jurisdiction over the location of all lines of 200 kV or more. After hearings and studies of all the proposed corridors and routes within them, the EQC grants a construction permit to NSP for a specific route.

In addition, the State Department of Aeronautics has jurisdictional and review responsibilities, similar to those of the FAA, to determine whether any hazards to aircraft will occur. An information notice on the routing of the proposed line will be filed with the State Department of Aeronautics for evaluation and approval.

Permits to cross state and Federal highways must be obtained from the Minnesota Highway Department.

Written permission by Minnesota Department of Natural Resources is required for some stream crossings, particularly if any culverts are to be installed for stream crossing. Stream crossings under the jurisdiction of the Minnesota DNR are limited to the 1 km-wide corridor along the proposed route.

A permit must be obtained from the Minnesota DNR to erect transmission lines across any state-owned lands.

10. MEETINGS HELD AND CONTACTS MADE FOR OBTAINING INFORMATION UTILIZED  
IN PREPARING THE ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT STATEMENT

10.1 MEETINGS

The following contacts were made by the staff to obtain information for preparation of the draft environmental impact statement.

1. Site visit with specialists from the Northern States Power Company.
2. State Demographer, State Planning Agency, St. Paul, Minnesota.
3. Environmental Quality Council, State Planning Agency, St. Paul, Minnesota.
4. Land Management Information Center, State Planning Agency, St. Paul, Minnesota.
5. Staff members in College of Forestry, University of Minnesota, St. Paul, Minnesota.
6. Staff members of the Department of Soil Science, University of Minnesota, St. Paul, Minnesota.
7. Department of Biology, University of Minnesota, St. Paul, Minnesota.
8. University of Minnesota, Center for Urban and Regional Affairs, State Planning Agency, St. Paul, Minnesota.
9. Minnesota Department of Natural Resources, Division of Waters, Soils and Minerals, St. Paul, Minnesota.
10. Minnesota Department of Administration, Division of Public Actions and General Services, St. Paul, Minnesota.
11. Agricultural Experiment Station, University of Minnesota, St. Paul, Minnesota.
12. Minnesota Department of Natural Resources, Bureau of Environmental Planning and Protection, St. Paul, Minnesota.
13. Minnesota Historical Society, St. Paul, Minnesota.
14. Terra Archeological Services, Minneapolis, Minnesota.

10.2 TELEPHONE CONTACTS

The following organizations were contacted by telephone to obtain information needed in preparing the draft environmental impact statement.

1. WCCO-TV, Minneapolis, Minnesota.
2. Freshwater Biological Research Foundation, Minneapolis, Minnesota.
3. Illinois Water Survey, Urbana, Illinois.
4. Department of Soil Science, University of Minnesota, St. Paul, Minnesota.
5. National Climatic Center, Asheville, North Carolina.
6. Minnesota Pollution Control Agency, Minneapolis, Minnesota.
7. Environmental Protection Agency, Chicago, Illinois.

8. International Falls Weather Bureau, International Falls, Minnesota.
9. County Planner, Lake of the Woods County, Baudette, Minnesota.
10. Zoning Administrator, Koochiching County, International Falls, Minnesota.
11. Headwaters Regional Development Commission, Bemidji, Minnesota.
12. Arrowhead Regional Development Commission, Duluth, Minnesota.
13. Director of Planning and Zoning for St. Louis County, Duluth, Minnesota.
14. Minnesota Department of Economic Development, Minneapolis, Minnesota.
15. Minnesota Department of Natural Resources, Wildlife and Parks and Recreation Divisions, St. Paul, Minnesota.
16. Minnesota Department of Agriculture, St. Paul, Minnesota.
17. Minnesota Department of Employment Services, St. Paul, Minnesota.
18. Midwest Research Institute, Minnetonka, Minnesota.
19. Northwest Regional Development Commission, Crookston, Minnesota.
20. County Extension Office, Roseau, Minnesota.

The first part of the paper discusses the importance of the study and the objectives of the research. It highlights the need for a comprehensive understanding of the subject matter and the role of the researcher in this process. The second part of the paper presents the methodology used in the study, including the data collection methods and the analysis techniques. The third part of the paper discusses the results of the study and the conclusions drawn from the findings. The final part of the paper provides a summary of the key points and offers suggestions for future research.

The study was conducted in a systematic and rigorous manner, following the principles of scientific research. The data was collected from a large sample of participants, ensuring the representativeness of the findings. The analysis was conducted using advanced statistical techniques, allowing for a detailed examination of the data. The results of the study are presented in a clear and concise manner, highlighting the key findings and their implications. The conclusions drawn from the findings are based on a thorough understanding of the data and the research objectives. The suggestions for future research are based on the limitations of the study and the need for further exploration of the subject matter.

The study has several strengths, including the use of a large sample size and the application of advanced statistical techniques. However, there are also some limitations to the study, such as the potential for bias in the data collection process and the limited scope of the research. Despite these limitations, the study provides valuable insights into the subject matter and contributes to the existing body of knowledge. The findings of the study are discussed in detail in the following sections, highlighting the key points and their implications.

The first finding of the study is that there is a significant relationship between the variables being studied. This finding is supported by the statistical analysis, which shows a strong correlation between the two variables. The second finding is that the results of the study are consistent with the findings of previous research. This suggests that the study is valid and reliable. The third finding is that there are some differences between the results of the study and the findings of previous research. These differences may be due to the specific characteristics of the sample or the methodology used in the study. The fourth finding is that the study has several limitations, which should be taken into account when interpreting the results. The fifth finding is that the study provides valuable insights into the subject matter and contributes to the existing body of knowledge.

The study has several implications for practice and policy. The findings suggest that there is a need for further research in this area, particularly in relation to the relationship between the variables being studied. The study also highlights the importance of using a large sample size and advanced statistical techniques in research. The findings of the study can be used to inform practice and policy, particularly in relation to the relationship between the variables being studied. The study also provides a framework for future research, highlighting the need for a comprehensive understanding of the subject matter and the role of the researcher in this process.

The study is a valuable contribution to the field of research, providing a comprehensive understanding of the subject matter and the role of the researcher in this process. The findings of the study are discussed in detail in the following sections, highlighting the key points and their implications. The study also provides a framework for future research, highlighting the need for a comprehensive understanding of the subject matter and the role of the researcher in this process.

## APPENDIX A. COMMENTS ON THE DRAFT ENVIRONMENTAL STATEMENT AND DOE STAFF RESPONSES

In this appendix the letters of comment on the Draft Environmental Statement, 500 kV International Transmission Line, NSP-TR-1, Forbes Minnesota to Manitoba, Canada, Northern States Power Company, are reproduced in full. The DOE staff responses are printed conveniently close to each comment.

Letters of comment were received from:

The Northern States Power Company

The U.S. Army Corps of Engineers

The U.S. Department of the Interior

The U.S. Environmental Protection Agency

RESPONSES

NORTHERN STATES POWER COMPANY

ARTHUR R. RENQUIST  
VICE PRESIDENT - LAW

GENE R. SOMMERS  
RALPH S. TOWLER  
DAVID G. MCGANNON  
JOSEPH D. BIZZANO, JR.  
SENIOR ATTORNEYS

LAW DEPARTMENT  
414 NICOLLET MALL  
MINNEAPOLIS, MINNESOTA 55401  
612-330-6600

October 23, 1978

HAROLD J. BAGLEY  
JOHN P. MOORE, JR.  
DAVID A. LAWRENCE  
GALE K. NORDLING  
JACK F. SJODIUM, JR.  
STEPHEN C. LAPADAT  
JO ANN M. MCGUIRE  
ROBERT W. GRIFFIN  
ATTORNEYS

Mr. James W. Workman  
Attention: Docket PP-63  
Department of Energy  
Room 4070, Vanguard Building  
2000 M Street, N.W.  
Washington, D. C. 20461

Dear Mr. Workman:

We herewith submit Northern States Power Company's comments to the Department of Energy's draft Environmental Impact Statement, "500 KV International Transmission Line NSP-TR-1" (DOE/EIS-0032-0).

BORDER CROSSING  
Sections 1.1 and 2.2

Section 1.1, p. 1-1. Introduction.

As noted in Section 8.7 paragraph 7, p. 8-17, NSP applied for and received a minor alteration at the international border. The net result was to move the border crossing location 1.5 miles to the west. In order to make the FEIS consistent, the first sentence in paragraph 4 should be changed to read:

" . . . , to the U.S.-Canadian border approximately 4.5 miles west of Marvin Lake in Roseau County."

Section 2.2, p. 2-1. General Description.

Similarly, this section should be changed to reflect the same route modification and should read:

" . . . to a point on the U.S.-Canadian border, approximately 4.5 miles west of Marvin Lake in Roseau County."

(End of comments regarding Border Crossing.)

Section 1.1, p. 1-1. The text has been revised in response to this comment.

Section 2.1, p. 2.1. The text has been revised in response to this comment.

A-2

## RESPONSES

Mr. James W. Workman

-2-

October 23, 1978

### Section 1.2, p. 1-1. Construction Impacts.

The minimum vertical design conductor clearance has been set at 35 feet at 200°F conductor temperature which has been chosen to represent the maximum operating temperature for this 500 KV interconnection. This is in accordance with the Seventh Edition of the National Electrical Safety Code - 232 -B(3)d (2). This clearance corresponds to 40.5 feet vertical conductor clearance at 120°F conductor temperature.

To be consistent, the third sentence in the first paragraph should be amended to read as follows:

"Towers will have a minimum conductor clearance of 35 feet (at 200°F conductor temperature) and be spaced at 0.25 mile (0.4 km) intervals."

(See Section 2.4.2, p. 2-4. Design Parameters, (4) Ground Clearance.)

### CONDUCTOR SIZE AND AUDIBLE NOISE Sections 1.3, 2.4.2, 2.4.2.2, 2.6.1.1, 4.4.2.1

The Environmental Report submitted by NSP contained an error in the description of the conductor to be used on the 500 kv line. The conductor to be used will be "BUNTING" which has a diameter of 1.302 inches instead of the 1.196 inches as reported in the Environmental Report. Since corona and audible noise are a function of conductor diameter, the audible noise references in the DEIS should also be modified.

### Section 1.3, p. 1-2. Operational Impacts.

The first sentence in paragraph 2 should be changed to read:

"Operation of the line will result in a maximum audible noise of 46 dBa at the edge . . ."

### Section 2.4.2, p. 2-4. Design Parameters.

This section should be amended to provide as follows:

- "2) Conductor: Three-conductor bundles of "BUNTING"  
1192.5 kcmil ACSR 45/7  
(1.302-inch diameter) (3.3 cm) per phase."

Section 1.2, p. 1-1. The text has been revised in response to this comment.

Section 1.3, p. 1-2. The text has been revised in response to this comment.

Section 2.4.2, p. 2-4. The design parameters have been revised in response to this comment.

## RESPONSES

Mr. James W. Workman

-3-

October 23, 1978

### Section 2.4.2.2, p. 2-7. Conductor Design.

To be consistent with the above, this section should be amended to read as follows:

"Each of the three phases of the 500 kv line will consist of a triangular, three-conductor bundle with 18-inch spacing, as shown in Figure 2.6. The conductor for the 500 kv portion of the EHV transmission line will be 1192500-circular-mil aluminum conductor steel-reinforced (ACSR) with seven steel core strands and 45 outer aluminum strands. The conductor has an overall diameter of 1.302 inches (3.3 cm).

"Two shield wires will be installed to provide protection from lightning strokes to the conductors. The shield wires will be 7/16 inch (diameter) extra high strength steel. The phase-to-ground clearance is 12.5 feet (3.8 m), whereas the NESC requirement for 550 kv (10 percent overvoltage) is 11 feet 13.4/m (Figures 2.2 and 2.3)."

### Section 2.6.1.1, p. 2-14. Audible Noise.

The second paragraph should be amended to read as follows:

"According to the applicant, the nominal and maximum operational level of the proposed transmission line will be at 500 and 550 kv (alternating current) respectively. Design standards are such that nominal operation will result in noise levels of about 49 dB (wet-conductor conditions) at the centerline, and 46 dB at the edges of the transmission line right of way. Corresponding values for maximum transmission voltage are about 56 and 53 dB respectively. Such sound levels are comparable to, or intermediate between those of a typical business office and the livingroom of a suburban home. Since corona discharge is negligible during fair weather, audible noise levels are correspondingly low. However, the applicant is required to comply with Minnesota Noise Standard (NPC-2),<sup>5</sup> which are based on "Noise Area Classification" ratings and provide for differentiating between daytime and nighttime noise levels.<sup>7</sup>"

Section 2.4.2.2, p. 2-7. The text has been revised in response to this comment.

Section 2.6.1.1, p. 2-14. The text has been revised in response to this comment.



## RESPONSES

Mr. James W. Workman

-4-

October 23, 1978

### Section 4.4.2.1, p. 4-8. Noise.

The third sentence should be amended to read as follows:

"The applicant estimates that the audible noise level at the edge of the right-of-way, with three bundle 'BUNTING' wet conductor will be about 46 dBa."

### Section 5.2, p. 5-1. Operational Impacts.

The first sentence of the second paragraph should be amended to read as follows:

"The energized conductors will produce audible noises of 46 dBa at the edge of the right-of-way during periods when the conductors are wet."

(End of comments regarding Conductor Size and Audible Noise.)

U.S. ARMY CORPS OF ENGINEERS PERMITS  
Sections 2.3 and 9.1.1

### Section 2.3, p. 2-1. Federal Requirements.

The second paragraph of this section provides "A 401 permit from the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers will be required for construction activities at river and stream crossings and in wetlands." Section 401 of the Clean Water Act requires state certification on certain U.S. Army Corps of Engineers permits. A more complete description of the permits needed from the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers would be as follows:

"A section 10 river crossing permit is required from the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers for the crossing of the Big Fork River. A 404 permit from the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers will be required if fill is used to construct access roads in wetlands adjacent to navigable streams. Before issuing permits under section 404 the Corps of Engineers must receive certification from the state under section 401 of the Clean Water Act."

### Section 9.1.1, p. 9-1. Federal.

To be consistent with the above, the third paragraph should be amended to read as follows:

Section 4.4.2.1, p. 4-8. The text has been revised in response to this comment.

Section 5.2, p. 5-1. The text has been revised in response to this comment.

Section 2.3, p. 2-1. The text has been revised in response to this comment.

Section 9.1.1, p. 9-1. The text has been revised in response to this comment.

A-3:

RESPONSES

Mr. James W. Workman

-5-

October 23, 1978

"A section 404 permit from the Corps of Engineers is required if fill is to be used in constructing access roads in wetlands adjacent to navigable rivers. A section 10 river crossing permit is required from the Corps for crossing the Big Fork River."

(End of comments regarding U.S. Army Corps of Engineers Permits.)

Section 2.4.1.2, p. 2-2. The Designated Route.

We have submitted to the ERA, as Items by Reference, fourteen minor route alterations, four of which have been approved by the Minnesota Environmental Quality Board and ten of which we expect to be approved on October 25, 1978. These minor alterations result in a change in the description of the Designated Route. The following is submitted as an amended description of the Designated Route, incorporating the above referred to fourteen minor route alterations:

"The route designated by Minnesota Environmental Quality Council is approximately 200 miles (320 km) long and extends from the Forbes substation southeast of Hibbing to the International border west of Warrod (Figure 2.1). Throughout both the descriptive and impact sections of this statement the route will be addressed in terms of the four networks shown in Figure 2.1.

"Network 1 is 45 miles (75 km) long. The route leaves the Forbes substation to the west, paralleling two 115 kv transmission lines for one mile, turns southwest for approximately two and one quarter miles to the SE $\frac{1}{4}$  of Section 4, T56N, R19W, then turns north, crosses County Highway #16, and parallels an existing 230 kv transmission line for approximately five miles (8 km). Then the line travels west, southwest for three miles to the intersection of Highway #5 and County Road #451, then northwest for one mile and a quarter to just southwest of Six Mile Lake. From here the line travels west northwest for approximately four miles to cross Minnesota State Highway #169 and turns north paralleling #169 and then to parallel Highway #5 northwest approximately three miles to the center of Section 19, T58N, R20W. From this point the line runs north northwest for three and one half miles to intersect the existing 230 kv line.

Section 2.4.1.2, p. 2-2. The text has been revised in response to this comment.

NOTE: The remaining ten minor route alterations referred to in the first sentence were approved by the Minnesota Environmental Quality Board on October 25, 1978.

## RESPONSES

Mr. James W. Workman

-6-

October 23, 1978

"The designated route again parallels an existing 230 kv transmission line to a point three miles (4.8 km) southeast of Mirror Lake in Itasca County, where Network 2 begins. This area is forested with a few small open bogs. Network 2 is 86 miles (138 km) long. The 500 kv line will then continue to the northwest through boggy country. Part of the route is through the boglands of Pine Island State Forest for 17 miles (27 km) and again turns to the northwest across an area of roadless bog. Network 3 is 34 miles (55 km) long. It proceeds northwest through Lake of the Woods County, across a mixed landscape of aspen forest, wet lowland bogs, a few aspen meadows, and through the Beltrami Island State Forest.

"Network 4 is approximately 34 miles (55 km) long. It starts in the Beltrami Island State Forest and runs west to a point ten miles southwest of Warroad. From this point the line runs northwest for four and one half miles then runs directly north to a point two and one half miles south of the International Border. From this point the line runs northwest approximately five and one half miles to the International Border. The designated International Border crossing is approximately 7-1/2 miles (12 km) west of where U.S. 313 ends at a port of entry."

### ADDITIONAL FOUNDATION SYSTEM FOR GUYED ALUMINUM STRUCTURES Sections 2.4.2.1, 2.5.3.1, 4.1.2.1, 4.4.1.1

Due to the varied nature of the glacial till deposits encountered during soil substrata investigations, it has become necessary to develop additional, alternate, foundation and tension anchor assemblies. The most prevalent problem exists in upland areas that exhibit extremely dense granular soils interspersed with boulders and cobbles. This type of soil formation makes it impossible to successfully install the multi-helix screw anchors as originally planned.

In these areas, a fabricated steel grillage will be installed to support the structure base and fabricated steel plate anchors will be installed to support the guy wires. Both of these foundation types will involve the excavation of 20 - 40 cubic yards of

A-7

## RESPONSES

Mr. James W. Workman

-7-

October 23, 1978

material. This material will generally be used as backfill once the anchor has been set. The only materials that will not be used are organic materials weighing less than 90 pounds per cubic foot. In these cases the organic materials will be replaced with select granular backfill.

To properly incorporate these additional foundation types into the FEIS, the above specified sections of the DEIS must be modified.

### Section 2.4.2.1, p. 2-4. Tower Design.

The last paragraph of this section, on page 2-7, should be amended to read as follows:

"The foundation for the guyed aluminum structures will be either a 'foundation anchor' shown in Figure 2.5 or a 'pedestal grillage' shown in Figure \_\_\_\_\_. The foundation anchor will consist of a tripod arrangement of large helix screw anchors with steel pipe extensions. A fabricated steel assembly will connect the three steel pipes at the ground line to support the structure base. This will be the main foundation type. However, in upland areas of extremely dense granular soil or soils with scattered boulders a fabricated pedestal grillage will be utilized to facilitate construction. The pedestal grillage will consist of fabricated rolled steel shapes such as angles, channels, etc. The grillage will be assembled similarly to steel lattice towers and delivered to the structure site. A backhoe will then excavate a hole for placement of the grillage. The amount of excavation will vary with the soil conditions from 20 - 40 cubic yards of material. The grillage will then be placed and the excavated soil re-tamped in the excavation as backfill. Four guy anchors will be required at each structure location. In soils that screw anchors can be installed, the installations will involve no excavation. Where screw anchors cannot be installed, a fabricated 'plate anchor' will be installed. The 'plate anchors' will require excavations and backfilling procedures similar to the pedestal grillages."

Attached as Exhibit 1 is a drawing depicting a pedestal grillage.

Section 2.4.2.1, p. 2-4. The text has been revised in response to this comment. The steel pedestal grillage foundation is now depicted in Figure 2.6.

## RESPONSES

Mr. James W. Workman

-8-

October 23, 1978

### Section 2.5.3.1, p. 2-12. Tower Foundation System.

The first paragraph should be amended to read as follows:

"Following the clearing of the right-of-way, the foundations for the structures will be installed. The foundations for the steel lattice towers will be reinforced concrete drilled shafts. Foundations for the guyed aluminum towers will be either foundation anchors or pedestal grillages."

A new paragraph, which reads as follows, should be added at the end of the section:

"The pedestal grillages and plate anchors will be assembled and delivered to the structure sites for installation. These foundations will be installed by excavating the necessary soils with a rubber-tired or track-mounted backhoe. The foundations will then be placed in the excavation and the excavation backfilled using the excavated material."

### Section 4.1.2.1, p. 4-1. Construction Effects.

The second sentence of paragraph five (which is the first full paragraph on page 4-2) should be deleted and the following three sentences inserted in lieu thereof:

"The foundation for the latter structure will consist of either helix screw anchor assemblies or fabricated steel grillages. The screw anchor assemblies will require no excavation and will be used wherever possible. The fabricated steel grillages will require excavation, but their use will generally be limited to upland areas with boulder deposits."

### Section 4.4.1.1, p. 4-5. Flora.

The first sentence of paragraph five should be amended to read as follows:

"Noted in Section 4.1.2.1, the construction of guyed aluminum towers will generally not require excavation for tower foundations except in upland areas with boulder deposits. In all areas the preassembled towers will be emplaced by helicopter."

Section 2.5.3.1, p. 2-12. The text has been revised in response to this comment.

Section 4.1.2.1, p. 4-1. The text has been revised in response to this comment.

Section 4.4.1.1, p. 4-5. The text has been revised in response to this comment.

## RESPONSES

Mr. James W. Workman

-9-

October 23, 1978

(End of comments regarding Additional Foundation System  
for Guyed Aluminum Structures)

### Section 2.5.1.2, p. 2-11. Clearing Methods.

The second paragraph of this section now reads:

"Clearing will be permitted by mechanical operation  
unless otherwise specified. Generally, clearing will  
be restricted to slopes less than 15 degrees."

As this paragraph now reads, the applicant would not be permitted to clear on slopes greater than 15 degrees by either mechanical or hand methods. It is our intention to use a mechanical operation (shear dozing) to clear all areas that have a slope of less than 15 degrees and to hand clear slopes greater than 15 degrees.

In order to clarify this intention the second sentence should be changed to read:

"Generally, clearing by mechanical operation will be limited to areas which have a slope of 15 degrees or less."

### Section 2.5.1.3, p. 2-12. Disposal of Cleared Vegetation.

The 500 kv line will be constructed in an area which has poor access and poor timber quality except for a few pockets of relatively high value timber. Whereas individual trees in these pockets are of sufficient size for pulp operations in some instances there are either not enough trees or the areas are too far from main access roads to make it economically feasible to attempt to market this wood. NSP has worked with district foresters from the Minnesota Department of Natural Resources to identify areas of merchantable timber and to identify the appropriate means to salvage this timber. It is our intention not to salvage timber that is either of insufficient quantity or too far from main access roads. We recommend that paragraph four, subsection four should be modified to read as follows:

"4) All merchantable timber will be placed along  
the edge of the right-of-way . . ."

Section 2.5.1.2, p. 2-11. The text has been revised in response to this comment.

Section 2.5.1.3, p. 2-12. The text has been revised in response to this comment.

## RESPONSES

Mr. James W. Workman

-10-

October 23, 1978

### Section 2.5.3.2, p. 2-12. Tower Erection Procedure.

This section presently refers only to guyed aluminum structures. In addition to these, self-supporting steel towers will be utilized in St. Louis and Roseau Counties. Although these towers are referred to elsewhere in the DEIS (see Section 4.1.2.1), the erection procedure for these towers is different and should be added to this section. In addition, it has been determined that internally guyed aluminum towers will not be utilized on this project due to economic considerations.

To incorporate these elements into the FEIS, the first sentence of paragraph one should be amended to read as follows:

"Erection of the assembled aluminum structures will be accomplished . . ."

The following paragraph should be added after paragraph one:

"The 500 KV steel lattice structures will be hauled to the structure sites unassembled. An approximately 150-foot square area adjacent to the foundation will be required to assemble the structure. If the site is uneven, some temporary grading may be necessary. The assembly crews will consist of eight to 10 men and a 15 to 30-ton mobile crane. Assembly of each structure will require an average of two to three days. After the structure has been assembled on the ground, the assembly crew will move to the next site and the erection crew will follow to erect the structure on the foundation. The erection crews will consist of eight to 10 men with a rubber-tired or track-mounted 75 to 90-ton crane. Depending upon access to the sites, two to four structures per day can be erected by one crew."

Delete the last paragraph of this section in its entirety.

### Section 3.1.1, p. 3-1. Land Ownership Patterns.

After the environmental report was submitted, applicant found that one additional parcel of Federal land is to be crossed by the transmission line. This parcel of land is in Roseau County and is managed by the Department of the Interior (L.U.P. land).

Section 2.5.3.2, p. 2-12. The text has been revised in response to this comment.

Section 3.1.1, p. 3-1. The text has been revised in response to this comment.

A-11

## RESPONSES

Mr. James W. Workman

-11-

October 23, 1978

The seventh sentence in paragraph two should be amended to read:

"The only Federal lands crossed by the proposed line are within Roseau and Lake of the Woods Counties, and these amount to only 2 percent of . . ."

Section 3.1.2.1, p. 3-2. Agriculture.

Figure 1.3-7a in the environmental report is a generalized map of cultivated areas and does not show small areas of cultivation. Table 8.7 in the DEIS was developed using aerial photographs and it does include small and scattered tracts of agricultural land. Based upon the figures in Table 8.7 the last sentence in section 3.1.2.1 should be changed to read:

"The applicant has indicated (Table 8.7) that the line will cross cultivated land in Lake of the Woods, Roseau and St. Louis Counties."

Section 4.4.1.3, p. 4-7. Aquatic Fauna, Rivers.

Discussions with area wildlife personnel from the Minnesota Department of Natural Resources has raised serious questions regarding the idea of developing waterfowl habitat at river crossings. The concern is that developing areas of non-natural vegetation may concentrate on waterfowl, thus, making them more susceptible to predators. The vegetation management plan thought to be more appropriate is a passive plan which allows natural vegetation to establish itself. In this regard we suggest that the sixth sentence in paragraph two be changed to read:

"In addition, waterfowl food and cover may develop as a result of clearing and maintenance activities."

Section 5.1, p. 5-1. Construction Impacts.

Based upon revised material requirements, the first sentence of paragraph five should be amended to read:

"The non-renewable resources used in tower construction will include 6,500 tons of steel, 7,400 tons of aluminum and 4,000 cubic yards of concrete."

Section 3.1.2.1, p. 3-2. The text has been revised in response to this comment.

Section 4.4.1.3, p. 4-7. The text has been revised in response to this comment.

Section 5.1, p. 5-1. The text has been revised in response to this comment.

A-12



## RESPONSES

Mr. James W. Workman

-12-

October 23, 1978

### Section 7, p. 7-1. Irreversible and Irretrievable Commitment of Resources.

Based upon actual mileages and utilization of materials, Table 7.1 "Nonrenewal Resources Utilized in the Construction of Towers, Tower Foundations, and Conductors" should be amended to read:

#### Steel

Structures	2,000 tons
Conductor	1,600 tons
Shield Wire	400 tons
Foundations	2,000 tons
Guy Wires	550 tons

#### Aluminum

Structures	3,000 tons
Conductors	4,400 tons

#### Concrete

Foundations	4,000 cubic yard
-------------	------------------

### Section 8.2.2, p. 8-1. Base Load Coal.

The coal unit previously scheduled for 1983 has been deferred until 1984. The second sentence in this section should be changed to read:

"It would not be feasible to complete the coal unit planned for 1984 in time to meet the 1980 demand."

### Table 8.1. Estimated Load and Generating Capability for NSP including the 500 MW Summer Purchase from Manitoba Hydro.

Since the submittal of the environmental report and supplemental information, the data contained in Table 8.1 has changed. Attached is a copy of the revised figures for Table 8.1.

### Table 8.4. Estimated Load and Generating Capability Data--As Committed Mid-Continent Area Power Pool (MW).

Since the submittal of the environmental report and supplemental information the data in Table 8.4 has been updated.

Section 7, p. 7-1. Table 7.1 has been revised in response to this comment.

Section 8.2.2, p. 8-1. The text has been revised in response to this comment.

Table 8.1. The table has been revised to be consistent with updated information presented with the applicant's comments.

Table 8.4. The table has been revised to be consistent with updated information presented with the applicant's comments.

## RESPONSES

Mr. James W. Workman

-13-

October 23, 1978

Attached is a copy of the revised figures for Table 8.4.

### WINTER RIGHT-OF-WAY CLEARING AND CONSTRUCTION

Sections 2.5.1.1, 2.5.2.2, 2.5.5.1, 4.1.2.1, 4.3.1, 4.4.1.3, 5.1

The DEIS makes numerous references to right-of-way clearing and construction in wetlands or bogs during the winter months when the ground is frozen. It appears that the words "wetlands" and "bogs" are used interchangeably in these references. It is applicant's intention to clear right-of-way and construct in bog areas mainly during the winter months when the ground is frozen, but as is stated in the DEIS, because approximately seventy per cent of the line will be built in bog areas, non-winter clearing and construction will be necessary.

There are three general bog types in North Central Minnesota which are characterized according to vegetation as follows:

- Open Bog - composed of sedges, cottongrass, and low growing shrubs such as bog rosemary and leatherleaf.
- Shrub Bog - moss covered bog with thick growth of tall shrubs such as willow, alder, and bog birch.
- Forested Bog - moss covered bog with overstory of the conifer trees, black spruce, tamarack, and white cedar.

These bog types can be found in North Central Minnesota in two forms or land cover patterns; open continuous or intermittent.

Open continuous bogs are those which cover vast areas and are contiguous. They are composed primarily of open bog with small areas of shrub and forested bog interspersed. Usually open continuous bogs are characterized by poor access.

Intermittent bog is descriptive of most of North Central Minnesota wherein the forested land is interspersed with numerous small closed bog communities surrounded by well drained uplands.

It is applicant's intention not to clear right-of-way with heavy equipment or engage in construction, except for possible helicopter erection of structures, in the open, continuous bog

### Winter Right-of-Way Clearing and Construction. General response:

The staff perceives the need to delineate the basis of its assessment of impact due to clearing activities in bog areas. The staff has defined the bog as a Type 8 Wetland, in accordance with the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Services' Circular #39 designation. Further delineation (i.e. open, shrub, or forested bog) was not made in the assessment. Bogs are a type of wetland, and to a certain degree the terms are used interchangeably in the DEIS.

The applicant provided the staff with a map showing the areas to be winter cleared (Figure 2.8). This map was the basis of the staff's impact evaluation. The staff recommends the applicant follow this seasonal clearing and construction schedule as closely as possible.

Streams where temporary or permanent crossings are required are not differentiated by location (in or outside of a bog area) in the impact evaluation. The need for crossings should be anticipated, by the applicant and subsequent construction carried out only in the winter. The staff was given no indication that this was an unreasonable constraint which would delay completion of the project or result in undue time and cost.

The applicant's contention that only open bogs were intended for winter clearing seems erroneous, since 1) the map (Figure 2.8) indicating areas to be winter cleared includes all three types of vegetative cover, and 2) open bog does not need to be cleared using heavy equipment because only a few trees, usually less than 5 meters in height occur there. Winter clearing and construction in "open bog" areas is required by the staff primarily to minimize the need for access roads.

The staff requires that winter clearing in the areas indicated on the map (Fig. 2.8) be limited to those months after the first hard freeze and before the spring thaw. Construction of access roads and stream crossings as well as construction involving the use of heavy equipment in these areas should also be limited to these times. Other construction (including tower erection by helicopter, line stringing, etc., may take place as conditions permit (Type "A", "B", and "D" construction Fig. 2.8) within the limits of the appropriate state and federal permits (Type "C" construction is grouped with Type "D" construction).

## RESPONSES

Mr. James W. Workman

-14-

October 23, 1978

areas during non-winter periods. It is our understanding that Argonne National Laboratory also contemplated open, continuous bog areas when referring in the DEIS to winter clearing and construction. In areas other than open, continuous bogs clearing and construction will take place year round, as conditions warrant. Consistent with the above, we propose the following modifications to the following sections:

Section 2.5.1.1, p. 2-11. Seasonal Aspects of Vegetation Clearing Process.

The second sentence of this section should be amended to read as follows:

"Open bog areas will be cleared in the winter as soon as the ground has frozen enough to support the weight of heavy equipment."

This proposed amendment is consistent with Section 4.1.2.1, p. 4-1.

Section 2.5.2.2, p. 2-12. Bridges.

The second sentence of this section should be amended to read as follows:

"Construction of bridges across streams in bog areas will, to the extent possible, be carried out in the winter."

This proposed amendment is consistent with Section 4.4.1.3, p. 4-7 and p. 4-8.

Section 2.5.5.1, p. 2-13. Timing of Clearing.

The first sentence of this section should be amended to read as follows:

"Where the ROW crosses open bog areas, clearing with heavy equipment will begin after the ground has frozen and will be carried on as long as the hard freeze lasts."

This proposed amendment is consistent with Section 4.1.2.1, p. 4-1 and Section 2.5.1.1, p. 2-11.

Section 2.5.1.1, p. 2-11. The text has been revised in response to this comment.

Section 2.5.2.2, p. 2-12. The text has been revised in response to this comment.

Section 2.5.5.1, p. 2-13. The text has been revised in response to this comment. Also, see Figure 2.8.

A-15

RESPONSES

Mr. James W. Workman

-15-

October 23, 1978

Section 4.1.2.1, p. 4-1. Construction Effects.

The last sentence of the second paragraph should be amended to read as follows:

"In view of the unstable character of surface soils along the route, soil disturbance resulting from the construction activities is expected to be severe in the area where heavy equipment travels."

The last sentence of the first full paragraph on page 4-2 should be amended to read as follows:

"Construction in other seasons will result in enhanced soil disturbance."

The reference therein to "greatly accelerated erosion rates" should be deleted so that this sentence is consistent with the first sentence appearing on page 4-2 which provides, "While clearing in lowland areas causes severe soil disturbance, the generally moist conditions of surface materials and the limited relief in the area precludes a serious erosion hazard."

Section 4.3.1, p. 4-3. Construction Impacts.

The first sentence of this section should be amended to read:

"Because much of the clearing of the right-of-way and the construction of the transmission line will take place during winter . . ."

This proposed amendment is consistent with the above referred to sections and Section 4.4.1.1, p. 4-5, fourth paragraph.

Section 4.4.1.3, p. 4-7. Aquatic Fauna, Rivers.

The second sentence of the second paragraph should be amended to read as follows:

"Construction throughout most of the line will occur during the winter, and as presently planned, all streams in bog areas and open bogs will be crossed only during winter clearing and construction."

This proposed amendment is consistent with the above referred to sections.

Section 4.1.2.1, p. 4-1. The first statement of interest (p. 4-1) has been revised to be consistent with the discussion presented in the preceding portion of the paragraph. Relative to the second statement (p. 4-2), the text has been revised to reflect more clearly the staff's evaluation of soil impacts.

Section 4.3.1, p. 4-3. The text has been revised to reflect more clearly the staff's evaluation of impacts on air quality.

Section 4.4.1.3, p. 4-7. The text has been revised to indicate that the applicant has planned construction activities in accordance with the seasonal schedule depicted in Figure 2.8.

RESPONSES

Mr. James W. Workman

-16-

October 23, 1978

Wetlands.

The first and third sentences of the second paragraph should be amended to read as follows:

"Construction throughout all open bog areas is scheduled for winter. \* \* \* However, because of uncertainties in the weather and because 70% of the entire line construction will occur in bog (ER Supp., Resp. to Q21), the staff feels that a reasonable likelihood exists that some non-winter clearing, construction, stream crossing and access road construction will occur in bog areas other than open bogs."

Section 5.1, p. 5-1. Construction Impacts.

The second sentence of the second paragraph should be amended to read as follows:

"Clearing with heavy equipment will occur in open bog areas when the ground is frozen . . ."

This concludes applicant's comments to the DEIS.

Very truly yours,

DAVID G. MCGANNON

DGM:pd

Enclosures

Wetlands. The text has been revised in response to this comment.

Section 5.1, p. 5-1. It is the staff's understanding that heavy equipment will not be required to clear "open bog" as defined in the applicant's comments concerning the DEIS. Segments of the ROW scheduled for winter clearance are shown in Figure 2.8 (ER, Supp. Resp. to Q.25).

A-17



DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY  
ST. PAUL DISTRICT, CORPS OF ENGINEERS  
1135 U. S. POST OFFICE & CUSTOM HOUSE  
ST. PAUL, MINNESOTA 55101

REPLY TO  
ATTENTION OF:  
NCSED-ER

6 November 1978

Mr. Charles A. Falcone  
Director, Division of Power  
Supply and Reliability  
Office of Utility Systems  
Economic Regulatory Administration  
U.S. Department of Energy  
Vanguard Building  
2000 M Street, N.W.  
Washington, D.C. 20461

Dear Mr. Falcone:

Our District staff has reviewed the draft environmental impact statement on the 500 kv transmission line from Forbes, Minnesota to Canada. Our comments are inclosed.

Thank you for the opportunity to comment on this statement. We look forward to receipt of the final and to continued close coordination.

Sincerely,

*Forrest T. Gay, III*  
FORREST T. GAY, III  
Colonel, Corps of Engineers  
District Engineer

1 Incl  
As stated

COMMENTS ON THE 500 KV  
FORBES TO CANADA TRANSMISSION LINE  
DRAFT ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT STATEMENT

RESPONSES

1. Although the Forbes to Twin Cities power line and the construction of hydroelectric dams in Manitoba are independent projects, they are still closely related to the proposed action. The relationship to these two projects should be explained, and their impacts should be summarized. In particular, the Department of Energy EIS should summarize the social, economic, and environmental effects of the Manitoba-Hydro dam project, especially the effects on wildlife, fisheries, and Native Americans from the flooding of the forestlands and wetlands used by the Native Americans for hunting and fishing.

2. The probability of purchasing power from 1100 MW Tyrone Nuclear Unit No. 1 after 1984 should be delineated.

3. The impact of the project on the aesthetic character of the area will be adverse. This is of particular importance to many of the local residents regardless of mitigating tower designs. The adverse effects should be examined and quantified. Of particular concern are the unique aesthetic characteristics of the Big Fork Valley within the area of influence. The aesthetic character of this area should be presented photographically. The adverse visual effects could be simulated by drawings or retouched photographs of the river valley from scenic overlooks.

4. The effect of the proposed action on the current or proposed status of the Little Fork River, the Big Fork River, and the St. Louis River under the Minnesota Wild and Scenic Rivers Act of 1973 should be discussed.

5. Prospective changes in the Federal "threatened" or "endangered" status of species such as the river otter, bobcat and lynx should be described. Impacts on these species should be discussed.

1. The staff has briefly summarized the impacts associated with the construction and operation of the proposed 500-kV transmission line from the border crossing to Winnipeg, Manitoba (Appendix B). The staff has no legal jurisdiction governing the transmission line in Canada. The comment indicating that the Manitoba-Hydro dam project will affect wildlife, fisheries, and Native Americans in Canada is unwarranted in that the hydroelectric facility represents existing generating capacity and will not require any additional construction.

2. The probability of purchasing power from the 1100-MW Tyrone Nuclear Unit No. 1 after 1984 has been included in the applicant's forecast of long-term electrical needs. Sixty-five percent of the Tyrone Unit is owned by NSP. The electrical power that will be produced at Tyrone, however, will not be available for the period of 1980-1983.

3. Construction of the transmission line will have an adverse effect on the esthetic character of the areas being traversed. The staff believes that local residents did have the opportunity to consider esthetics when working with the applicant, the Minnesota Department of Natural Resources, the Minnesota Environmental Quality Board and the ad hoc Technical Routing Review Committee. The staff believes that the applicant intends to employ appropriate measures to mitigate esthetic impacts. Vegetation screens will be left along stream and highway crossings (Sec. 4.4). Also, wherever possible the applicant has avoided populated areas and highways in the route selection process.

4. The staff is aware that the Little Fork River, Big Fork River, and St. Louis River are proposed for protection under the 1973 Minnesota Wild and Scenic Rivers Act. However, only the Big Fork River will be traversed by the proposed transmission line. The staff believes that appropriate mitigative measures to protect biota and reduce esthetic impacts at the crossing of the Big Fork River are presented in Section 4.4.1.3.

5. The staff is aware that the river otter, bobcat and lynx are being considered for classification as threatened or endangered species by the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service. The DOE legal staff has reviewed the proposed status change for these species and believes that the change will apply only to these species where they occur outside the United States.

## RESPONSES

6. The viewpoint in a later article of Environment (Volume 20, No. 4, May, 1978) by physicist Louise B. Young might also be considered.

7. Paragraph 2.3 - The U.S. Army Corps of Engineers requires 404 permits.

8. We thank you for providing the cultural resources survey report and recommend that the results of the survey be included in the final EIS, although specific site locations should not be published. The EIS should also discuss what further work is going to be done to identify and evaluate the 48 potential and confirmed sites within the right-of-way. The document should detail any unavoidable impacts on individual sites, and the intended procedures for insuring their protection or data recovery. Any coordination with the State Historic Preservation Officer, Heritage Conservation and Recreation Service, and Advisory Council on Historic Preservation should also be included.

6. The staff is aware that some scientists are concerned over the potential human health effects associated with operating EHV transmission lines. The staff believes that the discussion of the known operational effects presented in Section 4.4.2 is well documented and represents the present state of knowledge in this area. While the article by Louise Young in Environment, Volume 20, No. 4, May, 1978 raises many questions concerning operating transmission lines, documentation is not currently available to support or refute most of the concerns.

7. The staff has incorporated the reference to the need for 404 permits required by the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers into Section 2.3 of this FES.

8. The suggestions for additions to the cultural resource section have been taken into account in the amended Section 4.6 of this FES on impacts of the project on cultural resources.



RESPONSES



United States Department of the Interior

OFFICE OF THE SECRETARY  
NORTH CENTRAL REGION  
2510 DEMPSTER STREET  
DES PLAINES, ILLINOIS 60016

(ER-78/896)

October 25, 1978

Mr. Charles A. Falcone  
Director, Division of Power  
Supply and Reliability  
Office of Utility Systems  
Economic Regulatory Administration  
Department of Energy  
Washington, DC 20461

Dear Mr. Falcone:

We are providing the following review of the draft Environmental Impact Statement for 500 KV International Transmission Line NSP-TR-1, Forbes, Minnesota, to Manitoba, Canada.

This draft Environmental Impact Statement (DEIS) provides a summary of some of the potential impacts to fish and wildlife resources which may result from the construction of this high voltage transmission line along the proposed route. It relies for supportive appendices on documents previously produced by the applicant, Northern States Power Company, and the Minnesota Environmental Quality Board (MEQB) which are necessary for definitive review and which all reviewing agencies may not have at their immediate disposal. Further, it does not discuss line routing alternatives in any detail but, rather, defers treatment of this subject to previous decisions made by the MEQB in their corridor and selection process.

We believe this document is deficient in the following two aspects:

1. The proposed line routing will cross the "Big Bog" of Minnesota which lies north and east of Upper Red Lake in the northwestern part of the State. This bog, because of its wetland characteristics and extensive nature, is a significant ecosystem. Parts of it have been assigned national and local significance under the designations "Upper Red Lake Peatlands National Natural Landmark" and "Lake Agassiz Natural Landmark." Due to its inaccessibility and other factors, however, the full environmental significance of this area is unknown and is presently the object of intensive study by the University of Minnesota under contract to the Minnesota Department of Natural Resources. The possibility exists that these studies may estab-

1. No portion of the proposed line crosses parts of the bog designated as "natural landmark" or "national natural landmark". The staff is aware that the "Big Bog" is a "significant ecosystem". Using the principles of researching the open literature on bogs, a general data base for the terrestrial and aquatic environment of the bog was developed and despite a lack of baseline data on this particular bog, an environmental impact assessment was completed. The staff is aware of ongoing and planned studies by the University of Minnesota. Our contacts with the concerned parties in Minnesota indicate that these studies are uniformly resource oriented. The staff has considered this ecosystem, like any other, to be unique; the analysis is based on the fact that

## RESPONSES

2

lish the bog as an area of particular ecological importance. It appears that this potential was not factored into the corridor and route selection process, thus presenting a dilemma. The bog may have high ecological significance, but the degree is presently unknown; therefore, impacts resulting from line construction through the bog cannot be adequately described at this time. We believe that this potential importance should be discussed and that post-project investigations may be desirable if the line is constructed through the bog to determine any resulting ecological impacts. We have discussed newly researched environmental features of the bog of which we are aware under Specific Comments below.

2. The major routing alternatives should be discussed in sufficient detail to establish an overview of impacts to fish and wildlife resources which may result from each alternative. This discussion need not be lengthy but should include the alternatives of double-circuiting the proposed 500 KV line with the existing Minn-Kota 230 KV line and of total right-of-way sharing with the latter.

### SPECIFIC COMMENTS

#### 2.4 THE PROPOSED TRANSMISSION LINE

##### Page 2-1, 2.4.1.1. Route Selection Process

The fourth paragraph (1.) states that "all links in the network must avoid major constraint areas on the composite map wherever possible." The Federal LUP lands proposed to be crossed by this high voltage transmission line are also a part of the National Wildlife Refuge System and, as such, should be identified and indicated on the composite constraint map on page 8-12 (Figure 8.2) as major constraint areas to be avoided if at all possible by future projects of this type. These areas should also be included and identified as a "wildlife area" on page 3-6 (Figure 3.1) as is Agassiz National Wildlife Refuge.

#### 2.5 CONSTRUCTION OF THE LINE

##### Page 2-12, 2.5.1.3 Disposal of Cleared Vegetation

This section indicates that all slash will be either burned or lopped, chipped, and scattered in appropriate areas, or placed perpendicular to the right-of-way and packed down to a maximum height of 30 inches. We recommend that within the bog and any other appropriate areas all slash be placed in piles adjacent to the right-of-way which would provide cover for snowshoe hares, small mammals, and other wildlife species.

transmission line construction in this area is anticipated to be a very low impact activity, regardless of the "uniqueness" of the area or its "ecological importance". It is the staff's opinion that neither the uniqueness nor the ecological importance of the bog will be significantly altered.

2. The applicant has provided an expanded rationale detailing the consideration of a 500-kV double circuited line with the existing Minn-Kota 230-kV line. This discussion is presented in Section 8.7. The selection of transmission line routes, alternatives, and the route selection process itself, are the purview of the State of Minnesota.

P. 2-1, Sec. 2.4.1.1. The criteria for designating major constraint areas (Fig. 8.2) are presented on page 2-2. Political ownership of land does not necessarily require its designation as a major constraint area. From an ecological standpoint, these very small parcels of L.U.P. lands are no different from surrounding land. These lands include no unique environmental features. It is the staff's opinion that no special exemption is warranted for inclusion of these lands in the composite constraint map. Also, the scale of Figure 8.2 is such that the small parcels of L.U.P. lands cannot be depicted on the constraint maps (see response to "Comment: Page 3-1, 3.1.1.1, Federal).

P. 2-12, Sec. 2.5.1.3. In discussions between the applicant and the Minnesota Department of Natural Resources, Department foresters have noted that piles of slash left on or immediate to the right-of-way could present serious fire hazards. Accordingly, the staff feels that the disposition of slash should be subject to agreements between the applicant and the landowners (managers). Reference: Letter to L. Wofsy, Department of Energy, from K.H. Wieteck, Northern States Power, November 27, 1978.

## RESPONSES

3

### 3.1 LAND USE

#### Page 3-1, 3.1.1.1 Federal

We recommend the last sentence be changed to read, "These lands are to be used for forestry, wildlife, and recreation only, and permits will have to be obtained from the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service to cross these Federal lands." Any of these lands proposed to be crossed by this transmission line should be properly identified and alternatives which would avoid encroachment into these Federal lands should be discussed in the final Environmental Impact Statement.

P. 3-1, Sec. 3.1.1.1. The text has been revised to reflect limitations in the use of L.U.P. lands.

The applicant has identified the following Federal L.U.P. lands to be crossed by the proposed transmission line:

- (1) SW 1/4 of SE 1/4 of Section 12, T160N, R34W  
SE 1/4 of SW 1/4 of Section 12, T160N, R34W  
NE 1/4 of SE 1/4 of Section 13, T160N, R34W  
SE 1/4 of NE 1/4 of Section 13, T160N, R34W
- (2) SE 1/2 of SE 1/4 of Section 3, T159N, R33W  
W 1/2 of NW 1/4 of Section 3, T159N, R33W  
NE 1/4 of NE 1/4 of Section 4, T159N, R33W
- (3) NW 1/4 of NE 1/4 of Section 20, T161N, R36W

Alignment shifts off any one parcel of L.U.P. land would merely displace the line into adjacent tracts of L.U.P. lands or state-owned lands with similar vegetation and habitat types. The proximity of the L.U.P. land with respect to the proposed transmission line is shown in the following figure.

A-23

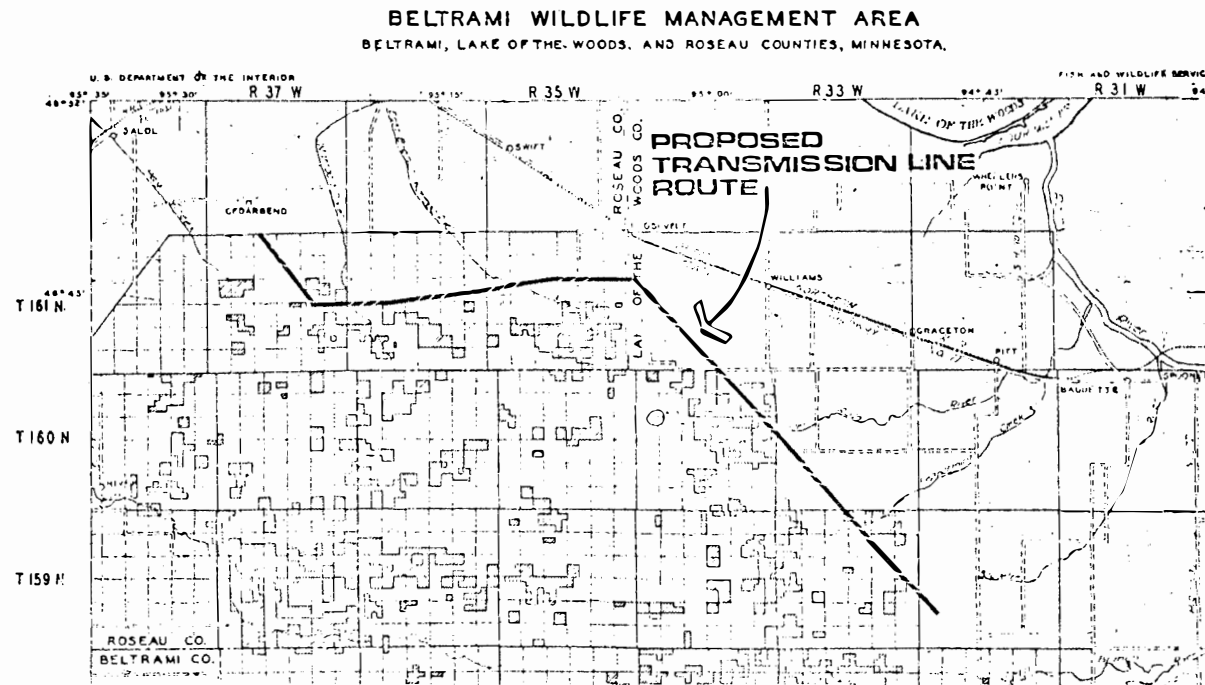


Fig. A.1. The Distribution of Federal L.U.P. Lands with Respect to the Proposed Transmission Line Right-of-Way.

#### 4.2 IMPACTS ON WATER USE

##### Page 4-3, 4.2.1 Construction Effects

The third paragraph states, "Wetlands (bog) are the major aquatic habitat type crossed by the proposed transmission line. These desolate bogs have few human settlements and a low habitat value for wildlife, including waterfowl. This lack of impact was a prime consideration in the selection of the proposed corridor, even though access is generally poor." As we stated above in our opening paragraphs, an assessment of "low habitat value" and "lack of impact"

P. 4-3, Sec. 4.2.1. The staff is well acquainted with the nature of Type 8 wetlands (bogs), and in the absence of definitive information on the "big bog" in Minnesota, relied on generic knowledge to estimate the impact of the proposed project on this ecosystem. The Fish and Wildlife guide to wetlands of the United States (Circular #39) notes that the bog areas in northern Minnesota are of "low habitat

## RESPONSES

with respect to power line construction in the big bog may be premature. Preliminary information we have received from University of Minnesota scientists investigating the ecology of the bog points out several emerging values.

- The bog may be of considerable importance as a "staging area" to migratory passerine birds, i.e., an area of high food availability where birds can build fat stores in preparation for their long southerly migrations.
- Several species of wood warblers that regularly produce two broods of young utilize the bog as nesting and feeding habitat. Habitat destruction affecting these species could, therefore, have a magnified effect on their reproductive success.
- The bog is utilized as year-around habitat by sharp-tailed grouse.
- Sections of the proposed route through the bog include known sandhill crane nesting areas. The sandhill crane is suffering attritional losses of aspen parkland nesting habitat in Minnesota because of increased large-scale land clearing operations in the northwestern parts of the State. This line would represent still another incursion into its nesting habitat. Sandhill cranes require privacy for nesting and will desert nests and territories if unduly disturbed by man. Periodic aerial inspections of the line may have adverse effects on the privacy requirement of these birds in the vicinity of the line.

4

- Woodcock are found in the proposed line route. This species may be especially sensitive to collisions with the power conductors because of their numerous, primarily crepuscular, vertical aerial courtship displays that take place in openings.
- University of Minnesota botanists have discovered a number of rare and unusual plants in the big bog, most notably to date in the area west of county ditch 8 and east of state highway 72 north of Waskish.

We again suggest that, if this line is constructed through the big bog, post-project impact investigations be conducted to provide a data base for future high voltage transmission line routing decisions.

The potential cumulative impacts of additional transmission lines that may be routed through this expansive bog area should also be discussed.

values" for wildlife. Our estimate of low impact is based on the low impact of properly conducted transmission line construction in general. The staff is aware that ongoing and planned studies of the peatlands are being directed by the Minnesota Department of Natural Resources. The fact that the bog may be an important staging area for migratory passerine birds, important nesting area for wood warblers, habitat for sharp-tailed grouse, woodcock, or the presence of "rare and uncommon" plants (with no legal designation as rare or endangered species) does not change the staff's analysis. There is no basis to suppose an impact to any of these organisms except on a local, temporary, or reversible basis. A condition requiring post-construction monitoring of the impacts of the line in the bog area will be included in the Presidential Permit based upon discussions between the U. S. Department of Energy, the U. S. Fish and Wildlife Service and the Northern States Power Company. Potential sandhill crane nesting areas were taken into consideration during the route selection process. The staff's analysis produced no evidence of "still another incursion" into the nesting habitat of this species over the actual route of the line.

A-25

## RESPONSES

### Page 4-3, 4.2.2 Operational Effects

We suggest the last sentence of the first paragraph be changed to read, "The staff requires that spraying of herbicides within 100 meters of any body of water, including the bog areas, be limited to hand application only." Bogs are sensitive areas which should be protected from aerial spraying.

### 4.4 IMPACTS ON BIOTA

#### Page 4-8 Wetlands

The second paragraph on this page indicates in the first sentence that temporary access roads would be constructed in the bog, while the fifth sentence states that these roads would be permanent. This should be clarified.

#### Page 4-13 Aquatic

The first sentence in the second paragraph states that "the applicant has provided no list of herbicides, application rates, carrier agents, or methods of application to the staff for evaluation." This information should be included and adequately discussed in the Final Environmental Impact Statement.

We recommend that procedure number 1 in the fourth paragraph be changed to read, "Applications of herbicides shall be limited to a hand-held apparatus within 100 meters of any body of water, including bog areas."

5

We recommend that procedure number 2 in the fourth paragraph be changed to read, "Spraying of any type shall not take place in any open water or wetland areas, including the bog, during the waterfowl nesting and migration periods."

### 5.1 CONSTRUCTION IMPACTS

The second sentence of the sixth paragraph states that "the extent of the impact from the construction of the roads cannot be determined since the exact locations and numbers of roads are unknown." The locations of any access roads proposed within the bog, or which will affect any other wetland areas should be identified and discussed in the Final Environmental Impact Statement.

P. 4.3, Sec. 4.2.2. The text has been revised in response to this comment.

P. 4.8, Sec. 4.4.1.3. The text has been revised in response to this comment.

P. 4-13, Sec. 4.4.2.4. The applicant has committed to comply with guidelines of the State of Minnesota Department of Agriculture and the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency as concerns the use of herbicides. As already stated in the text, these guidelines are currently being promulgated.

Procedure number 1, listed in the fourth paragraph, has been revised in response to this comment. The terminology of procedure number 2 has not been revised.

Sec. 5.1. The need for and location of access roads will be dependent on a number of variables, some of which cannot be controlled. Some of the principal variables include: temporal changes in local hydrological conditions, the length and severity of winter weather conditions, and the location and quality of existing access. Also, the rate of progress in clearing the various sections of the ROW will vary, thus requiring some flexibility in locating access to facilitate clearing activities.

## RESPONSES

In view of the foregoing, the staff does not consider it reasonable that the applicant commit to final and specific locations of access at this time. In any event, the construction of any access routes within wetland areas will necessitate acquiring permits from the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers; such permits will be available for review and subject to comment and recommendations by personnel of the U.S. Department of Interior. The development of any access, other than established rights-of-way, will require approval by affected landowners.

### 8.7 ALTERNATE ROUTES FOR THE TRANSMISSION LINE (page 8-17)

This section should discuss the alternatives of double-circuiting this line with the existing 230 KV line connecting basically the same two end points and of right-of-way sharing for all the 230 KV route. These alternatives, although considered in the MEQB corridor selection process, assume more importance in light of the April 1978 Minnesota Supreme Court decision concerning the routing of proposed new high voltage power lines.

The court ruled that new lines shall be strung alongside other lines wherever possible rather than creating new corridors for towers and wires. The court also ruled that natural resources should be protected against highways, power lines, and other intrusions when there is a "feasible and prudent alternative" and that state officials must, as a matter of law, "choose a preexisting route unless there are extremely strong reasons not to do so."

### 9.1 GOVERNMENTAL PERMITS REQUIRED

#### 9.1.1 Federal, page 9-1

We note that an interrelated Federal action associated with this project will be the need to obtain permits from the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers to conduct the filling activities necessary in some wetlands and river and stream crossing areas. In review of the applications for such permits, the Department of the Interior may concur, with or without stipulations, or object to the proposed work depending upon project effects which may be identified and evident at that time on fish and wildlife resources. Accordingly, these DEIS comments do not in any way preclude additional and separate evaluation and comments by the Department pursuant to the Fish and Wildlife Coordination Act (16 U.S.C. 661 et seq.).

Sec. 8.7. The text has been revised in response to this comment.

Sec. 9.1. No response is required.

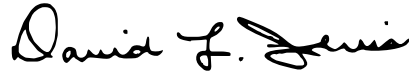
RESPONSES

6

As is indicated in the DEIS, permits will have to be obtained by the applicant from the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service to cross any Federal LUP lands in Lake of the Woods and Roseau Counties. If the proposed crossing of these Federal lands is determined by the Regional Director of the Fish and Wildlife Service to be compatible with the purpose for which such areas were established (forestry, wildlife, and recreation), project modifications to avoid and/or minimize impacts to these areas will be stipulated as special conditions in any Service permits issued to the applicant (NSP) for these crossings. The contact for such permit activities is:

Regional Director  
U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service  
Federal Building, Fort Snelling  
Twin Cities, MN 55111

Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in cursive script, reading "David L. Jervis".

David L. Jervis  
Regional Environmental Officer

A-28



RESPONSES



UNITED STATES  
ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AGENCY  
REGION V  
230 SOUTH DEARBORN ST  
CHICAGO, ILLINOIS 60604

NOV 30 1978

Mr. Charles A. Falcone  
Director, Division of Power  
Supply and Reliability  
Office of Utility Systems  
Economic Regulatory Administration  
Department of Energy  
Washington, D.C. 20461



RE: 78-064-2304  
D-DOE-F08006-MN

Dear Mr. Falcone:

We have completed our review of the Draft Environmental Impact Statement (EIS) of the 500 Kv International Transmission Line from Forbes, Minnesota, to Manitoba, Canada. Your letter of September 8, 1978, requested our views and comments on this proposed action. The Draft EIS does not adequately evaluate alternatives which could avoid wetland impact, nor does it adequately assess impacts that would occur to the Big Bog area if the preferred route were selected.

As indicated in the EIS, a Section 404 permit for fill will be required for the construction of the preferred route through the "Big Bog" and other wetlands. The U.S. Army Corps of Engineers (COE) and the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (U.S. EPA) have published guidelines which pertain to fill activities and which specifically state that no permit should be granted if feasible alternatives are available. Our guidelines state that wetlands may be filled when it can be demonstrated that the site selected is the least damaging alternative, and that no other alternative is practicable. This EIS has not demonstrated that the preferred route is the only practicable alternative. There is a 230 Kv transmission line already in place, which has the same terminus points as the proposed route. Furthermore, the preferred route uses the existing transmission line right-of-way for 60 miles of the total 200 mile length. Through the use of this in place corridor, the impacts on the wetland resource would be reduced significantly. The impacts upon other resources may also be reduced, since less right-of-way would be required.

The Secretary of Energy pursuant to the requirements of Executive Order 11988 - Floodplain Management - is considering a determination that there is no practicable alternative to the construction of the transmission line in the floodplain/bog area. If such a finding is made, a notice will be published in the Federal Register. The bog area in question is approximately 7600 square miles; it would be impractical to avoid such a large area (see Sec. 4.2.1).

The applicant has provided an expanded rationale detailing the consideration of a 500kV double circuited line with the existing Minnkota 230kV line. This discussion is presented in Section 8.7. Paralleling would have resulted in less encroachment into the bog with less impact on forestry and wildlife. On the other hand, impacts associated with paralleling include closer proximity to more homes - 43 homes within 500 feet for the parallel route versus 24 homes within 500 feet for the route chosen - and more aricultural land impacted - 15.2 miles crossed for the parallel route versus 6.3 miles for the route chosen.

While the staff in general sees a benefit to paralleling the existing 230kV line in Networks 3 and 4, the heavy involvement of local planning commissions, interested citizens, and the decisions made at the local level by the Minnesota EQB preclude any disagreement with the route selection process. The staff finds the route selection process competent in all respects, and finds the route as amended to be the best of the chosen alternatives.

## RESPONSES

The EIS justifies the selection of the preferred route on the low value of the "Big Bog." The EIS refers to "Big Bog" as a "poor quality swamp." This area has not been studied sufficiently to determine its value in regard to water quality enhancement, or for its wild life habitat value. Consequently, the low value or poor quality designation does not seem to be supported by facts. The EIS also continually classifies the "Big Bog" as strictly a spruce-tamarack community in its assessment; however, nothing is mentioned of the other community types that make up a more realistic

-2-

picture of the "Big Bog" (open fern, birch-alder, cedar, etc.). The exact biological value of Minnesota's "Big Bog" wilderness area is basically unknown. Preliminary information is available from various departments at the University of Minnesota which are involved in studies of the area for possible future peat mining activities. When compared to this information, conclusions in the EIS such as "the Big Bog is not considered conducive to sustaining dense populations of bird species" or the incidence of bird kills will be relatively low, may not be accurate. The "Big Bog" is on the edge of this country's forest region and, therefore, on a primary avian migration route. Also, the "Big Bog" includes many interesting flora species, such as the Minnesota state flower and other important orchid species which could be indicative of its value. The EIS should include a more accurate description of the "Big Bog" area of Minnesota and its value. Impacts on the value and functions of the wetland resulting from construction and maintenance of the proposed transmission line should be thoroughly assessed.

The staff is well acquainted with the nature of Type 8 wetlands (bogs), and in the absence of definitive information on the "big bog" in Minnesota, relied on generic knowledge to estimate the impact of the proposed project on this ecosystem. The Fish and Wildlife guide to wetlands of the United States (Circular #39) notes that the bog areas in northern Minnesota are of "low habitat values" for wildlife. Our estimate of low impact is based on the low impact of properly conducted transmission line construction in general.

The staff is aware of ongoing and planned studies by the University of Minnesota. Our contacts with the concerned parties in Minnesota indicate that these studies are uniformly resource oriented. The staff has considered this ecosystem, like any other, to be unique; the analysis is based on the fact that transmission line construction in this area is anticipated to be a very low impact activity regardless of the uniqueness of the area or its "ecological importance." It is the staff's opinion that neither the uniqueness nor the ecological importance of the bog will be significantly altered. The fact the bog may be an important staging area for migratory passerine birds, important nesting area for wood warblers, habitat for sharp-tailed grouse, woodcock, or the presence of "rare and uncommon" plants (with no legal designation as rare and endangered species) does not change the staff's analysis. There is no basis to suppose an impact to any of these organisms except on a local, temporary, or reversible basis. A condition requiring post-construction monitoring of the impacts of the line in the bog area will be included in the Presidential Permit based upon discussions between the U. S. Department of Energy, the U. S. Fish and Wildlife Service and the applicant.

The staff is aware that the U. S. Fish and Wildlife Service has recently completed a study dealing with the effects of birds flying into transmission lines. The staff has requested a copy of this study and will take it into consideration in making a final determination on granting the proposed Presidential Permit.

## RESPONSES

In order to construct the transmission line, roads must be constructed to bring in the necessary equipment. The EIS indicates these roads will be only temporary work roads; however, in another section, it is indicated that these roads will be permanent. This discrepancy should be clarified in the Final EIS. If the roads are to be permanent, the potential for these roads to promote the development of the area should be considered.

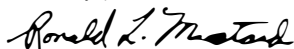
The Section on "Land Resources" should include a breakdown on the acreage and type of wetlands that would be impacted by the project for each alternative. This should include a breakdown of bog-type areas to be affected.

The Section on "Operation Impact" should discuss impacts of spraying herbicides in the "Big Bog" area of Minnesota. This is of particular importance considering that 70 percent of this transmission route lies within this bog area.

Based upon our review of this Draft EIS, we have rated the project as ER (environmental reservations). We have classified the EIS as Category 2 (additional information necessary). The date and classification of our comments will be published in the Federal Register in accordance with our responsibility to inform the public of our views on other agencies' projects.

We appreciate the opportunity to review this Draft EIS. If you or your staff have any questions in regard to our comments, please contact Mr. William D. Franz at 312/353-2307.

Sincerely yours,



Ronald L. Mustard, Director  
Office of Federal Activities

Section 4.4.1.3 - The text has been revised in response to this comment.

Due to the belatedness of these comments, it was not possible to gather the data necessary for developing tables of this kind. This was discussed by phone with Mr. William D. Franz of EPA's Region V on December 21, 1978. He indicated that he understood the problem and that, in light of the mitigation measures to be included in the Presidential Permit, these tables are not of sufficient importance to delay the issuance of the statement.

Section 4.2.2 - The text has been revised in response to this comment.

Section 4.4.2.4 - The applicant has committed to comply with guidelines of the State of Minnesota Department of Agriculture and the U. S. Environmental Protection Agency concerning the use of herbicides. As already stated in the text, these guidelines are currently being promulgated. Furthermore, the conditions of the proposed Presidential Permit are that there will be no spraying of herbicides in open bogs; that spraying within 100 meters of any body of water will be limited to hand application; that there will be no spraying during nesting seasons of waterfowl or in any areas of wetlands having substantial open water during periods of nesting and/or migration. Therefore, the staff feels that there will be no impacts due to the use of herbicides.



APPENDIX B. SUMMARY OF MANITOBA HYDRO ENVIRONMENTAL  
ASSESSMENT--500-kV TRANSMISSION LINE RIGHT-OF-WAY  
DORSEY-RIEL-INTERNATIONAL BORDER

B.1 INTRODUCTION

Manitoba Hydro has made application to the National Energy Board of Canada for permission to construct and operate a 500-kV transmission line extending from the Dorsey Substation northwest of Winnipeg to the international border in the vicinity of Sprague, Manitoba. Here the line will traverse the border and connect with the 500-kV line proposed by the Northern States Power Company in Minnesota. Major reasons for the establishment of the project are differences in the type of generating facilities and seasonal capabilities of the two utilities. Manitoba Hydro is predominantly a hydroelectric system with operations planned to meet peak electrical demands that occur during the winter months. Northern States Power has generation capacity comprised primarily of coal-fired and nuclear power plants that provide peak demand during the summer months. During the summer, Manitoba Hydro will generally be in a position to sell surplus electrical energy to Northern States Power and thus gain revenue for the Province of Manitoba. In winter, particularly during periods of low streamflows, Northern States Power will reciprocate by selling electrical energy to Manitoba Hydro. The overall objectives of the proposed project are to provide: (a) a means for seasonal exchange of electrical power which will allow for the deferment of costly capital spending for new generation in both the Manitoba Hydro and Northern States Power service areas (b) the availability of electrical energy during low flow conditions in Manitoba rivers, and (c) increased stability during periods of system disturbance and a source of emergency power in the event of generation outages.<sup>1</sup> The Manitoba Hydro portion of the overall project has been approved by the National Energy Board of Canada.

B.2 NEED FOR AN ENVIRONMENTAL STUDY

As part of the planning process, Manitoba Hydro developed a comprehensive environmental assessment and report for the proposed line. This report was submitted to the National Energy Board on January 6, 1977. The environmental assessment report was prepared to satisfy the environmental guidelines set forth by the National Energy Board in July, 1974. Within the province of Manitoba two environmental review processes are necessary for approval of the proposed transmission system. The first process came into effect in November 1975 and is a Cabinet-approved policy known as the Manitoba Environmental Assessment and Review Process.<sup>1</sup> The second process became effective as of January 1976 with the passing of the Planning Act and the establishment of the Cabinet-level Provincial Land Use Committee and its Interdepartmental Planning Board. The Provincial Land Use Committee was the provincial body giving final approval on the line routing as developed in the environmental study. Approval was granted on December 7, 1976.

B.3 ENVIRONMENTAL ASSESSMENT PROGRAM

Manitoba Hydro undertook a comprehensive program to involve appropriate government agencies and special interest groups in the planning process. The objectives of the program were:

1. To convey to provincial agencies, municipal councils, and special interest groups, information relevant to the project including the possible effects of transmission line construction and operation on the local environment;
2. To obtain additional and often unpublished information concerning the physical, biological and cultural environments which might assist in or be affected by the siting of a transmission line;
3. To achieve a general consensus on resource-use priorities; and
4. To seek formal approval of the environmental assessment process and the preferred right-of-way location.

Formal reviews and presentations to various government agencies and special interest groups occurred at the following major decision-making points: definition of the study area, delineation of "macro-corridors," review of alternative routes, and selection of the preferred right-of-way.

### B.3.1 Study Area

Study boundaries were determined on the basis of various technical and environmental considerations. Technical considerations were relative to the origin of the line at the Dorsey Substation, northwest of Winnipeg; the objective of developing a 500-kV transmission loop around Winnipeg; the location of a major new transformer station at Riel, southeast of Winnipeg; the desire to have a multilane corridor east of Riel; and the generally southeasterly direction the line would extend to connect with the Northern States Power line at the international boundary. Environmental parameters considered were the high quality agricultural land southeast of Winnipeg, present and future land-use patterns near Winnipeg, and the extensive ecologically sensitive bogs located east of the Marcland Ridge.

The study area was divided into urban and rural sections or areas prior to the initiation of the environmental assessment. Differences in environmental and technical parameters were noted for the two areas. A review of existing data coupled with information from reviews by Provincial Government departments and interpretation of the National Energy Board Environmental Guidelines provided a basis for the identification of environmental concerns, also referred to as "factors" (Table B.1).<sup>1</sup>

Table B.1. Primary Environmental Factors Utilized  
in Route Selection and Impact Analysis in  
the Urban and Rural Study Areas

Rural Area	Urban Area
Agriculture	Agriculture
Natural environment	Natural environment
Cultural features	Urban planning program
Visual impact	Cultural features
Land resources	Visual impact

### B.3.2 Selection of the Preferred and Alternative Rights-of-Way

As data collection and mapping progressed, an evaluation system consisting of "factor rules" was developed.<sup>1</sup> These rules were established to create an objective and consistent impact rating scale reflecting relative levels of sensitivity designated as low, moderate, high, severe, and prohibitive. A low impact rating was given to areas expected to be least impacted by the proposed project. Conversely a prohibitive rating was assigned to areas subject to greatest disruption. Information portrayed on individual maps depicting impact rankings for each factor (Table B.1) was subsequently transposed to produce a "Composite Impact Map". The Composite Impact Map thus indicates areas where combined impacts range from low to prohibitive. Areas on the composite map having the highest relative impact ratings were avoided in routing the transmission line and were subsequently referred to as regional avoidance areas. Between the regional avoidance areas, lower impact zones (macro-corridors) were identified and considered suitable for the routing of a transmission line.

Within each macro-corridor, alternative rights-of-way were designated for further examination. Special studies and investigations in forestry, biology, archeology, visual esthetics, agriculture, land-use, and electrical effects of operating 500-kV lines were undertaken to evaluate the alternative rights-of-way. These studies also provided baseline information for evaluating local and site-specific environmental impacts which might potentially result from the construction and operation of a 500-kV transmission line. In addition to environmental data, technical and public policy concerns were employed to reduce the number of alternative rights-of-way for detailed impact assessment.

Each alternative route was evaluated on the basis of anticipated impacts in order to determine the preferred right-of-way. In situations where impacts were unavoidable, the involvement of governmental agencies and public interest groups played a critical role in identifying the significance of impacts and resource trade-offs so that the most important impacts could be avoided.

The preferred right-of-way traverses intensively used agricultural land near Winnipeg and crosses the Red River in an area undergoing rapid urbanization (Fig. B.1). Most of the route around Winnipeg parallels existing rights-of-way. Eastward from the Riel Substation, in the rural municipality of Springfield, the transmission line will constitute the first line in a corridor in which three more lines will ultimately be constructed. The line will extend east from the Riel Substation for approximately 20 miles, then southeasterly to cross the Marcland Ridge and the international boundary southeast of the town of Sprague (Fig. B.2).

#### B.4 IMPACTS OF CONSTRUCTION AND OPERATION OF THE PREFERRED RIGHT-OF-WAY

It was not possible to route the line so as to avoid all crossings of agricultural land in either the urban or rural portions of the study area. Existing transmission line rights-of-way and the Red River Floodplain were used wherever possible to minimize impact on agricultural activity. Wherever practicable, attempts were made to follow the half-mile lines and "road allowances" to minimize impact.<sup>1</sup> Construction of the 500-kV line in the urban study area will take approximately 4.75 acres (1.9 ha) of agricultural land out of production. Approximately 3 acres (1.2 ha) of agricultural land will be lost from production in the rural study area. In both cases these losses are due mainly to tower and guy wire placement.

Impacts of the transmission line on natural environments of the urban areas are expected to be minimal since most sensitive areas were avoided during route selection. Wildlife diversity in certain areas is expected to increase as a result of natural revegetation along cleared rights-of-way. Some erosion and temporary impacts to aquatic biota may occur during tower erection and conductor stringing operations.

The transmission line is routed to minimize disruption to residences, parks, cemeteries and other cultural features with few exceptions. A number of residences will be affected by the transmission line east of the Riel Substation in the vicinity of Springfield. After consultation with Springfield officials, it was resolved that routing the line adjacent to a road right-of-way and impacting existing residences was more desirable than creating a multilane corridor removed from the road right-of-way. The line will parallel an existing right-of-way through Highland Park. Here selective cutting and a planting program will be employed to minimize visual impacts.

Visual impacts are likely to be high along much of the route, since the landscape is open and flat. Attempts were made to reduce visual impacts by routing the line in areas removed from heavily travelled highways. Visual impacts will be reduced at highway crossings by selective cutting and/or planting programs following construction. No buffer zones will be left or created in agricultural areas, thus avoiding interference with normal agricultural operations.

A more detailed treatment of impacts associated with the project is included in a document entitled, "Environmental Assessment Study. Manitoba Hydro 500 kV Electric Power Transmission Right-of-Way Dorsey-Riel-International Border Winnipeg-Minneapolis Interconnection;" prepared by Manitoba Hydro and James F. MacLaren Limited, December 1976.

#### B.5 PROCEDURE FOR CERTIFICATION

Manitoba Hydro submitted an environmental assessment report to the National Energy Board in January 1977. A formal hearing was held on May 10, 1977, in Winnipeg to hear arguments relating to economics and public interest concerning the energy exchange, and on arguments relating to location of the line.

The findings of the hearing were published by the National Energy Board in July 1977. The title of the Report is:

National Energy Board  
Reasons for Decision  
In the Matter of the Application Under  
the National Energy Board Act of  
The Manitoba Hydro-Electric Board

Licenses EL-97, 98, 99, 100, 101, 102, and 103 were granted for the transactions of the total American energy exchange, including that of the Agreement with Northern States Power, to be made operative in 1980. The line was approved by Certification of Public Convenience and Necessity EC-III-16 of the National Energy Board.

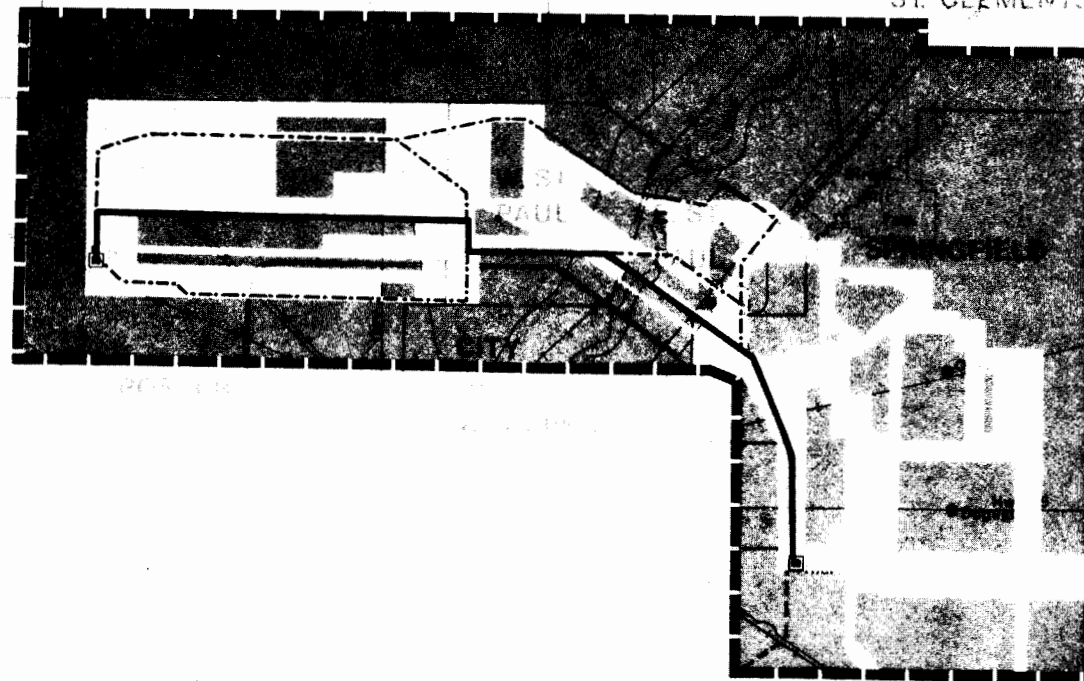
Map 1 W Map 1 E Map 1 S Map 1 N Map 1 NE Map 1 SE

WOODLANDS

ROCKWOOD

ST. ANDREWS

ST. CLEMENTS



## Alternative Urban Rights-of-way

Preferred route  
Alternate routes  
Study boundaries  
Regional avoidance areas

0 5 10 15 MILES  
0 5 10 15 20 KILOMETERS



Map 3

Fig. B.1. Alternative Urban Rights-of-Way. Modified from "Summary. Manitoba Hydro Environmental Assessment." Manitoba Hydro and James F. MacLaren, Ltd., Map 3, Mar. 1977.



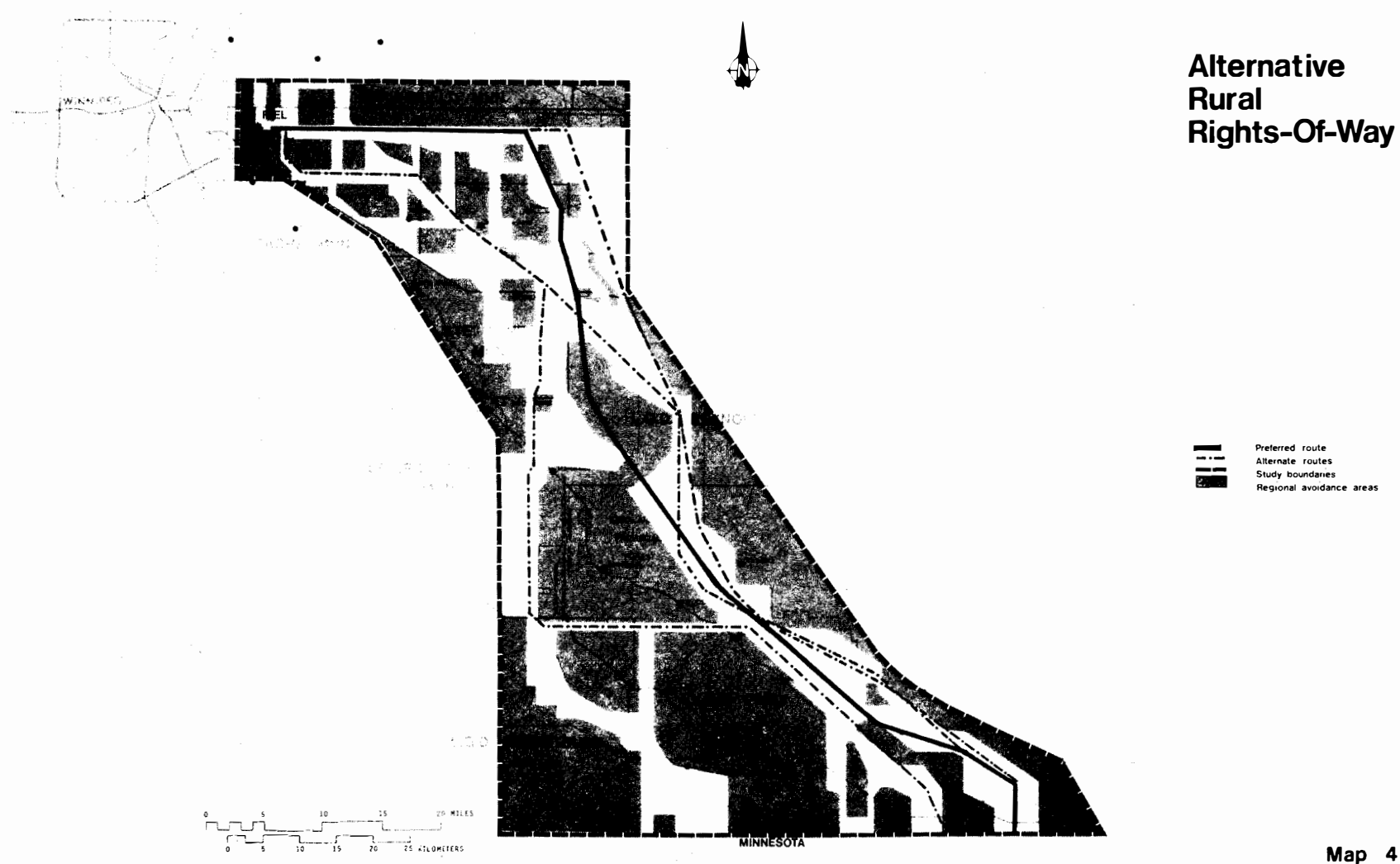


Fig. B.2. Alternative Rural Rights-of-Way. Modified from "Summary. Manitoba Hydro Environmental Assessment." Manitoba Hydro and James F. MacLaren, Ltd., Map 4, Mar. 1977.

Reference for Appendix B.

1. "Summary, Manitoba Hydro Environmental Assessment Study." Manitoba Hydro and James F. McLaren Limited, Winnipeg, Manitoba. March 1977.

APPENDIX C

RESULTS OF THE U. S. FISH AND WILDLIFE SERVICE "THRESHOLD EXAMINATIONS"  
Concerning impacts which may occur to the  
Gray Wolf, Bald Eagle and Peregrine Falcon



United States Department of the Interior

FISH AND WILDLIFE SERVICE

Federal Building, Fort Snelling  
Twin Cities, Minnesota 55111

IN REPLY REFER TO:

AFA-SE

JUN 23 1978

Mr. James M. Brown, Jr.  
Division of Power, Supply  
and Reliability  
U. S. Department of Energy  
Washington, D.C. 20461

Dear Mr. Brown:

This letter is in regard to the formal consultation requested by your agency for the proposed construction of a 500 Kv transmission line by Northern States Power Company across northern Minnesota. The line segment addressed in this letter is the Forbes to Warroad portion of the overall project which extends from Winnipeg, Manitoba to the Twin Cities.

This line segment lies in an area known to be inhabited by gray wolves, bald eagles and is included in a broad range for the peregrine falcon. Furthermore, roughly one half of this line segment transects an area designated as critical habitat for the gray wolf. Critical habitat is encountered on the south where the line will cross state highway 1 near Togo and leaves critical habitat in the northwest just east of Faunce.

On June 8 an aerial on-site inspection of the proposed project was conducted. This was supplemented the following day by a meeting to discuss environmental aspects of this project. The on-site inspection was attended by Keith Wietecski, NSP; Dave Langowski, John Winship and Dick Uptegraft, U. S. Fish and Wildlife Service.

The Environmental Report - 500 Kv AC Single Circuit Forbes to International Boundary Transmission Project, dated April 1, 1977 and Draft Environmental Impact Statement, NSP TR-1 provide in part the following evaluative information:

"The width of the right-of-way to be cleared for the project will vary with the line voltage and the opportunities for right-of-way sharing. On the 500 kv line where a 200-foot right-of-way is required, 180 feet will be cleared. Where the line parallels the existing 230 kv line a 160-foot right-of-way and 150-foot clearing are required.

"In general, the right-of-way will be clear-cut to the widths mentioned above. Tall or dangerous trees outside the cleared right-of-way which present a potential hazard to the line will also be removed.

"Where the right-of-way goes through areas of low-growing brush, muskeg swamps or black spruce bogs, the right-of-way clearing will normally be reduced in widths to approximately the center one-third."

Both publications further address wildlife management practices which will be undertaken by NSP. The wildlife management plan was developed in cooperation with the Minnesota Department of Natural Resources, Fish and Wildlife Division, and is replicated within the Draft Environmental Impact Statement:

"NSP's right-of-way management program is developed around the principal of 'habitat diversity' and 'type interspersions,' with the objective of maximizing those types of plant communities most favorable to wildlife.

"In an attempt to develop habitat diversity and to meet the multiple needs of the various wildlife species in our area, the central one-third area of the right-of-way will generally be maintained in a grassy-herbaceous type of cover. The outer two-thirds of the right-of-way on both sides of the grassy-herbaceous cover will be managed to encourage the development of a variety of herbs, shrubs and low-growing trees which have potential value as wildlife food and/or cover. In selected areas on upland sites, consideration will also be given to the planting of fruit-bearing shrubs and small trees such as hawthorn, mountain ash and other fruit-producing shrubs, in an effort to improve existing habitat conditions. Also in areas where it is desirable to maintain alder communities for woodcock habitat, cutting to rejuvenate the alder will be accomplished at intervals of 15 to 20 years.

"In areas where the right-of-way falls near known or potential winter deer yarding areas, a greater portion than the central one-third area of the right-of-way will be maintained in the grassy-herbaceous stage of succession in order to maximize the quantity of grasses, sedges and other herbaceous foods for early spring grazing. Areas of the right-of-way that pass in closer proximity to deer yards will be maintained entirely in shrubs and other young tree shoots in order to maximize the quantity of winter browse food."

These management practices are designed to "break-up" monotypic vegetational types as found over the course of this proposed project. This in turn will enhance conditions for deer and other species which thrive on more diverse habitat types. By increasing prey species the net effect upon gray wolves will be positive thus improving critical habitat.

In discussing areas proposed for critical habitat in the wolf recovery plan the recovery team stated: "To describe all of the land within these sanctuary areas as essential habitat would be unrealistic. The wolf is a wide ranging animal and is reasonably adaptable. As long as its food supply is assured and as long as man will let the animal live, it is unreasonable to try to define or describe habitat that is essential to its survival. Of far greater importance is the way land is managed for the wolf's prey."

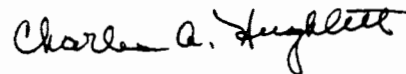
Furthermore, information as to location of eagle nests had been obtained by NSP from biologists with the Minnesota Department of Natural Resources to avoid potential impact upon this species. Peregrine falcons are not known to inhabit the area proposed to be altered by this transmission line.

It is my biological opinion that with the implementation of the management practices proposed by Northern States Power in their Environmental Report and Draft Environmental Impact Statement and information derived from these documents, threshold examination and subsequent meeting that this project will not jeopardize the continued existence of the gray wolf, peregrine falcon and the bald eagle nor will it result in the destruction or adverse modification of designated critical habitat for the gray wolf. Critical habitat has not been designated for the peregrine falcon or bald eagle.

NSP has submitted a formal application to construct the transmission line as described above. However, this discussion does not address or approve the right of way request which is presently being considered.

If you require additional information, please contact the Office of Endangered Species at 612-725-3596.

Sincerely yours,



Charles A. Hughlett  
Acting Regional Director

cc: Carrol Henderson  
SE Coord, MN DNR  
Keith Wieteck, NSP

